



DRAFT

# Progress Report: Notice of Commencement of Provincial Environmental Assessment

*October 2022*



## Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13  
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

## **Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited**

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

## Authors

### Report Prepared By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Kathryn Ross, B.A.  
Communications and Engagement Specialist  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

### Report Reviewed By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Ingrid Tremble Exner, P.Eng.  
Environmental Engineer  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

*Insert electronic signature*

Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP  
Senior Environmental Planner  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

### Report Approved By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Avril Fiskin, M.Sc.  
Canadian Practice Lead  
Communications and Community Engagement  
Associate Vice President, Environment  
AECOM Canada Ltd

# Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Background .....	1
1.2	About the Progress Report.....	2
1.3	Approach.....	2
1.4	Project Notifications and Information Releases .....	4
1.5	Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation .....	5
1.6	Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development .....	8
<b>2.</b>	<b>Consultation Snapshot.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils.....</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1	Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities.....	13
3.1.5	Eabametoong First Nation.....	79

**4. References .....435**

**List of Tables**

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations ..... 6  
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022..... 11

**Appendices**

**Appendix A. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities**

- A1. Terms of Reference Notice of Approval**
- A2. Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement**
  - A2.1 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – English
  - A2.2 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – French
  - A2.3 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Cree
  - A2.4 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Ojibway
  - A2.5 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Oji-Cree
- A3. Field Study Notices & Updates**
  - A3.1 Winter Field Studies Notice
  - A3.2 Furbearer Ground Track Survey update
  - A3.3 Ungulate Aerial Surveys update
  - A3.4 Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice
  - A3.5 Wolverine Den Surveys and Winter Field Programs update
  - A3.6 Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice
  - A3.7 Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update
  - A3.8 Wolverine Den Surveys update
  - A3.9 Winter Field Studies update
  - A3.10 Early Spring Field Notice
  - A3.11 Terrain and Soils Field Notice
  - A3.12 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice
  - A3.13 Vegetation Field Study Notice
- A4. Field Study Discussion Guides**
  - A4.1 Winter Field Studies Discussion Guide
  - A4.2 Birds Discussion Guide
  - A4.3 Spring Discussion Guide
- A5. E-Blasts**
  - A5.1 October 2021
  - A5.2 November 2021
  - A5.3 December 2021
  - A5.4 January 2022
  - A5.5 February / March 2022
  - A5.6 April 2022
  - A5.7 May 2022
  - A5.8 June 2022

**A6. 2021 Project Updates Letter**

**A7. Public information Centre #3**

**A7.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation**

A7.1.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – English

A7.1.2 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – French

A7.1.3 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Cree

A7.1.4 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Ojibway

A7.1.5 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Oji-Cree

**A7.2 Advertisements**

A7.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements

A7.2.2 Online Advertisements

**A7.3 Display Boards**

**A7.4 Factsheet**

A7.4.1 Project Factsheet - English

A7.4.2 Project Factsheet - Cree

A7.4.3 Project Factsheet - Ojibway

A7.4.4 Project Factsheet – Oji-Cree

**A7.5 Route Alternatives Map**

**A7.6 Field Study Discussion Guides**

A7.6.1 Remote Camera Discussion Guide

A7.6.2 Surface water and Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide

A7.6.3 Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide

A7.6.4 Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide

A7.6.5 Aerial Waterfowl Discussion Guide

**A7.7 IK Program**

A7.7.1 IK Program Timeline

A7.7.2 IK Program Factsheet – English

A7.7.3 IK Program Factsheet – Cree

A7.7.4 IK Program Factsheet – Ojibway

A7.7.5 IK Program Factsheet – Oji-Cree

**A7.8 Feedback Form**

**A8. IK Program**

A8.1 Letter & Updated Timeline

**B Community Specific Appendices**

**B5. Eabametoong First Nation**

B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B5.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

## Acronyms

ATRI.....	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR .....	Community Access Road
CBLUP .....	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC .....	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO .....	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA .....	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO .....	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA.....	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT .....	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA .....	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA .....	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI .....	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO.....	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP .....	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre
RoCE.....	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA.....	Regional Study Area
RSMIN.....	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR.....	Species at Risk
The Agency .....	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG.....	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR .....	Terms of Reference
WSR.....	Webequie Supply Road

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit <https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project> to read the details on the Notice of Approval. The ToR Notice of Approval is also included in **Appendix A**.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- NoC of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the EA / IA. If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the first progress report for the NoC of EA, and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes. The time period begins the day the NoC was issued (October 29, 2021) and ends after the Public Information Centre #3 for the EA / Impact Statement (IS) phase (PIC #3) which took place on June 30, 2022. The NoC of EA milestone is expected to extend past June 30, 2022, however, due to the time to develop this report, any information missed during this phase will be included in the next progress report for the Effects Assessment Methods which is expected to begin in winter 2022.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the draft and final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 as part of the NoC of EA

milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons<sup>1</sup> are not included in progress reports, however, their sections will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities..

## 1.2 About the Progress Report

This progress report provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the NoC of EA and after PIC #3 (October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the progress report has been prepared to:

- Identify Indigenous communities consulted and engaged during this time period and describe how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Summarize clearly and accurately the comments made by all Indigenous communities;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the NoC of EA milestone or will be considered and / or addressed in the EA / IS;
- Describe any outstanding concerns; and
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held and written comments received.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices but has been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

## 1.3 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the NoC of EA milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

### Planned Activities for Indigenous communities:

- Circulate Notice of Commencement
- Update MFFN website
- Distribute letter(s) to Chief and Councils, related to setting up meetings, responding to concerns expressed, the IK Program, the Community Co-ordinator Program or other topics, as needed
- Engage Project-specific Community Co-ordinators, as appropriate
- Hold discussions / meetings with interested Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities

---

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

- Encourage and host in-person or virtual meetings (based on Indigenous communities' preferences) to provide information on the Project and discuss concerns and / or Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI)
- Respond in a timely and transparent manner to Indigenous communities with questions and / or concerns
- Update newsletters / E-Blasts and emails
- Update social media
- Follow-up with communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood

**Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):**

- Level of interest in Project
- Level of interest in meeting / discussions with Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities
- Level of interest in meeting to discuss ATRI and the IK Program, in a confidential manner
- How Indigenous communities would like to be kept informed during the EA / IA processes
- Level of interest in creating Indigenous community-specific Consultation and Engagement Plan(s) as they relate to the EA / IS

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the NoC of EA milestone, including:

– **PIC #3: EA / IS Phase #1 Introduction**

An in-person PIC (with supporting virtual materials) was added to the NoC of EA milestone and took place on Monday June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and on Wednesday, June 29, 2022 in Geraldton. Indigenous community members were invited to attend for the first hour of each meeting and stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the second hour of the event. PIC #3 provided information on: an overview to the Project; updates since the ToR; the EA / IA process; study areas, including specific updates made to reflect potential sources of aggregate material and input received from Indigenous communities; preliminary results of field studies and information on upcoming field studies; IK and ATRI; how Indigenous communities have been involved to-date and plans for future consultation and engagement, including the Community Co-ordinator Program; feedback heard to-date and how it is being considered; ongoing and future consultation and engagement opportunities and next steps. PIC #3 content, including opportunities for feedback, was also provided to MFFN members at an in-community meeting on June 28, 2022; feedback provided is included in MFFN's section in **Section 3**. More details about the summary of consultation and engagement for PIC #3 are provided in **Section 1.7**.

– **ATRI and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**

An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**  
Several field programs took place during the NoC of EA milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos on valued components were also shared online.
- **Raising Awareness**  
Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, a public social media account was created, the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events and an article was featured in the Matawa Messenger newsletter.

Efforts have also been made to initiate discussions to schedule key informant interviews and hold discussions / meetings that consider applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders).

## 1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #3 was published on the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)) on June 13, 2022 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A7**.

### Print Advertisements:

- The Chronicle Journal: June 14, 2022
- Geraldton Times Star: June 15, 2022
- Thunder Bay Source: June 16, 2022
- Wawatay News: June 17, 2022

### Online Advertisements

- MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)): June 13, 2022
- MFFN CAR Facebook page: June 13, June 20 and June 24, 2022
- MFFN members only Facebook page: June 2022
- Greenstone Community Calendar: June 13, 2022
- Northern Ontario Business: June 13, 2022
- NWO NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- SN NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- Thunder Bay News Watch: between June 13, 2022 to June 27, 2022.
- Windspeaker: June 13, 2022
- Anishinabek News: June 14, 2022

### Radio Advertisements

- Wawatay Radio: three times per day on June 17, 20-24, and 27, 2022 (in English, Ojibway, and Oji-cree)

- CFNO Radio, 91-5 CKPR and Rock94 Radio: June 13-26, 2022

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on June 13, 2022, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators
- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

In addition to PIC #3 notifications, the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca)) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

## 1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

The MECP issued a letter on December 19, 2018 with a list of the neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted and engaged on the basis that they have (or may have) constitutionally protected ATRI that may be adversely affected by the Project and / or who may be interested in the Project. This list is included in Table 1-1.

Mishkeegogamang First Nation was added to the list of neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted on the Project based on the Agency's 'Preliminary List of Indigenous Communities for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Access Road'. Therefore 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. Although Mishkeegogamang First Nation has not yet expressed interest in the Project, they are being provided information in conjunction with the neighbouring Indigenous communities who might be affected by or have an interest in the Project.

**Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations**

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
<b>Matawa First Nations Management</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Marten Falls First Nation</b> (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community)</li> <li>■ Aroland First Nation</li> <li>■ Constance Lake First Nation</li> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)</li> <li>■ Ginoogaming First Nation</li> <li>■ Neskantaga First Nation</li> <li>■ Nibinamik First Nation</li> <li>■ Webequie First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Long Lake #58 First Nation**</li> </ul>
<b>Mushkegowuk Council</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attawapiskat First Nation</li> <li>■ Fort Albany First Nation</li> <li>■ Kashechewan First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Shibogama First Nations Council</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation*</li> <li>■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation*</li> <li>■ Wapekeka First Nation*</li> <li>■ Wawakapewin First Nation**</li> <li>■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Independent First Nations Alliance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Independent First Nations</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation***</li> <li>■ Weenusk First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Nokiiwin Tribal Council</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)*</li> </ul>
<b>Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2**</li> </ul>
<b>Independent Métis Nation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)* *</li> </ul>

Notes: \* Indigenous communities or organizations identified by MECP who should be consulted on the basis that they may be interested in the Project.

\*\* MECP indicated in a letter to MFFN that Long Lake #58 First Nation was moved from interest-based to rights-based.

\*\*\* On September 9, 2019, the Agency identified Mishkeegogamang First Nation in the Preliminary List of Indigenous Groups for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project

♦ Indicates communities identified by MECP but not on the Agency's Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan

As of June 30, 2022, 17 of these communities have expressed an interest in the Project, including meeting to understand more. Those communities MFFN has met with during the NoC of EA milestone are indicated with an asterisk below (\*):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marten Falls First Nation*;</li> <li>Aroland First Nation;</li> <li>Attawapiskat First Nation;</li> <li>Constance Lake First Nation*;</li> <li>Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);</li> <li>Fort Albany First Nation;</li> <li>Ginoogaming First Nation;</li> <li>Kasabonika Lake First Nation;</li> <li>Kashechewan First Nation;</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kingfisher Lake First Nation;</li> <li>Long Lake #58 First Nation;</li> <li>Neskantaga First Nation;</li> <li>Nibinamik First Nation;</li> <li>Webequie First Nation;</li> <li>RSMIN;</li> <li>AZA; and</li> <li>Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

The remaining six communities have expressed interest in receiving Project materials and may contact MFFN if they would like to meet in the future. MFFN continues outreach on an ongoing basis to these communities; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to each of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

Wunnumin Lake First Nation;  
Wapekeka First Nation;  
Wawakapewin First Nation;

Weenusk First Nation;  
Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and  
Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and options to meet with MFFN throughout the EA / IA. Mushkegowuk Tribal Council and Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) both held virtual meetings with MFFN during this reporting time period.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency (detailed in **Section 1.5**) and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: follow-up on the NoC of EA, field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos); information and surveys (via Discussion Guides); regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #3; and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

Outreach efforts and correspondence with the Indigenous communities continued regarding their interest in the Project and the potential to meet / discuss the Project. Due to the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021 and 2022, a hybrid of teleconference and in-person meetings with Indigenous communities were continued to be offered.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2**:

- Distributed NoC of EA;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including nine E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with four Indigenous communities, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils;
- Distributed field study discussion guides (including surveys for feedback) and field notices regarding specific programs;
- Distributed 2021 Highlights Letter, noting challenges faced during 2021 due to COVID-19, States-of-Emergencies and regional and localized forest fires, a link to the December E-Blast including a snapshot of work completed in 2021, requesting a meeting for the EA / IA and requested preferences for receiving information;
- Circulated IK Program update, including updated schedule;

- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program;
- Offered to meet
- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #3 Introduction of EA / IS;
- Held PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with an in-community MFFN meeting, and online version of the PIC #3;
- Distributed plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices; and
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. Between October 29, 2021 and June 30, 2022, 29 Field Study Support Staff opportunities were filled by eight (8) MFFN community members.

## 1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the EA milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the EA milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring on-going follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

**Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development**

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
<p><b>Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats</li> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program</li> <li>■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK</li> <li>■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora</li> <li>■ Request to participate in field studies</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program.</li> <li>■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided</li> <li>■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential</li> <li>■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted</li> <li>■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA</li> </ul>
<p><b>Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed for watersheds</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. On-going follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration.</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights.</li> <li>■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation</li> </ul>
<p><b>Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and is planning upcoming webinars on valued components. Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date were provided at PIC #3 and will be expanded as more information becomes available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues</li> </ul>
<p><b>Route Alignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety will be considered as part of the technical considerations and issues such as water level and erosion will also be considered as part of technical considerations and examined under Natural Environment.</li> </ul>

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
<p><b>Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods will be shared during the Identifications of Preferred alternatives milestone.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Impacts from COVID-19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Timeline Extensions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities requested extended Project timelines, both on the provincial and federal processes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Questions regarding timeline extensions will continue to be responded to, seeking to understand the needs of each community. A request for an IS extension is being planned and will be formally requested outside of this reporting time period. Communities will continue to be kept informed on timelines.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Request for Funding</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing coordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>While participant funding is issued by the province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to.</li> <li>Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.</li> </ul>

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 23 Indigenous communities and correspondence received from the communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period.

The following sections provide an overview of consultation and engagement that has occurred with Indigenous communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils. **Appendix A** of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, educational videos, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review before moving into the next milestone, Effects Assessment Methods.

## 2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the NoC of EA. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

**Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022**

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<b>NoC</b>			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
<b>Public Information Centre #3 (PIC #3)</b>			
– PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29)	✓	✓	✓
<b>Individual Project Meetings</b>			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Hosted in-person and virtual meetings with: – MFFN community (in-person November 16 to 17, 2021) – MFFN community (virtual February 2, 2022) – MFFN community (in-person June 28, 2022; PIC #3 materials)	✓		
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). <i>Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below</i>	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). <i>Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator section below</i>	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
<b>Other Notices / Newsletters</b>			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021 – 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021)	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30, 2021) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022)	✓	✓	✓

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Circulated Field Study Notices &amp; Discussion Guides:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021)</li> <li>– Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022)</li> <li>– Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022)</li> <li>– Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022)</li> <li>– Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022)</li> <li>– Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)	✓	✓	✓
<b>Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program</b>			
■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Co-ordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
<b>Community Co-ordinator Program</b>			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Co-ordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ Ongoing outreach to 13 Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Community Co-ordinator Program (April – May, 2022)	✓		

## 3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

### 3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

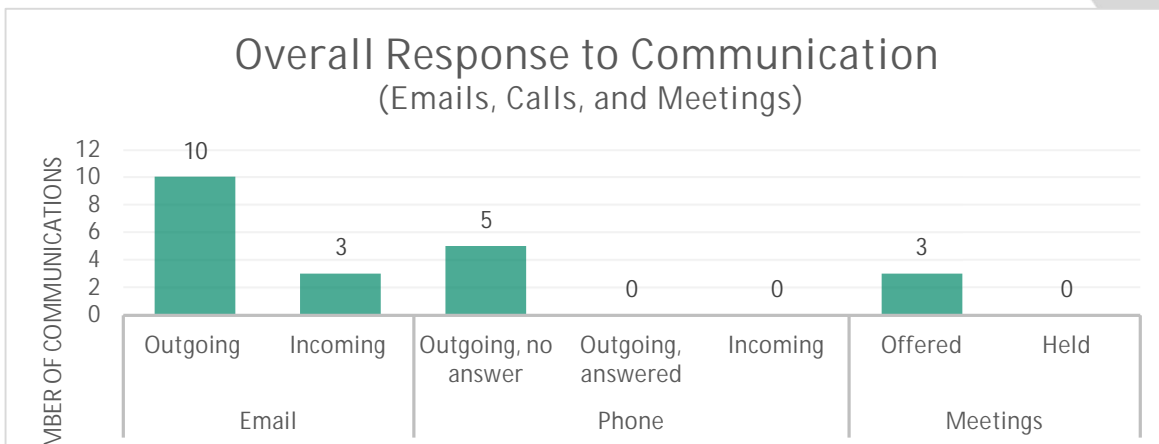
The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team.

### 3.1.5 Eabametoong First Nation

Community Profile	
<b>Location:</b>	PO Box 298, Eabamet Lake, ON P0T 1L0
<b>Tribal Council:</b>	Matawa First Nations Management
<b>Treaty:</b>	9
<b>Project Team Lead:</b>	James Meyer

#### Communication Distribution



Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
<b>Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (Email or Phone)</b>	June 16, 2022
<b>Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone)</b>	May 31, 2022
<b>Participating in IK Program: In Progress</b>	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: In Progress
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: In Progress
	IK information provided: TBD
<b>Participating in Community Coordinator Program: In Progress</b>	Offered, In Progress

### Summary of Participation During Reporting Period

Commented during The ToR	Commented on Draft ToR: <b>No</b>
	Commented on Final ToR: <b>No</b>

### Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Oct 29, 2021	EA NoC distributed via email.
Nov 02, 2021	EA NoC distributed via mail (hard copy).
Nov 03, 2021	October 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 04, 2021	Follow up email sent to inquire about a response to the September 20 response letter sent to Eabametoong First Nation.
Nov 30, 2021	November 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 10, 2021	Winter Field Programs Discussion Guide and Notice distributed via email.
Dec 15, 2021	December 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast & 2021 Highlights Letter distributed via email.
Dec 16, 2021	Phone calls to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Field Programs Notice and Discussion Guide.
Jan 14, 2021	Letter received requesting an extension of the federal IA and pause on provincial EA from Eabametoong First Nation ( <i>note: letter was locked for security and not able to be added to the appendices folder</i> ).
Jan 17, 2022	Circulated a MFFN CAR IK Program update including updated schedule.
Jan 19, 2022	Furbearer Ground Track Survey update distributed via email.
Jan 31, 2022	January 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Feb 04, 2022	Ungulate Aerial Surveys update distributed via email.
Feb 14, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice and Winter Field Programs update distributed via email.
Mar 03, 2022	Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update distributed via email.
Mar 09, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys update distributed via email.
Mar 15, 2022	February / March 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Mar 16, 2022	Response sent to letter received December 23, 2021 from Eabametoong First Nation.
Mar 21, 2022	Community Coordinator Program letter and job posting distributed via email.
Mar 28 – 30, 2022	Follow up call and email to confirm receipt of the Community Coordinator letter, and the February / March E-Blast including the Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and Project update video. Follow-up included status of IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and offering a meeting.
Mar 29, 2022	Early Spring Field Notice and Winter program updates distributed via email.
Apr 14, 2022	Received interest in Community Coordinator Program via email and more information was requested.
Apr 27 – June 1, 2022	Ongoing discussions regarding the Community Coordinator Program funding
Apr 29, 2022	April 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 11, 2022	Terrain and Soils Field Notice distributed via email.
May 12 and 26, 2022	Follow up phone calls and emails regarding Community Coordinator Program.
May 27, 2022	May 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 30, 2022	Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice distributed via email.
May 31, 2022	Received an email regarding the Community Coordinator Program and request for more information on funding available.
Jun 01, 2022	Response sent with more information on Community Coordinator Program and funding available.

### Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Jun 10, 2022	Vegetation Field Notice distributed via email.
Jun 13, 2022	Notice for PIC #3 distributed via email.
Jun 16, 2022	Email and phone call invitation for PIC #3.
Jun 24, 2022	June 2022 E-Blast distributed via email.
Jun 30, 2022	PIC #3 materials and online feedback form distributed via email.

### Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation

Item #	Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed through the NoC EA Milestone and / or in the EA / IS
1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Consultation Methods</li> <li>■ IA Process</li> <li>■ EA Process</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issue—Request for Extended Timelines: On December 23, 2021 Eabametoong First Nation Leadership sent a letter requesting a six-month extension federal IA and a pause on consultation for the provincial EA.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Letter via email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status: Ongoing</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a letter on March 16, 2022 in response to Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council's December 23, 2021 letter noting that the federal IA will most likely be extended once discussions with the Agency conclude and that they will be updated on the decision. There was no comment on a provincial EA extension.</li> <li>■ Action: Update Eabametoong First Nation on the decision of a federal IA or provincial EA extension.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Opportunities to provide feedback will continue throughout the EA / IA.</li> </ul>
2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Consultation Method</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issue—Meaningful Engagement: In the December 23, 2021 letter, Eabametoong First Nation noted that they cannot effectively or safely conduct meaningful consultation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Letter via email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status: Ongoing</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded March 16, 2022, noting that they are committed to developing a Project-specific engagement and consultation protocol to properly engage with Eabametoong First Nation during COVID-19 and are very open and supportive of finding preferred ways to engage with the community and providing dates for a Council-to-Council meeting.</li> <li>■ Action: Continue to encourage MFFN leadership to set up a meeting with Eabametoong First Nation leadership to develop a Project-specific protocol guide for engagement with Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Continue to offer consultation and engagement activities in a format preferred by Eabametoong First Nation and its members in light of pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation					
Item #	Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed through the NoC EA Milestone and / or in the EA / IS
3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Consultation Methods</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Issue—Project Protocol: A request was received on September 9, 2021 for a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership and to develop a protocol to guide the relationship between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Status: Ongoing</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded on September 20, 2021 confirming the MFFN CAR Project Team can assist setting up the meeting between the two Chiefs. Outreach continues to coordinate a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> <li>■ In the March 16, 2022 letter response to Eabametoong First Nation leadership, the MFFN CAR Project Team requested a teleconference meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation Leadership on April 4, 2022, and a meeting between Eabametoong First Nation leadership and the MFFN CAR Project Team the week of April 11, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to discuss the development of a Project-specific protocol to guide the engagement and consultation methods moving forward.</li> <li>■ Outreach continues to coordinate a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> <li>■ Action: Support MFFN leadership, as needed, to coordinate a leadership teleconference between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation and develop a Project-specific protocol guide for engagement with Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Continue to support scheduling a meeting between MFFN Chief and Council and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> </ul>

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation

Item #	Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed through the NoC EA Milestone and / or in the EA / IS
4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial Government Involvement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issue—Provincial Funding and Communication: Eabametoong First Nation reached out to the province in March and April 2021 regarding their inability to engage meaningfully on the Project due to community emergencies and have not received a response. Concerns were also raised regarding provincial funding. Eabametoong First Nation indicated funding issues with the Province, and that there has been little communication between ENDM and MECP.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status: Completed</li> <li>The issue is with the province, however, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared the IK funding agreement and IKSA as an opportunity to provide additional funding to the community for IK collection.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team will offer additional opportunities for funding throughout the EA / IA as part of the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program.</li> </ul>
5.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consultation Methods</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Issue—Community Coordinator Program: On April 14, 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested further information on how payment would be administered for the Community Coordinator Program and on May 31, 2022 asked how much funding is available.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status: Ongoing</li> <li>Correspondence with Peter Siebenmorgen, Eabametoong First Nation consultant, on April 27, 2022, noted the current plan for how to issue payment and that the MFFN CAR Project Team is open to utilizing a different payment agreement if requested.</li> <li>Follow-up with Peter Siebenmorgen on May 26, 2022, asking to confirm if Eabametoong First Nation had reviewed the information provided on the Community Coordinator Program funding process.</li> <li>Responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on June 1, 2022, noting details on the amount of available work for the Community Coordinator Program and noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team is currently considering how best to accommodate Eabametoong First Nation's request for milestone / phase payments rather than bi-weekly payments to the Community Coordinator.</li> <li>Action: Follow up with Eabametoong First Nation more information once funding processes has been determined.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to support Eabametoong First Nation with the Community Coordinator Program throughout the EA / IA.</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Oct 29, 2021	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team issued the NoC for the provincial EA to Eabametoong First Nation on October 29, 2021. The email included the English NoC as an attachment and noted that the NoC is available in English, French, Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree on the MFFN CAR Project website.</li> </ul>
Nov 02, 2021	Mail		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team mailed the NoC for the provincial EA to Eabametoong First Nation and included the English Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree versions.</li> </ul>
Nov 03, 2021	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the October E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and federal assessment processes, the experience of a MFFN field support staff during the Vegetation Field Program, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Ungulates educational video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.</li> </ul>
Nov 04, 2021	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Rochelle Slipperjack to see if Chief and Council have reviewed the initial response letter sent on September 20, 2021. The initial response letter outlined the upcoming EA activities, field program timelines, and Community Coordinator program. The letter requested availability from Eabametoong First Nation leadership for a meeting with Marten Falls First Nation leadership.</li> </ul>

**Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation**

Communication Date	Method of Engagement			Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
		Incoming	Outgoing				

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Nov 30, 2021	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the November E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and processes, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Valued Components video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.</li> </ul>
Dec 10, 2021	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Winter Field Notice and Discussion Guide to Eabametoong First Nation. The field notice included upcoming winter field study programs such as furbearer ground track surveys, winter ungulate aerial surveys and wolverine hair snag surveys with approximate dates. The Discussion Guide was attached with key questions relating to the upcoming winter field study programs to provide feedback.</li> </ul>
Dec 15, 2021	Email and Letter		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the December E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. A letter was also attached detailing upcoming outreach in the new year, opportunities to meet and gather feedback. The E-Blast included key highlights from 2021, upcoming winter field study programs and their approximate timelines, and a message from a MFFN CAR Project Team member.</li> </ul>
Dec 16, 2021	Phone		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called to follow-up on the December E-Blast, letter distributed to Eabametoong First Nation, Winter Field Program Discussion Guide and Field Notice. There was no answer and could not leave a voicemail.</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Jan 14, 2022	Email	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Patty Hadju</li> <li>■ Marc Miller</li> <li>■ Martha Papah</li> <li>■ Bruce Achneepineskum</li> <li>■ Greg Rickford</li> <li>■ David Piccini</li> <li>■ Sasha McLeod</li> <li>■ Michael Fox</li> <li>■ Sean Carriere</li> <li>■ Virginia Crawford</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ House of Commons</li> <li>■ Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada</li> <li>■ Community Member</li> <li>■ Chief, MFFN</li> <li>■ Ministry of Indigenous Affairs</li> <li>■ MECP</li> <li>■ MECP</li> <li>■ Webequie FN / Webequie Supply Road</li> <li>■ IAAC</li> <li>■ IAAC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation Leadership copied the MFFN CAR Project Team on a re-distribution of an email from December 23 letter due to concerns about the email not being received properly. The letter was sent to Webequie First Nation requesting a six month extension of the legislated assessment timelines for the Federal IA and a pause on consultation for the Provincial EA. They proposed to work with WFN Chief and Council to develop a safe and appropriate consultation and engagement approach. It was also noted that Eabametoong First Nation has no way of effectively or safely conducting meaningful consultation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>
Jan 17, 2022	Email and Letter		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Eabametoong First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key IK Program and ATRI dates and deadlines. A copy of the IK Funding Agreement was also included.</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Jan 19, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a notification providing confirmed dates for the first round of surveys for the furbearer ground track field program from January 20 to 24, 2022. The field crew will also conduct a remote camera check and caribou mortality investigation from January 21 to 27, 2022. Further updates will be provided in the January E-Blast.</li> </ul>
Jan 31, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the January E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies, upcoming outreach to help inform the Project's land use assessment, updates on the schedule for the IK Program, a feature on two new educational videos (furbearers and greenhouse gases and air quality), and opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team virtually.</li> </ul>
Feb 04, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team followed up from the Winter Field Notice with confirmed dates for the winter ungulate aerial field program taking place from February 7 to 14, 2022. A field notice with more information was attached.</li> </ul>
Feb 14, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for winter programs. The first update included a Field Notice for Wolverine Den Surveys taking place in advance of tree clearing activities for the upcoming Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, and noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program was delayed and is expected to start after the Wolverine Den Surveys. The second update was that the Ungulate Aerial Survey was delayed due to needing optimal snow conditions. The third update was that the second round of Furbearer Ground Track Surveys are expected to start later in February. Links</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
							to videos about wolverines, groundwater, ungulates and furbearers were included, along with a link to the website for notices. Notices for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Wolverine Den Surveys and Combined Winter Field Programs were attached.
Mar 03, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for the wolverine hair snag program confirming crews will be making the monthly trip to re-bait hair snag traps from March 6 - 16, 2022. In an effort to avoid programs during the traditional goose hunt, it was noted that around 30 bird autonomous recording units would be placed in the study area during this time. A Discussion Guide will be provided shortly with questions asking for input on future locations of the units. The Winter Field Notice was attached, and a link to the wolverine video was included.</li> </ul>
Mar 09, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update confirming the Wolverine Den Surveys, in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program, will take place from March 11 - 15, 2022. The Groundwater and Geochemistry program is anticipated to start shortly after the wolverine den surveys. It was also noted field crews are awaiting appropriate weather to conduct the last round of furbearer surveys, with a modified methodology, and dates will be provided once confirmed. The Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice, Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice and Winter Field Notice were attached, and links to the wolverine, furbearer and groundwater videos were included.</li> </ul>
Mar 15, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the combined February / March E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included a Project update video, Bird and Spring Programs Discussion Guides and an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies and their approximate timelines. A link to the website with more detailed information was provided</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Mar 16, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Marc Miller</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Martha Papah</li> <li>■ Steven Guilbeault</li> <li>■ Patty Hadju</li> <li>■ Greg Rickford</li> <li>■ David Piccini</li> <li>■ Sasha McLeod</li> <li>■ Sean Carriere</li> <li>■ Virginia Crawford</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CIRNAC</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ ECCC</li> <li>■ House of commons</li> <li>■ Ministry of Indigenous Affairs</li> <li>■ MECP</li> <li>■ MECP</li> <li>■ IAAC</li> <li>■ IAAC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN Leadership</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<p>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a letter to Eabametoong First Nation Leadership in response to their December 23, 2021 letter requesting a six-month extension of the legislated assessment timelines for the Federal IA and a pause on consultation for the Provincial EA. MFFN CAR Project Team noted that the Project is separate from the NRL Project. The response letter agreed to Eabametoong First Nation's request for the MFFN Chief and Council to meet with Eabametoong First Nation's leadership in-person, once deemed safe by public health, to develop a safe and appropriate consultation and engagement approach. MFFN CAR Project Team requested a teleconference meeting the week of April 4, 2022 between MFFN leadership and Eabametoong leadership with a follow-up meeting April 11, 2022. MFFN CAR Project Team noted that they are discussing the need and process with the Agency to extend the IA process by six months. Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, MFFN, confirmed his comments from January 2021 regarding consultation associated with the <i>Far North Act</i> and reiterated that he stands by his words and the Chiefs as a collective. The letter noted that MFFN is moving ahead in their planning and building relationships with governments and businesses on resource development and environmental stewardship and expressed that it is the community's right to own their autonomy as expressed in the Declaration of Unity. Lastly, it was noted that the EA / IA process is progressing much slower due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and that there is still a lot of time and work for Eabametoong First Nation to be involved in.</p>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Mar 21, 2022	Email and Letter		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an introduction letter and job posting for the Community Coordinator Program to Eabametoong First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key Community Coordinator program details, deadlines and a request for who should be hired as the Community Coordinator. Setting up a meeting was also offered. The job posting included responsibilities, compensation and contact information.</li> </ul>
Mar 28, 2022	Phone		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called to follow-up on the February / March E-Blast, including the Project update video, and Bird and Spring Discussion Guides distributed to Eabametoong First Nation. The follow-up also included interest in the Community Coordinator Program and status of IK Sharing and Funding Agreements. Reception noted that Rochelle Slipperjack was not in the office and took a message to call back.</li> </ul>
Mar 29, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update on the last round of winter furbearer surveys scheduled for April 1-5, 2022 during which, remaining wolverine denning surveys will be completed in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program. The email included an Early Spring Field Notice, providing advanced notice of upcoming field programs taking place between March - May 2022 and includes links to the Bird Discussion Guide and Spring Programs Discussion Guide. The Winter Field Notice, Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice and Early Spring Field Notice were attached, and a links to the Project website and furbearer video were included.</li> </ul>
Mar 30, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email on the February / March E-Blast, including the Project update video, and Bird and Spring Discussion Guides distributed to Eabametoong First Nation. The follow-up also included interest in the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
Apr 14, 2022	Email	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Peter Siebenmorgen following up on an email sent March 21, 2022 requesting Eabametoong First Nation's participation in the MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program. Background information on the program funding was requested, including if payment would be administered through MFFN or a Transfer Payment Agreement.</li> </ul>
Apr 27, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant replied to Peter Siebenmorgen's email requesting information on the funding and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program. It was noted that the program is funded through MFFN CAR Project Team; however, the plan is for payment to be issued directly to Community Coordinators through a third-party vendor rather than a Transfer Payment Agreement. It was noted that this funding method is different than the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry funded Community Communication Liaisons Officer funded position that uses a Transfer Payment Agreement based on milestones. It was suggested that community leadership recommend someone for this position and that the current Community Communications Liaisons Officer position could be supplemented with the Community Coordinator Position.</li> </ul>
Apr 29, 2022	Email	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the April E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PDAC and at the first PIC for the EA in June 2022.</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
May 11, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Physiography, Terrain &amp; Soils Field Notice and an update for May field programs to Eabametoong First Nation. The Physiography, Terrain and Soils field study will be starting at the end of May. The Wolverine Hair Snag Survey / Bird Autonomous Recording Units / Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation will be ongoing until May 16, 2022. The Aerial Waterfowl Migration Surveys will be conducted May 12 - 16, 2022. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs.</li> </ul>
May 12, 2022	Phone		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Peter Siebenmorgen as a follow up to the email sent April 27, 2022 regarding the MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program funding questions. There was no answer and a voicemail was left.</li> </ul>
May 26, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Peter Siebenmorgen as a follow up to the phone call made May 26, 2022 asking if there had been a review of the information provided on the MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program funding process. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested to setup a meeting.</li> </ul>
May 26, 2022	Phone		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Peter Siebenmorgen as a follow up to the email sent April 27, 2022 regarding the MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program funding questions. There was no answer and a voicemail was left.</li> </ul>
May 27, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the May E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at the EA / IS Introduction PIC #3 in June 2022.</li> </ul>
May 30, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation. The Surface Water Fish and Fish Habitat field study will be starting mid to late</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>		June. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided.
May 31, 2022	Email	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email noting that Eabametoong First Nation's current Community Communication Liaison Officer is overworked and most likely would not be able to supplement a secondary workload with the Project-funded Community Coordinator Position. Peter Siebenmorgen requested clarity on the amount of available funding for this program and noted that Eabametoong First Nation would rather assign work to a separate project engagement staff member.</li> </ul>
Jun 01, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Peter Siebenmorgen to clarify the current funding set-up for the Community Coordinator Program. The email outlined the position duration and rate of pay. It was also noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team is considering how best to accommodate Eabametoong First Nation's request for milestone / phase based payments. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that more information would be shared as the process is finalized.</li> </ul>
Jun 10, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Harry Papah</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Vegetation Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation noting that the program is starting mid-July. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided. Dates for several other upcoming field programs were also confirmed.</li> </ul>
Jun 13, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent out a notice for PIC #3 for the EA / IS Introduction on June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and June 29, 2022 in Geraldton for</li> </ul>

Consultation and Engagement Log– Eabametoong First Nation							
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	Incoming	Outgoing	Contact Name	Contact Title	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Harry Papah</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ an opportunity to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team and share feedback, ideas and values related to the Project. Indigenous community members were invited to join early for the first hour of each meeting and the public can join afterwards. A formal notice was attached, along with a link to the website with the notice translated in French, Ojibway, Cree and Oji-Cree.</li> </ul>
Jun 16, 2022	Phone		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Peter Siebenmorgen to invite Eabametoong First Nation to PIC #3. There was no response and a voicemail was left.</li> </ul>
Jun 16, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Peter Siebenmorgen of Eabametoong First Nation to share information about the upcoming PIC #3, including a poster to share with community members and links to the website.</li> </ul>
Jun 24, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Harry Papah</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the June E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included details to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PIC #3 in Thunder Bay on June 27 and Geraldton on June 29 as well as field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, and an update on the IK Program submission deadline.</li> </ul>
Jun 30, 2022	Email		X	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack</li> <li>■ Harry Papah</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> <li>■ Resource Stewardship Advisor</li> <li>■ Executive Assistant</li> <li>■ Councillor</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to thank those who joined PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A link to all PIC #3 materials on the website was shared, as well as an online feedback form with a deadline of July 13, 2022.</li> </ul>

## **B5. Eabametoong First Nation**

B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



## B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence



From: Meyer, James  
Sent: November 4, 2021 1:44 PM  
To: Rochelle Slipperjack  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] MFFN Community Access Road Update

Good Afternoon Rochelle,

Hope you and the community are doing well! Just reaching out to see if Chief and Council had an opportunity to review our letter we sent back in September? If you have any questions or concerns, or need clarity on any points please let me know!

Sincerely,

James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

James Meyer, B.H.Ecol  
Indigenous Engagement Specialist, IAP Canada  
M +1-204-928-8348  
[james.meyer@aecom.com](mailto:james.meyer@aecom.com)

AECOM  
99 Commerce Drive  
Winnipeg, MB R3P 0Y7, Canada  
[aecom.com](http://aecom.com)

**Delivering a better world**

[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Nokleby, Andrea <anokleby@dillon.ca>  
Sent: January 17, 2022 9:00 AM  
To: solomon.atlookan@eabametoongfn.ca; Fred Meeseetawageesic; donald.meeseetawageesic@eabametoongfn.ca; charlie.okeese@eabametoongfn.ca; josie.sugarhead@eabametoongfn.ca; Louie Sugarhead; [REDACTED]  
Cc: Bob Baxter; Oasim Saddique; Lawrence Baxter; Meyer, James  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] MFFN CAR IK Program Timeline Update  
Attachments: Letter- 2022-01-17- IK Program Timeline Update - Eabametoong First Nation.pdf; FINAL Template - Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement.docx

Dear Chief Atlookan,

We hope the start of the new year brings with it safety, peace, and prosperity to your community.

Please see attached a letter from the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team Leads Qassim Siddique and Lawrence Baxter, regarding the Project's Indigenous Knowledge Program schedule and related updates.

We have also re-attached the IK Funding Agreement that has previously been shared with your community for your review.

For any questions you may have regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program, or to follow-up on this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact Bob Baxter at 807-628-7553 or [bbaxter48@gmail.com](mailto:bbaxter48@gmail.com) or myself at 604-417-5332 or at [anokleby@dillon.ca](mailto:anokleby@dillon.ca).

Thank you and have a great day,

Andrea



This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

# Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement (the "Agreement")

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

BETWEEN:

**INSERT NAME OF FIRST NATION**

(Hereinafter called the "Name of First Nation"),

OF THE FIRST PART

- AND -

Marten Falls First Nation Project Team  
(Hereinafter called the "Project Team")

OF THE SECOND PART

- AND -

Dillon Consulting Limited  
(Hereinafter referred to as "Dillon")

OF THE THIRD PART

WHEREAS

WHEREAS Marten Falls First Nation ("MFFN") is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers, approximately 430 km northeast of Thunder Bay.

AND WHEREAS the MFFN community is currently only accessible by air and a winter road. Given the unreliability of the winter road, MFFN is proposing an all-season community access road (the "Project") to connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network (i.e., Highway 643) to the south via the existing Painter Lake Road.

AND WHEREAS MFFN is represented by the Project Team to assist MFFN with a Provincial Environmental Assessment and Federal Impact Assessment (the "Assessments") to assess the potential Project effects and benefits.

AND WHEREAS as part of the Assessment the Project Team would like to engage FN in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (the "IK") and to complete a Project-Specific IK Study ( the "IK Study")

AND WHEREAS the FN has agreed to participate in the IK program and produce an IK Study specific to the Project area and community.

AND WHEREAS, specific to this Agreement, the Project Team has retained Dillon for the sole purpose of the administration of the receipt of the IK Study and payment of the funding for the IK Study to the FN as set out in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the Project Team, FN and Dillon (the "Parties") hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.1 Services by the FN. The FN shall complete and provide to the Project Team, an IK Study Report, covering the geographic area identified in Schedule A, with that degree of care, skill and diligence normally provided in the performance of an IK Study on projects of a similar nature.

1.2 Scope of Services. The FN shall complete the IK Study Report in accordance with the provisions as set out in the *MFFN Community Access Road Project - Indigenous Knowledge Program Guidance Document*, dated November 2020, a copy of which is attached as Schedule B.

## ARTICLE II: Project Team Responsibilities

2.1 Information. The Project Team shall provide to the FN, in a timely manner, relevant information required to complete the IK Study.

## ARTICLE III: FN RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Deliverables. The FN shall provide the following reports, upon the timelines set out:

- *Preliminary Data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information, by no later than May 15, 2022*
- *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files, by no later than June 30, 2022*

## ARTICLE IV: Compensation

4.1 Compensation. The Project Team agrees to compensate FN for the IK Report, in the amount of \$30,000, inclusive of all applicable taxes (the "IK Payment").

4.2 Schedule of Payments. Upon execution of this Agreement by all parties, the Project Team shall direct Dillon to pay the FN the IK Payment based upon the following schedule:

- *An initial payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement by all Parties,*
- *A second payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the Preliminary Data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information,*
- *A final payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS file.*

Notwithstanding article 7.7, the FN here by directs Dillon to make the three individual IK Payments, payable to \_\_\_\_\_ and to deliver the payments to \_\_\_\_\_, and this shall be Dillon's good and valid authority to do so.

## ARTICLE V: CONFIDENTIALITY, USE AND DISCLOSURE

5.1 Confidentiality. The Project Team and the FN have previously executed an Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement (the "IK Agreement"). The Project Team and the FN Parties agree that all matters relating to the confidentiality, use and disclosure of the IK Report shall be governed by the IK Agreement. In the event of any conflict between terms of the IK Agreement and this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the IK Agreement shall govern.

## ARTICLE VI: CONFIRMATION

6.1 Confirmation. The FN confirms that it will complete the *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files* with due care, attention, and diligence.

## ARTICLE VII: OTHER

7.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario.

7.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and (b) supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no warranties, representations or other agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied, collateral or otherwise, by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement except as set forth in this Agreement.

7.3 Acknowledge and Confirmation of Project Team and FN. The Project Team and the FN confirm and agree that Dillon's only obligations under this Agreement is the payment of the IK Payment upon the terms and conditions set out in Article 4.2. The Project Team and FN acknowledge and agree that Dillon shall have no other obligations or requirements, of any kind or nature whatsoever, with respect to this Agreement or the IK Study. The Project Team and the FN agree and acknowledge that Dillon makes no representations, and shall have no responsibility, as to the completeness of the IK Report nor any obligations or requirements regarding the timeliness of the draft or final IK Report to the FN or the Project Team.

7.4 Independent Professional Services FN. The FN is an independent professional services provider in performing services under this agreement, and accordingly it is further acknowledged that the FN is an independent contractor.

7.5 Assignment. Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of the other party.

7.6 Modification and Waiver. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented except by written agreement of the Parties. No act or omission by a party, other than a written waiver, shall constitute a waiver of any provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Parties.

7.7 Notices. All notices, instructions and other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and must be delivered via email, or mailed by first class mail, to the parties and at the addresses set forth, in the event of a notice being sent by first class mail the notice shall be deemed to be received by the addressee on the fifth business day after the mail is postmarked:

- Project Team **insert address and contact person or title** Qasim Saddique, Project Director ([qsaddique@suslop.com](mailto:qsaddique@suslop.com)) (might make sense to make it a single address for the Dillon office responsible for this work)
- FN **insert address and contact person or title**
- Dillon **insert address and contact person or title**

7.8 Inurement. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties, and shall continue in full force and effect in the event any Party is permitted to assign this Agreement or if there is any change in ownership, control or management of any Party.

7.9 Counterparts, Signatures and Retention. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. The signing of a facsimile copy or portable document format (PDF) copy of this Agreement and any amendments thereto shall have the same effect as the signing of an original. The retention of an electronic version of this Agreement is permitted and the subsequent production of an electronic version of this document shall be treated as if it was the production of an original signed copy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement all as of the day and year first above written.

First Nation

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Marten Falls First Nation Project Team

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project  
Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Dillon Consulting Limited

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind Dillon Consulting  
Limited  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the Dillon Consulting  
Limited.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



January 17<sup>th</sup>, 2022

Chief Solomon Atlookan  
Eabametoong First Nation  
P.O. Box 298  
Eabamet Lake, Ontario  
POT 1L0

Re: Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline and Update

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan:

In December 2019, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team (Project Team) introduced an Indigenous Knowledge Program to support the federal and provincial assessments for the Community Access Road Project (the Project). Since that time the following milestones have been accomplished:

- The Terms of Reference for the Project were approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 by the Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks;
- The Notice of Commencement of the Environmental Assessment (EA) was published on October 29, 2021; and
- The federal Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines were issued on February 24, 2020.

The Indigenous Knowledge Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessments will be conducted. The information generated through the Indigenous Knowledge Program will be used in tandem with scientific approaches, and both knowledge systems will be used in forming the foundation for baseline conditions, predicting potential project impacts, and determining appropriate mitigation and monitoring methods.

Figure 1: Indigenous Knowledge Timeline (attached) illustrates the key steps in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and their anticipated completion dates. As noted above, the Project Team began communicating with Indigenous Communities in December 2019, and Project funding support for information and data gathering began in the summer of 2020 and is on-going. To more holistically integrate Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use into the assessment processes we have targeted a June 30, 2022 deadline for the completion of Project-Specific Indigenous Knowledge/Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies. We ask that you please let us know if you intend to participate but do not think you can meet this timeline. Further, Figure 1 provides a timeline for ongoing engagement with your community to:

- Validate Indigenous Knowledge/Indigenous Land and Resource Use inputs provided by your community (if applicable);
- Initiate conversations on effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests; and





- Review information on effects on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests and discuss mitigation.

Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use is invaluable in that it helps us to better understand and appreciate the environment with respect to the identity, culture, and heritage of Indigenous Communities. We hope that the Indigenous Knowledge Program also helps to support your on-going efforts to document and record your oral knowledge for the benefit of your community and future generations. We look forward to finalizing the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and Funding Agreement with you to support this important work. For any questions you may have regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program, please contact Bob Baxter at 1-807-628-7553 or [bbaxter48@gmail.com](mailto:bbaxter48@gmail.com) or Andrea Nokleby at 1-604-417-5332 or [anokleby@dillon.ca](mailto:anokleby@dillon.ca).

We hope you and your community are safe and well, and we look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

**Qasim Saddique**  
Project Director

**Lawrence Baxter**  
Senior Community Member Advisor

Encl. Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline

CC:

- Rochelle Slipperjack, Executive Assistant, Eabametoong First Nation
- Fred Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie O'kees, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Peter Siebenmorgen, Consultant, Eabametoong Lake First Nation
- Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor
- Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant





# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Figure 1: Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline



From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: March 16, 2022 2:32 PM  
To: solomon.atlookan@eabametoongfn.ca  
Cc: Bruce Achneepineskum; Fred Meeseetawageesic; Donald Meeseetawageesic; Louie Sugarhead; Charlie Okeese; Josie Sugarhead; Martha Papah; Peter Siebenmorgen; steven.guilbeault@canada.ca; patty.hajdu@parl.gc.ca; marc.miller@canada.ca; Minister of Indigenous Affairs; Minister. Ndmnrf; Minister Mecp; david.picini@pc.ola.org; Sasha McLeod; sean.carriere@canada.ca; Virginia Crawford; Michael Fox; [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Council dialogue regarding WSR, NLR & Extension of time limits under the Impact Assessment Act  
Attachments: 2022-03-16-MFCAR-Response-to-EFN-Dec-23-Letter.pdf

Good afternoon Chief Atlookan,

Thank you for your letter correspondence. Please see the attached response from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum.

We look forward to your response and would like to meet with you to discuss the co-development of a custom consultation process for your community.

Thank you,  
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>  
Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>  
Call us: 1 800-764-9114  
Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

On 2022-01-14 16:35, Rochelle Slipperjack wrote:

Please find attached the following letters from Chief Atlookan regarding the Road Projects and Assessment processes you are leading under Provincial and Federal Legislation. These letters should have been distributed prior Christmas break, but with our intermittent email connection and other COVID-19 Emergency issues, it seems as though the emails either didn't go through or were missed somehow. Please disregard if you have already received these.

Thank you for your attention to this matter. Please send all responses to the Chief's attention via email



March 16, 2022

Eabametoong First Nation  
P.O. Box 298  
Eabamet Lake, Ontario  
POT 1L0

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan and Eabametoong Council,

Thank you for your letter correspondence, dated December 23, 2021, and for sharing your concerns and perspectives with us. First off, my regrets for not responding sooner. We too are busy dealing with COVID-related struggles, community loss, and socio-economic needs like clean drinking water and school capital issues, or lack thereof. We are very sorry to hear of the challenges that the COVID-19 pandemic has had on your community and we are grateful you have reached out. We appreciate how difficult things can be and understand the struggle as we face many of the same issues as Eabametoong First Nation, including housing. We remain committed to working with you to find the best approach to engage and consult with you on our projects.

We would very much like the opportunity to meet with Eabametoong First Nation leadership to renew and strengthen our relationship. I would like to be clear, however, that the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR) and the Northern Road Link (NRL) are separate and distinct projects. The MFFN CAR Project is led by MFFN as the proponent while the NRL is a Joint Co-Proponency Project led by MFFN and Webequie First Nation. These projects are also at different stages of their respective *Environmental Assessment* (EA) and *Impact Assessment* (IA) processes. The MFFN CAR Project commenced the EA Phase of the Project on October 29, 2021. The NRL is currently at the beginning of the Terms of Reference for the EA stage (i.e., the phase in which the framework for the EA phase is set). We have forwarded your letter to the NRL Project Team and Webequie First Nation, and anticipate you'll receive a joint response from MFFN and Webequie First Nation leadership regarding that project.

We would very much like to work with you and your community to co-develop a custom approach to engagement and consultation on the MFFN CAR Project. While some of our engagements and consultations are considered standard and accepted approaches to meet regulatory requirements, we are very open and supportive of finding preferred ways to engage with your community. We would very much like to receive your community's continued feedback as our discussions progress. In addition, we are supportive of your preference for an in-person meeting and will accommodate this preference once deemed safe by public health and your community. In the meantime, we feel it is important for leadership and Project Team meetings to happen soon via teleconference; this will ensure your community has access to the available funding resources to support engagement and consultation in our Project.



As recommended in your letter (sent September 9, 2021 by Rochelle Slipperjack) and our email response on September 20, 2021, we are committed to organizing a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation to discuss the development of a Project-specific protocol to guide the way we will engage your community going forward. We suggest an initial teleconference meeting with leadership during the week of April 4, 2022, followed by a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team the following week (i.e., week of April 11, 2022.)

With regard to your comments about the Impact Assessment process, we anticipate that an extension to the timelines will be required for the MFFN Community Access Road. We are currently discussing the need and process with the Agency, and our expectation is that we will meet your request for a 6-month extension. Once our discussions with the Agency conclude, we will provide an update on the revised timeline for the Impact Assessment.

With regards to my comments last January regarding consultation associated with the Far North Act, I stand by my words and stand by the Chiefs as a collective. I believe MFFN and those First Nations more directly impacted by the Ring of Fire and Land Resources and Aboriginal and Treaty Rights issues need the appropriate time and resources concerning COVID. MFFN will be here regardless of any political party's timeline and we will always support in principle the Matawa Chiefs on shared issues of jurisdiction acknowledgement and the promise of Treaty 9 sharing the land and its benefits. We hope to reach an agreement together with the Matawa Chiefs on our shared positions on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights. MFFN holds the belief that the Declaration of Unity and the Judicial Review with Cliffs Resources led to the Regional Framework Agreement (RFA) which MFFN was a part of. It was also acknowledged that MFFN had a Memorandum of Understanding table on resource development with Ontario which could not be superseded by the RFA. It must be stated that MFFN was always open to staying at the table, if one was provided, and to reaching an agreement as was the case with the Statement of Commitments, which was a lot of positive work by the collective will of our communities, yet we did not agree to that either as First Nations working together affiliated by the Tribal Council.

MFFN is moving ahead in our planning and building of relationships with governments and businesses on resource development and environmental stewardship as best as possible given the current COVID climate, and the resources allocated to us by the governments. Much like other First Nations in our Tribal Council area are moving ahead with exploration companies, negotiating Impact Benefit Agreements and the actual turning of the shovel on these projects.

Though we have embarked on the path of working directly with the government on resource issues, we feel that it is also our right to own our autonomy as expressed in the Matawa Chiefs past declarations. In the Declaration of Unity, previous MFFN Chief Eli Moonias stated, "Our First Nations do not oppose responsible development, but as a people of the land we want to benefit from mining developments



and negotiate meaningful employment and business opportunities for our communities, while ensuring the environment is not put at risk”.

With respect to the EA / IA for our Community Access Road, we are progressing very slowly, far more slowly than if the pandemic had not occurred. I'd like to emphasize that no significant decisions have been made as part of these assessments and that there is still much work and time for your community to be involved.

Again, we would very much like to meet with you as soon as possible to discuss the co-development of a custom consultation process for your community. Please let us know if you are able to meet with us in the coming weeks.

With Respect,

Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, Marten Falls First Nation

cc:

- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Frederic Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie OKeese, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Rochelle Slipperjack, Eabametoong First Nation
- Michael Fox, NRL Project Team
- Hon. Steven Guilbeault, Minister of Environment and Climate Change
- Hon. Patty Hadju, Minister, Indigenous Services Canada
- Hon. Marc Miller, Minister, Crown Indigenous Relations Canada
- Eric Melillo, MP Kenora
- Hon. Greg Rickford, Ontario Minister of Indigenous Affairs, Minister of Northern Development, Mines and Forestry
- Hon. Dave Piccini, Ontario Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
- Sasha McLoed, Environmental Assessment Branch
- Sean Carriere, A/Director Ontario Region, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Virginia Crawford, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada



## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION **COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

- Linda Moonias, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Rob Moonias, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Patricia Achneepineskum, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Sam Achneepineskum, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Shane Baxter, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Maria Baxter, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Eli Coaster Baxter, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Paul Achneepineskum, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation
- Corinna Baxter, Executive Assistant to Chief and Council, Marten Falls First Nation
- Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Advisor
- Lawrence Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Advisor
- Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Project Team
- James Meyer, MFFN CAR Project Consultant

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: March 21, 2022 2:26 PM  
To: Solomon Atlookan  
Cc: donald.meeseetawageesic@eabametoongfn.ca; Fred Meeseetawageesic; charlie.okeese@eabametoongfn.ca; Josie.Sugarhead@eabametoongfn.ca; Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; Peter Siebenmorgen; Qasim Saddique; lawrence baxter  
Subject: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program  
Attachments: 2022-03-21-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting.pdf; 2022-03-21-MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program Letter to Eabametoong FN.pdf

Good afternoon Chief Atlookan,

I hope you and the community are doing well and staying safe. We are excited to announce we are officially launching the Community Coordinator Program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road and Eabametoong First Nation is invited to participate.

The Community Coordinator Program will support Community Access Road Project activities, meetings and events; helping to make sure input is collected from the right people and shared back with the Project Team so as to be included in the Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment processes. The Community Coordinator will be hired part-time at \$25.00/hr for up to three years.

Please see the letter attached for more information on the Program and a request to: confirm your participation; identify who is the right fit as a Community Coordinator; and to gauge your interest in a meeting to answer any questions you may have.

Alongside the letter, the job posting is also attached for the Community Coordinator position with more details on the role and responsibilities.

We believe this program will create more avenues for meaningful engagement and consultation with Eabametoong First Nation on the Community Access Road Project. We appreciate your input on this request and welcome any feedback or suggestions you may have on the proposed process. I hope to hear from you by April 4, 2022 and will follow-up next week to answer any questions you may have.

Sincerely,  
James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

James Meyer, B.H.Ecol  
Indigenous Engagement Specialist, IAP Canada  
M +1-204-928-8348  
[james.meyer@aecom.com](mailto:james.meyer@aecom.com)

AECOM  
99 Commerce Drive  
Winnipeg, MB R3P 0Y7, Canada  
[aecom.com](http://aecom.com)

**Delivering a better world**

[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



Chief Solomon Atlookan  
Eabametoong First Nation  
P.O. Box 298, Eabamet Lake, ON P0T 1L0

Date: March 21, 2022

Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program

Dear Chief Atlookan,

The Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team is excited to announce that we are offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as **Community Coordinators**. As we continue to move through the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and federal Impact Assessment (IA), we want to continue to engage and consult with Eabametoong First Nation on a consistent basis and in a way that works best for your community. The Community Coordinator Program is set to begin early April 2022.

The Community Coordinator Program will support Community Access Road Project activities, meetings and events; helping to make sure input is collected from the right people and shared back with the Project Team so as to be included in the EA processes. The position is \$25 an hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours of work per week for up to three years. Please see the attached job description for a list of responsibilities.

Is Eabametoong First Nation interested in participating in the Community Coordinator Program? If so, we are looking for your input on who should be the Community Coordinator in your community. Do you have someone in mind that would fit the role of a Community Coordinator? If not, please let us know if we can support you by reaching out to your members to see if someone is interested. We hope to hear from you by **April 4, 2022**.

We appreciate your time and thoughts on this Program and are open to have a detailed discussion. We believe the hiring of Community Coordinators will strengthen our collective efforts on both the EA and IA and allow for more open and responsive consultation and engagement between Eabametoong First Nation and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. If you have any questions or would like to setup a meeting, please contact [james.meyer@aecom.com](mailto:james.meyer@aecom.com) or call 1-800-764-9114. We will follow-up directly with you in advance of the two-week deadline to answer any questions or concerns you may have regarding the Community Coordinator Program.





Sincerely,

Qasim Saddique  
Project Director

Lawrence Baxter  
Senior Community Member Advisor

Encl. MFFN Community Access Road Community Coordinator Job Posting

CC:

- Fred Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie O'kees, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Rochelle Slipperjack, Executive Assistant, Eabametoong First Nation
- Peter Siebenmorgen, Resource Stewardship Advisor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Qasim Saddique, Project Director, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- James Meyer, Consultant, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team





## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

# WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

**Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?**

### If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

#### Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community—in-person (when appropriate to do so), and virtually during COVID-19;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
  - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
  - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
  - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
  - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

**This position will receive \$25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 3 years. If you would like to learn more, contact: Jennifer Bruin or James Meyer at [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca) or 1-800-764-9114.**

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: March 30, 2022 4:37 PM  
To: Solomon Atlookan  
Cc: donald.meeseetawageesic@eabametoongfn.ca; Fred Meeseetawageesic; charlie.okeese@eabametoongfn.ca; josie.sugarhead@eabametoongfn.ca; Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; Peter Siebenmorgen; info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca  
Subject: MFFN CAR: March Distribution and Check-in

Good afternoon Chief Atlookan,

I hope you and the community are doing well. I called earlier this week and left a voicemail requesting a conversation with you and council about some recent communications on the MFFN Community Access Road Project. I am checking in to see if you have had a chance to go over the materials and if so had any questions, comments or feedback. Here is a summary of some of the recent topics:

Sent our Response Letter Re: Request for Council-to-Council dialogue regarding WSR, NLR & Extension of time limits under the Impact Assessment Act March 16, 2022.

Just wanted to confirm that our response letter has been received.

Community Coordinator Program

We sent a letter on March 21<sup>st</sup>, 2022 inviting Eabametoong First Nation to partake in the Community Coordinator Program for the MFFN Community Access Road Project.

We also provided a job description for this position. If you have any questions or comments about this program I would love to setup a meeting to discuss.

February / March E-Blast

<https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/2022/03/11/february-march-2022/>

Bird and Spring Discussion Guides outlining the current and upcoming field programs in the region

We are looking for any Indigenous Knowledge, feedback or input on the field programs that may help our field teams avoid sensitive areas.

- <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/bird-discussion-guide/>

- <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/spring-discussion-guide-2022/>

Project Video Update and Survey

We are collecting Indigenous Knowledge and feedback from community members on the Project through our survey, those who fill in the forms are eligible to win a \$50 gift card (this is open to anyone).

- <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/march-2022/>

Please let me know if you need me to resend any of the materials or you run into any issues accessing them.

All the best,  
James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

James Meyer, B.H.Ecol  
Indigenous Engagement Specialist, IAP Canada  
M +1-204-928-8348  
[james.meyer@aecom.com](mailto:james.meyer@aecom.com)

AECOM  
99 Commerce Drive  
Winnipeg, MB R3P 0Y7, Canada  
[aecom.com](http://aecom.com)

Delivering a better world

[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: April 27, 2022 4:18 PM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

Good afternoon Peter,

Hope you are doing well, thank you for reaching out. Sorry for the delay in response!

The Community Coordinator Program is funded through the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team; however, the plan is for payment to be issued directly to Community Coordinators through a third-party vendor on a bi-weekly basis. We will have individuals on our team (Indigenous Community Leads) who will help the Community Coordinators fill out an activity tracker and a simple timesheet for submission to the third-party vendor to process payments. This is different to how funding is provided to Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry funded position Community Communication Liaisons Officer; our understanding is that they provide transfer via a Transfer Payment Agreement to the community based on milestones). If you would like to discuss a hybrid scenario, we are open to that.

Our suggestion is for community leadership to recommend someone for this position, especially those who are already performing well in the role of the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry funded position Community Communication Liaisons Officer. The additional funding provided through the MFFN CAR Project could augment the existing salaries of the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry funded position Community Communication Liaison Officer.

If you have any further questions or comments please let me know and we can setup a virtual meeting to discuss the Community Coordinator Program in more detail.

Best,  
James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

---

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: May 26, 2022 10:37 AM  
To: 'Peter Siebenmorgen'  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

Good Morning Peter,

Hope all is well! Just wanting to check in to see if you have had a chance to review the information below regarding the MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program funding process? If you would like to set up a meeting to discuss in more detail please let me know a date and time that works best for you!

All the best,

James Meyer  
On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

---

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: June 1, 2022 1:51 PM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

Afternoon Peter,

No worries! In regards to your question on the amount available for this work, the current plan is:

1. 16 hours per week for up to 3 years, Spring / Summer 2022 to June 2025; and
2. A pay rate of \$25.00 per/hour.

As a side note, we are currently considering how best to accommodate EFN's request for milestone / phase payments to the First Nation rather than bi-weekly payments to the individual worker. I will follow up with more information once we have sorted that process out.

I hope this answers your question, if not please let me know!

All the best,  
James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

---

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: June 16, 2022 2:32 PM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Rochelle Slipperjack; info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca  
Subject: Join us at the Public Information Centre #3 for the Community Access Road  
Attachments: MFFN-PIC3 Poster.pdf

Good afternoon Peter,

Hope you and the community are doing well. I am following up on a phone call made June 16, 2022 about the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road's third Public Information Centre (PIC) for the Project on June 27<sup>th</sup> and June 29<sup>th</sup>. I hope Eabametoong First Nation members are interested in joining us.

The PIC will be an opportunity to learn more about where we are at in the Community Access Road Project, what's happened since the last PIC and what's coming up. There will also be time to meet Project Team members to discuss the Community Access Road and share your feedback, ideas and values.

When and Where:

Monday, June 27, 2022  
Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre  
Room: Regency A  
555 Arthur Street West  
Thunder Bay, Ontario  
5:00 p.m.\* – 8:00 p.m.

Wednesday, June 29, 2022  
Geraldton Community Centre  
200 Wardrope Avenue  
Geraldton, Ontario  
4:00 p.m.\* – 7:00 p.m.

*\*Indigenous community members are invited to join for the first hour of each meeting and the public is invited to join beginning one hour following.*

You will find attached a poster that can be shared with your community members via email or printed off and posted. The notice for the Public Information Centre in English, Ojibway, Oji-Cree, Cree and French is available [on our website](#).

If you are unable to attend the Public Information Centre in person, all meeting materials will be posted on the project website.

Please reach out if you have any questions.

Sincerely,  
James Meyer  
On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

## B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



From: Rochelle Slipperjack <executive.assistant@eabametoongfn.ca>  
Sent: January 14, 2022 3:35 PM  
To: Bruce Achneepineskum  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; Donald Meeseetawageesic; Louie Sugarhead; Charlie Okeese; Josie Sugarhead; Martha Papah; Peter Siebenmorgen; steven.guilbeault@canada.ca; patty.hajdu@parl.gc.ca; marc.miller@canada.ca; Minister of Indigenous Affairs; Minister. Ndmnrf; Minister Mecp; david.piccini@pc.ola.org; Sasha McLeod; sean.carriere@canada.ca; Virginia Crawford; info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca; Michael Fox; qasim.saddique@northernroadlink.com  
Subject: Request for Council-to-Council dialogue regarding WSR, NLR & Extension of time limits under the Impact Assessment Act  
Attachments: SIGNED REPLY - Yesno - MIN-277060.pdf; EFN to MFFN re IA and EAs Dec 23 2021.pdf

**Please find attached the following letters from Chief Atlookan regarding the Road Projects and Assessment processes you are leading under Provincial and Federal Legislation. These letters should have been distributed prior Christmas break, but with our intermittent email connection and other COVID-19 Emergency issues, it seems as though the emails either didn't go through or were missed somehow. Please disregard if you have already received these.**

**Thank you for your attention to this matter. Please send all responses to the Chief's attention via email**



Ottawa, Canada K1A 0H3

MAY 10 2021

Chief Harvey Yesno  
Eabametoong First Nation  
Fort Hope Indian Reserve #64  
P.O. Box 298  
Eabamet Lake ON P0T 1L0  
xhismark12@gmail.com

Dear Chief Yesno:

Thank you for your letter of April 12, 2021, regarding suspension of consultation activities with Eabametoong First Nation on major projects. We recognize that the current situation you describe regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and the housing emergency and crises experienced in the past year by members of your community are having a significant impact. It is also recognized that these issues are making it difficult for your community to devote the necessary time and resources to participate in the Regional Assessment in the Ring of Fire area (Regional Assessment) and the ongoing impact assessments for the Marten Falls Community Access Road and Webequie Supply Road Projects (the Projects).

Given this reality, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency) continues to extend the planning of the upcoming Regional Assessment to ensure effective and meaningful engagement with communities and organizations. Agency officials have advised me that they have recently been in touch with Eabametoong First Nation to arrange a meeting to explore how the Regional Assessment could be undertaken with the full involvement of the Indigenous communities that may be affected by future development in the Ring of Fire area. In light of the circumstances your community is experiencing, the Agency will continue to be flexible in its engagement process.

.../2



50<sup>e</sup> anniversaire d'Environnement et Changement climatique Canada  
Environment and Climate Change Canada's 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary

150<sup>e</sup> anniversaire du Service météorologique du Canada  
Meteorological Service of Canada's 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary



As the Agency continues to develop the draft terms of reference for the Regional Assessment, including the ongoing design of its associated governance structure, there will be opportunities for direct Indigenous involvement in this planning process. When you are ready to resume, I encourage you and your representatives to continue to work with Agency officials.

With respect to the ongoing road project impact assessments in the region, Agency officials likewise recognize the challenges posed by the COVID-19 pandemic for your participation in these assessments, and have adapted their conduct to prioritize the health and safety of communities.

The impact assessments for the Projects are proceeding in accordance with legislated time limits. The Agency, upon request by the Proponents, may extend the legislated time limit in this phase of the assessment process under the *Impact Assessment Act*. These Proponent-driven time limits are managed individually and independently from the Regional Assessment. As planning for the Regional Assessment continues, Agency officials will explore the potential relationships between it and the ongoing road projects, including the potential for the Regional Assessment to contribute to these and future projects.

Agency officials will be in touch with you concerning when you and your representatives might be prepared to continue discussions. For planning around the Regional Assessment, I would encourage your representatives to work with Virginia Crawford, Senior Consultation Advisor ([virginia.crawford@canada.ca](mailto:virginia.crawford@canada.ca)). For the two road projects, your team may contact Sean Carriere, Acting Director of Ontario Region ([sean.carriere@canada.ca](mailto:sean.carriere@canada.ca)).

Sincerely,



The Honourable Jonathan Wilkinson, P.C., M.P.

c.c. The Honourable Marc Miller, P.C., M.P.  
The Honourable Carolyn Bennett, P.C., M.P.  
Eric Melillo, M.P.

From: Peter Siebenmorgen <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: April 14, 2022 8:00 AM  
To: Meyer, James  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Completed

Hi there, James.

Can you provide some additional background information on this funding? Will it be administered directly through MFFN, or will there be a TPA/payment agreement with EFN to support the costs of this coordinator?

Thanks for your help.

Peter

From: Peter Siebenmorgen <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: May 31, 2022 8:33 AM  
To: Meyer, James  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

Thanks, James.

Sorry for the delay on my end here. EFN has been working through the structure of how the local team will be engaging with both the technical/project updates work as well as the TK and local data collection side of participation in the MFCAR.

Our CCLO is swamped with the consultation requirements for mineral exploration claims (as most are), especially in a Covid-adapted consultation environment. Can you clarify the actual amount available for this work? EFN does not think it would be useful to saddle the CCLO with extra responsibilities, but would rather assign this important work to a separate project engagement staff role.

I'm travelling north to the community this week for some time with leadership there, and planning out EFN's participation in the road EAs is a priority for us during this time. Any extra clarification you can provide would be very helpful.

Cheers,

Peter



DRAFT

# Progress Report 2: Effects Assessment Methods Milestone

*November 2023*



## Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13

© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

## Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

**DRAFT**

## Authors

### Report Prepared By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Kate McEwen , M.A.  
Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

### Report Reviewed By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Ingrid Trimble Exner, P.Eng.  
Environmental Engineer  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

*Insert electronic signature*

Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP  
Senior Environmental Planner  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

### Report Approved By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Avril Fiskin, M.Sc.  
Canadian Practice Lead  
Communications and Community Engagement  
Associate Vice President, Environment  
AECOM Canada Ltd

## Acronyms

ATRI.....	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR.....	Community Access Road
CBLUP.....	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC.....	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO.....	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA.....	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO.....	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA.....	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT.....	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA.....	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA.....	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI.....	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO.....	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP.....	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre
RoCE.....	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA.....	Regional Study Area
RSMIN.....	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR.....	Species at Risk
The Agency.....	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG.....	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR.....	Terms of Reference
WSR.....	Webequie Supply Road

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit <https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project> to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- Notice of Commencement (NoC) of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
  - Introduction of the Project.
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
  - Development of Effects Assessment methodology, as well as review by regulators.
  - Presentation of Effects Assessment methodology at PICs .
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.
  - Development of valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information
  - Development of preliminary preferred alternative
  - Validation of information with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members.
  - Confirmation of the preferred alternative.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the EA / IA. If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the second progress report and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes. The time period begins the day after the first progress report concluded July 1, 2022 and ends May 31, 2023. The Effects Assessment Methods milestone is expected to extend past May 31, 2023 , however, due to the time to develop this report, any information missed during this phase will be included in the next progress report for Identification of Preferred Alternatives which is expected to begin in fall 2023.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the draft and final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities from July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023 as part of the Effects Assessment Methods milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons<sup>1</sup> are not included in progress reports, however, their sections will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities.

## 1.2 About the Progress Report

This progress report provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the NoC of EA and after PIC #3 (July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the progress report has been prepared to:

- Identify Indigenous communities consulted and engaged during this time period and describe how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Summarize clearly and accurately the comments made by all Indigenous communities;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the NoC of EA milestone or will be considered and / or addressed in the EA / IS;
- Describe any outstanding concerns; and
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held and written comments received.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices but has been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

## 1.3 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the Effects Assessment Methods milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

- **Planned Activities for Indigenous communities:**
  - Circulate Notice of Public Information Centres (PIC)
  - Engagement of Community Consultation Co-ordinators, as appropriate and by expressed community interest

---

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

- Hold Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders)
- Additional PICs (in-person / or virtual)
- Plain language Project updates (translated, as required)
- Key informant interviews
- Website update
- Newsletter and email update(s)
- Social media update(s)
- Follow-up communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood

■ **Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):**

- Indigenous community values and topics of interest
- Potential effects and impact management measures to be considered
- Impacts of Project on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate and off-set the impact(s)
- Seek confirmation whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the Effects Assessment Methods milestone, including:

■ **PIC #4: EA / IS Phase #1 Introduction**

An in-person PIC (with supporting virtual materials) for the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone took place on Wednesday December 7, 2022 in Thunder Bay and on Thursday, December 8, 2022 in Geraldton. Indigenous community members were invited to attend for the first hour of each meeting and stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the second hour of the event.

PIC #4 provided information on: an overview to the Project; updates since PIC #3; existing conditions results for completed studies, assessment of impacts and comparison of route alternatives; preliminary results of field studies and information on upcoming field studies; IK and ATRI; effects assessment; achieving the next major milestone: process for identifying the preferred route and how route alternatives will be assessed, recommended and a preferred route chosen.

PIC #4 content, including opportunities for feedback, was also provided to MFFN members at an in-community meeting on November 2, 2022; feedback provided is included in MFFN's section in **Section 3**. More details about the summary of consultation and engagement for PIC #4 are provided in **Section 1.7**.

■ **Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**

An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

An ATRI Forum was held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023, with the Province offering to fund 2-3 participants from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum provided a private

and inclusive space for representatives of Indigenous communities to meet with representatives from the Province and the Project Teams for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, Northern Road Link and Webequie Supply Road.

#### ■ **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**

Several field programs took place during the NoC of EA milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos and webinars on valued components were also shared online.

#### ■ **Raising Awareness**

Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, a public social media account was created and the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events.

## 1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #4 was published on the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)) on November 22, 2022 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A7**.

#### ■ **Print Advertisements:**

- The Chronicle Journal: November 22, 2022
- Geraldton Times Star: November 23, 30 and December 7, 2022
- Thunder Bay Source: November 24 and December 1, 2022

#### ■ **Online Advertisements**

- MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)): November 22, 2022
- MFFN CAR Facebook page: November 23, December 1, 5, 6, 7 and 8, 2022
- MFFN members only Facebook page: December 1, 6, 7 and 8, 2022
- Greenstone Community Calendar: November 23, 2022
- Northern Ontario Business: November 22, 2022
- NWO NewsWatch: November 22, 2022
- SN NewsWatch: November 22, 2022
- Thunder Bay News Watch: November 23 – December 9, 2022
- Windspeaker: November 29 – December 9, 2022

#### ■ **Radio Advertisements**

- Wawatay Radio: three times per day on November 29, 30, December 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7, 2022 (in English, Ojibway, and Oji-cree)
- CFNO Radio, 91-5 CKPR and Rock94 Radio: November 28 – December 9, 2022

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on November 22, 2022, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators
- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

In addition to PIC #4 notifications, the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca)) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

## 1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

As outlined in Milestone Progress Report #1, 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. This list is included in Table 1-1.

**Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations**

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
<b>Matawa First Nations Management</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>Marten Falls First Nation</b> (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community)* +</li> <li>■ Aroland First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Constance Lake First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)* +</li> <li>■ Ginoogaming First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Neskantaga First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Nibinamik First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Webequie First Nation* +</li> </ul>
<b>Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Long Lake #58 First Nation* +</li> </ul>
<b>Mushkegowuk Council</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attawapiskat First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Fort Albany First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Kashechewan First Nation*</li> </ul>

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
<b>Shibogama First Nations Council</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation* +</li> <li>■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation</li> <li>■ Wapekeka First Nation</li> <li>■ Wawakapewin First Nation</li> <li>■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Independent First Nations Alliance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation</li> </ul>
<b>Independent First Nations</b> (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation</li> <li>■ Weenusk First Nation +</li> </ul>
<b>Nokiiwin Tribal Council</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Animiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)</li> </ul>
<b>Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2</li> </ul>
<b>Independent Métis Nation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)</li> </ul>

Notes: + Indicates Indigenous communities or organizations who are participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program.

\* Indicates Indigenous communities or organization that have been invited to participate in the Community Coordinator Program.

As of May 31, 2023, the Project has received communication from 18 of these communities and MNO. Those communities MFFN has met with during Effects Assessment Methods milestone are indicated with an asterisk (\*) below:

- Marten Falls First Nation\*;
- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Constance Lake First Nation\*;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)\*;
- Fort Albany First Nation;
- Ginoogaming First Nation\*;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation\*;
- Metis Nation of Ontario\*;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nibinamik First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation
- RSMIN;
- AZA; and
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining five communities have not communicated with MFFN between July 1, 2022 and May 31, 2023. MFFN remains available to meet with these communities in the future and continues outreach on an ongoing basis; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to all of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
- Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and MFFN remains available to meet, throughout the EA / IA process.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also continue to work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Project, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the proposed MFFN Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Mines and the Agency for capacity funding, participation in the Indigenous Knowledge program or participation in the Community Coordinator program;
- Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Project;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Project and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Project;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Project;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the EA / IA processes.

MFFN has adjusted the approach to engaging each indigenous community based on this criteria, but understands the list may evolve as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos and webinars); information and surveys; regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #4; invitation to the ATRI Forum, and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2**):

- Distributed Draft interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE) and Milestone #1 Progress Report, which include community-specific chapters individually provided to the respective indigenous community via email;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including 10 E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated IK Program update, including updated schedule;
- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program and ATRI forum;
- Offered to meet;

- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #4 Introduction of EA / IS;
- Held PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with an in-community MFFN meeting, and online version of the PIC #4;
- Distributed three plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices;
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Hosted a Valued Components Webinar Series; and
- Held the ATRI Forum in person.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. Between July 1, 2022, and May 31, 2023, 31 Field Study Support Staff opportunities were filled by ten (10) MFFN community members.

## 1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the EA milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the EA milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring on-going follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

**Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development**

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
<p><b>Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats.</li> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program.</li> <li>■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK.</li> <li>■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora (between points I and H of the MFFN CAR route).</li> <li>■ Request to participate in field studies.</li> <li>■ Feedback on footprint was provided, specifically on aggregates.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program.</li> <li>■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided.</li> <li>■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential.</li> <li>■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted.</li> <li>■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA.</li> <li>■ Footprint comments were recorded to be considered in the route selection.</li> </ul>

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
<p><b>Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed for watersheds</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers</li> <li>■ Alternative 1 of Segment FG was identified as a sensitive and a very precious area.</li> <li>■ It was noted that the Projet should not impede fish passage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. On-going follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area.</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration.</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights.</li> <li>■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation.</li> <li>■ Comment on Alternative 1 of Segment FG was noted and will be considered in the route selection.</li> <li>■ Comment on fish passage will be considered when developing mitigation measures.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and is planning upcoming webinars on valued components. Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date were provided at PIC #3 and will be expanded as more information becomes available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Route Alignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety will be considered as part of the technical considerations and issues such as water level and erosion will also be considered as part of technical considerations and examined under Natural Environment.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods will be shared during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Impacts from COVID-19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Timeline Extensions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some communities requested extended Project timelines, for both the provincial and federal processes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On November 4, 2022, a request for an IS extension was submitted, and was granted on January 13, 2023. On November 25, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team advised</li> </ul>

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
	communities of the IS Extension Request. Communities were advised of the IS timeline extension approval on January 13, 2023 by IAAC.
<p><b>Request for Funding</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing coordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>While participant funding is issued by the Province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to.</li> <li>Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.</li> </ul>

**Section 2** provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 24 Indigenous communities and communication received from the communities from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period. The report for each community also includes discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

**Appendix A** of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review before moving into the next milestone, Identification of Preferred Alternatives.

## 2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

**Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to May 31, 2023**

Items in black occurred during the NoC of EA Milestone between October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Items in blue occurred during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023.

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<b>NoC</b>			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
<b>Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)</b>			
■ Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Milestone Progress Report #1</b>			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022)	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2</b>			
■ Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed (February 3, 2023)	✓		
<b>Public Information Centre #3 (PIC #3)</b>			
■ PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
<b>Public Information Centre #4 (PIC #4)</b>			
■ PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
<b>Individual Project Meetings</b>			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Hosted in-person and virtual meetings with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– MFFN community (in-person November 16 to 17, 2021)</li> <li>– MFFN community (virtual February 2, 2022)</li> <li>– MFFN community (in-person June 28, 2022; PIC #3 materials)</li> <li>– MFFN community (in-person November 2, 2022; PIC #4 materials)</li> <li>– MFFN community (in-person December 6, 2022; PIC #4 materials)</li> </ul>	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). <i>Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below</i>	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). <i>Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Coordinator section below</i>	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting regarding Community Coordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
■ Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
■ Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 – December 3, 2022).	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. (February 13, 2023)	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023)	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN CAR (May 10, 2023) .	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Marten Falls First Nation was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Project (May 15, 2023).	✓		
<b>Other Notices / Newsletters</b>			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30 201) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022) – July 2022 (July 26, 2022) – August 2022 (August 19, 2022) – September 2022 (September 29, 2022) – October 2022 (November 2, 2022) – November 2022 (November 25, 2022) – December 2022 (December 20, 2022) – January 2023 (January 30, 2023) – February 2023 (February 28, 2023) – March 2023 (April 4, 2023) – April 2023 (April 28, 2023)	✓	✓	✓

## Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment

Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Circulated Field Study Notices &amp; Discussion Guides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021)</li> <li>– Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022)</li> <li>– Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022)</li> <li>– Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022)</li> <li>– Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022)</li> <li>– Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)</li> <li>– Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022)</li> <li>– Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022)</li> <li>– Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023)</li> <li>– Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)</li> <li>■ Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023)</li> <li>■ Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Webinar Series: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022)</li> <li>– Surface Water, Fish &amp; Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023)</li> <li>– Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023)</li> <li>– Peatlands (January 31, 2023)</li> <li>– Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change (February 14, 2023)</li> <li>– Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023)</li> <li>– Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023)</li> <li>– Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023)</li> <li>– Birds (March 21, 2023)</li> <li>– Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats (March 28, 2023)</li> <li>– ATRI (April 4, 2023)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<b>Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Coordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 – 9, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓		

## Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment

Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<b>Community Coordinator Program</b>			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Coordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ Ongoing outreach to 13 Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Community Coordinator Program (April – May, 2022; Jan, 2023)	✓		
<b>Planned Future MFFN CAR Consultation and Engagement Activities</b>			
■ Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding the IK Program, as needed (e.g., Aroland First Nation and Constance Lake First Nation).	✓		
■ Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding participation in the Community Coordinator Program, eventual hiring and onboarding in the role.	✓		
■ Ongoing follow-up to set-up meetings with Indigenous communities and ask about ATRI.	✓		
■ Ongoing planning for MFFN in-community meeting in October	✓		
■ Ongoing planning for PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton in October	✓	✓	✓

## 3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

### 3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

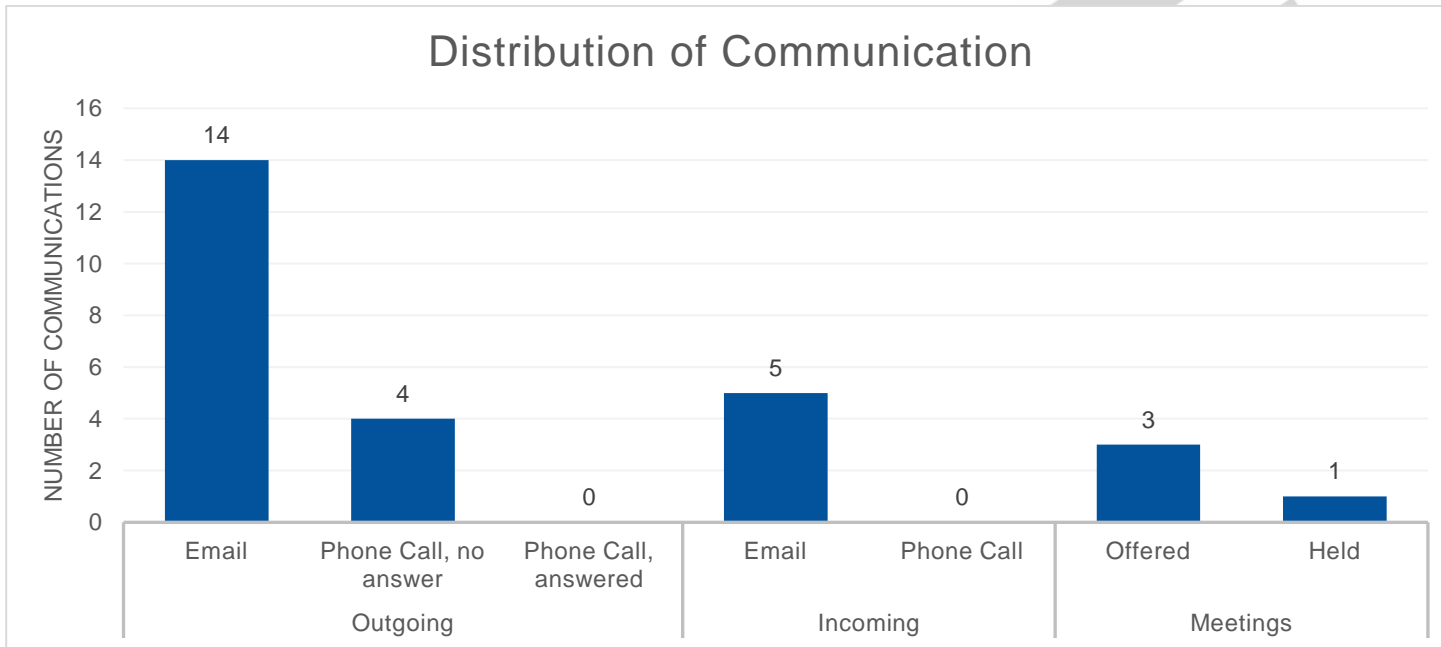
To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team.

### 3.1.5 Eabametoong First Nation

Community Profile	
<b>Location:</b>	PO Box 298, Eabamet Lake, ON P0T 1L0
<b>Tribal Council:</b>	Matawa First Nations Management
<b>Treaty:</b>	9
<b>Project Team Lead:</b>	Kathryn Ross



Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
<b>Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team or Consultant (Email or Phone)</b>	<i>April 28, 2023 (Email)</i>
<b>Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone)</b>	<i>April 26, 2023 (Email)</i>
<b>Participating in IK Program:</b>	<i>Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Offered</i>
	<i>Status of IK Funding Agreement: Offered</i>
	<i>IK information provided: No</i>
<b>Participating in Community Coordinator Program</b>	<i>Offered</i>

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Reporting Period	
Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Jul 14, 2022	The feedback form deadline for PIC #3 was extended and the PIC #3 materials were reshared.
Jul 26, 2022	July 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Jul 27, 2022	Phone call and email made to request participation in Engagement Questionnaire.
Jul 27, 2022	Received email from Eabametoong First Nation in response to Engagement Questionnaire
Jul 29, 2022	Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice distributed via email.
Jul 29, 2022	Responded to email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding Engagement Questionnaire and Council-to-Council meeting.
Aug 16, 2022	An IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email.
Aug 19, 2022	August 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Sep 16, 2022	Field programs update distributed via email.
Sep 29, 2022	September 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Oct 26, 2022	Email to follow up on the IK Program and ATRI.
Nov 02, 2022	October 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 10, 2022	Webinar Series notice distributed via email.
Nov 22, 2022	Notice for PIC #4 distributed via email.
Nov 25, 2022	Follow up phone call and email to discuss Project updates.
Nov 25, 2022	November 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 01, 2022	Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
Dec 06, 2022	Draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report distributed via email for review.
Dec 07, 2022	Reminder for PIC #4 distributed via email.
Dec 14, 2022	PIC #4 materials and online feedback form distributed via email.
Dec 20, 2022	December 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 20, 2022	Save the date for the ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop distributed via email.
Jan 05, 2023	MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum requested to reschedule the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting due to tragedy in the community.
Jan 10, 2023	Reminder for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Webinar distributed via email.
Jan 13, 2023	Email follow-up to Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report.
Jan 13, 2023	Invitation to ATRI Forum was distributed.
Jan 13, 2023	Phone call follow-up to Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report.
Jan 17, 2023	Reminder for the Vegetation and Physiography Webinar distributed via email.
Jan 25, 2023	Reminder for the ATRI Forum distributed via email.
Jan 27, 2023	Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice distributed via email.
Jan 30, 2023	January 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Feb 01, 2023	Reminder for the ATRI Forum distributed via email.
Feb 02, 2023	Email follow-up to Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report.
Feb 02, 2023	Received email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding follow-up on a Council-to-Council meeting and engagement protocol.
Feb 03, 2023	Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed via email.

### Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Reporting Period

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Feb 06, 2023	Eabametoong First Nation sent a letter to MFFN Leadership and MFFN CAR Project Team on February 6, 2023 with comments on the ATRI Forum and engagement protocol.
Feb 15, 2023	Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice distributed via email.
Feb 21, 2023	Reminder for the Socio-Economic Studies Part I Webinar distributed via email.
Feb 28, 2023	February 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Mar 09, 2023	Field Programs updates distributed via email.
Mar 14, 2023	Reminder for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Webinar distributed via email.
Mar 21, 2023	Reminder for the Birds Webinar distributed via email.
Mar 22, 2023	Email sent regarding upcoming milestone for IK Program
Mar 28, 2023	Reminder for the Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats Webinar distributed via email.
Apr 04, 2023	March 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Apr 21, 2023	Spring 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
Apr 26, 2023	Coordination emails for logistics and planning related to May, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation.
Apr 28, 2023	April 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 10, 2023	Nation-to-nation meeting held May 10, 2023 between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation

### Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	<p>ATRI Forum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On February 6, 2023, Eabametoong First Nation sent a letter to the MFFN Chief, as well as Webequie First Nation Chief, MECP and the Agency noting that discussions proposed in the ATRI Forum invite include legal rights of a constitutional status and the Forum has high potential to be prejudicial to Eabametoong First Nation and their ability to protect ATRI that would be impacted by the road projects.</li> <li>Eabametoong First Nation believed the description of</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letter</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On April 6, 2023, a response letter was sent to Eabametoong First Nation regarding the ATRI Forum and noted appreciation of having a better understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's perspective of the Forum. It was noted that the ATRI Forum was a closed event with invitations extended to those Indigenous communities who are scoped into the MFFN CAR, WSR and NRL project assessments. Further details about the set-up of rooms, presentations and one-on-one opportunities were provided. It was noted that all meetings were confidential and any information shared during one-on-one breakout sessions would be provided back to those participants for review and comment.</li> <li>It was also noted that the Forum was an initial step in working towards developing a shared understanding of ATRI within each distinct Project area to better engage with Indigenous communities about potential Project(s) impacts and look at ways of avoiding, mitigating or</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.</li> </ul>

### Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	<p>the invite to be misleading since speaking about rights and interests are integrally linked to IK.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ It is not clear if the Forum is part of the road proponents' consultation process or the Crown / Ontario, and why three separate and distinct projects are included where First Nations and community members may attend without legal advice and support of their governments regarding IK and ATRI.</li> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation noted they believe the Forum must clearly outline who is recording minutes and how the records will be used, therefore supporting why an engagement process and information sharing protocol must be agreed upon with Eabametoong First Nation and each of the three road projects.</li> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation has made it clear on numerous occasions to the road proponents, Ontario and the Agency that the roads have the high potential to impact Eabametoong First Nation's ATRI and way of life.</li> <li>■ Eabametoong First Nation noted they fully intend to participate and share information about ATRI in a</li> </ul>		<p>reducing potential negative impacts while enhancing potential positive impacts related to ATRI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offers to meet individually with all Indigenous communities, including Eabametoong First Nation, to further discuss potential impacts to ATRI will continue throughout the assessment processes.</li> <li>■ It was noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team agreed that the Province of Ontario, the Federal Government, and the MFFN Proponent, all have different consultation duties / roles and a significant portion of the agenda for the first day was dedicated to this topic.</li> <li>■ It was noted that the intent of the Forum was clear that discussions on ATRI were initial conversations and would not be the only opportunity or avenue to have these discussions. It was also of our utmost concern that we provided a confidential space for these conversations to happen. The agenda clearly highlighted that Indigenous community-specific conversations on ATRI would be done through individual breakout sessions.</li> <li>■ As noted in the invitation, it was never our intent to collect or solicit IK or specific information on ILRU, rather it was to have higher-level conversations on ATRI with the intent that these initial conversations would lead to more community-specific dialogue and collaboration with Indigenous communities on understanding and assessing potential impacts to ATRI in subsequent meetings and collaboration sessions.</li> <li>■ Any IK or information on ILRU shared by Indigenous communities is taken very seriously and will be governed under a community-specific IK Sharing Agreement. We have been reaching out to Eabametoong First Nation to discuss IK Sharing Agreements over the past several years and will continue to work with you to develop an agreement that meets the needs of your community.</li> <li>■ It was also noted that the team regrets that there was a miscommunication on the role of Indigenous community advisors / consultants at the Forum. This was not part of any communication that the Proponents had sent out. Indigenous community advisors / consultants will be</li> </ul>	

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	<p>manner that reflects shared and collective interests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eabametoong First Nation noted inequity in the Forum invite when Ontario said that trained staff members are not to observe or attend, but only members who are prepared to share information; Eabametoong First Nation believes they should be able to involve legal or technical staff in sensitive matters.</li> </ul>		<p>invited to participate in engagement activities at the request of the communities in the future.</p> <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to follow up on the IK Program.</li> </ul>	
Consultation Methods	<p>Consultation Including During COVID-19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the December 23, 2021 letter Eabametoong First Nation sent they noted that Eabametoong First Nation cannot effectively or safely conduct meaningful consultation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letter via email</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded March 16, 2022, noting that they are committed to developing a Project-specific engagement and consultation protocol to properly engage with Eabametoong First Nation during COVID-19 and are very open and supportive of finding preferred ways to engage with the community and providing dates for a Council-to-Council meeting.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN Council is committed to finding a date and time to meet with Eabametoong First Nation Council and will provide dates of availability.</li> <li>Throughout fall 2022 the MFFN CAR Project Director continued ongoing coordination and logistics with Eabametoong First Nation's consultant directly.</li> <li>In April 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> <li>Ongoing coordination and logistical emails took place in May 2023.</li> <li>On May 10, 2023 a confidential Nation-to-Nation meeting was held between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.</li> </ul>

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support the development of a Project-specific protocol guide for consultation and engagement with Eabametoong First Nation, if requested by Eabametoong First Nation, and consider any impacts from pandemic or socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	
Consultation Methods	<p>Relationship Protocol</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A request was received on September 9, 2021 for a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership and to develop a protocol to guide the relationship between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation. In July 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested a Council-to-Council meeting with MFFN Leadership to develop an engagement and consultation approach.</li> <li>On December 14, 2022 Eabametoong First Nation's consultant confirmed logistics and the agenda for the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting.</li> <li>On February 2, 2023, Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor noted that Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN must develop a consultation approach through mutual understanding on both the NRL and CAR. It was noted that organizing a Council-to-</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded on September 20, 2021 confirming the MFFN CAR Project Team can assist setting up the meeting between the two Chiefs. Outreach continues to coordinate a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> <li>In the March 16, 2022 letter response to Eabametoong First Nation leadership, the MFFN CAR Project Team requested a teleconference meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN Leadership on April 4, 2022, and a meeting between Eabametoong First Nation leadership and the MFFN CAR Project Team the week of April 11, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to discuss the development of a Project-specific protocol to guide the engagement and consultation methods moving forward.</li> <li>On July 29, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen, noting that MFFN Chief and Council and select representatives of the MFFN CAR Project Team look forward to working together Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to develop a shared understanding and protocol on how to move forward on the Project and noted that potential Council-to-Council meeting dates will be sent to Eabametoong First Nation once available.</li> <li>On December 14, 2022 the MFFN CAR Project Director requested confirmation and logistics for the upcoming January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting in order to develop a logistics plan.</li> <li>Throughout December and early January 2022, plans were made to secure a charter, venue and food for the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.</li> </ul>

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	<p>Council meeting has been difficult with the most recent January 2023 meeting being postponed, and alternative dates to meet were requested. Eabametoong First Nation is willing to participate in a MFFN in-community visit and stay overnight, if needed.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On January 5, 2023, there was a tragedy in MFFN and MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum cancelled the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting. An email was sent to Eabametoong First Nation Chief Atlookan to request a reschedule.</li> <li>■ On February 6, 2023, MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum sent a response letter to Eabametoong First Nation primarily related to the ATRI Forum, and included reference to the engagement protocol. It was noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team understands and respects Eabametoong First Nation's request to develop an engagement protocol with MFFN before proceeding with consultation on the CAR. The MFFN CAR Project Team is committed to planning a Council-to-Council meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN to develop an agreed upon and respectful engagement protocol. It was also noted that over the past several years, both communities have been trying to create an approach for engaging on the CAR and the team has been hopeful to build off the positive community meeting held in Eabametoong First Nation in 2019, during the ToR phase. However, following that time we did not receive much response from Eabametoong First Nation on correspondence sent to the community until in September 2021, when Eabametoong First Nation elected new leadership. We were very pleased that Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in working closely with MFFN to develop a protocol to guide the relationship. Through the fall of 2021, both communities noted the COVID-19 pandemic as an obstacle for meeting in person. MFFN was hoping to schedule a teleconference in place of an in-person meeting but was unsuccessful in doing so. We had a meeting scheduled in April 2022 with Eabametoong First Nation Leadership, but due to a local tragedy this meeting was rightfully postponed. Additional efforts to re-schedule were coordinated by the MFFN CAR Project Director and Eabametoong First Nation's consultant in the summer and fall of 2022. MFFN also faced a tragic incident and it was with regret that the</li> </ul>	

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>January 11, 2023 and subsequent February 16 2023, meetings were also postponed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In April 2023, The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> <li>A Nation-to-Nation meeting was held on May 10, 2023 and a Relationship Protocol was discussed.</li> </ul> <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support MFFN Leadership, as needed, to develop a Relationship Protocol specific to the CAR and Eabametoong First Nation</li> </ul>	
Consultation Methods, Employment	<p>Community Coordinator Program</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On April 14, 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested further information on how payment would be administered for the Community Coordinator Program and on May 31, 2022 asked how much funding is available.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on April 27, 2022, noting the current plan for how payment can be issued for the Community Coordinator Program and that the MFFN CAR Project Team is open to utilizing a different payment agreement if requested.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed-up with Peter Siebenmorgen on May 26, 2022, asking to confirm if Eabametoong First Nation had reviewed the information provided on the Community Coordinator Program funding process.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on June 1, 2022, noting details on the amount of available work for the Community Coordinator Program and noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team is currently considering how best to accommodate Eabametoong First Nation's request for milestone / phase payments rather than bi-weekly payments to the Community Coordinator.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN continues to look forward to working with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to determine an</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EA / IS will document the ways in which the community was engaged in the process including the role of the Community Coordinator, if applicable.</li> </ul>

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Eabametoong First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>appropriate funding and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions throughout fall 2022 and winter 2023 were focused on having a Nation-to-Nation meeting and developing a relationship protocol before further discussing the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul> <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to follow up with Eabametoong First Nation with more information once a Relationship Protocol has been developed.</li> </ul>	
Provincial Government Involvement, Consultation Methods, Provincial EA Process	<p>Provincial Funding and Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eabametoong First Nation reached out to the Province in March and April 2021 regarding their inability to engage meaningfully on the Project due to community emergencies and have not received a response. Concerns were also raised regarding provincial funding. Eabametoong First Nation indicated funding issues with the Province, and that there has been little communication between ENDM and MECP.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phone</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The issue raised is with the Province to respond to directly. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the IK funding document and IK Sharing Agreement as an opportunity for the Project to provide funding to Eabametoong First Nation to participate in the IK Program.</li> <li>MFFN has continued to offer additional funding for a Community Coordinator position at Eabametoong First Nation and funding through the IK Program.</li> </ul> <p>Action:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue to offer Project-level funding for a Community Coordinator position at Eabametoong First Nation and funding through the IK Program.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team will offer additional opportunities for funding throughout the EA / IA as part of the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 14, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to thank those who attended PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A reminder with the link to all PIC #3 materials on the website was also shared again, including a note that the deadline to provide feedback was extended to July 22, 2022. A link to the feedback form was shared.</li> </ul>
July 26, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the July E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast thanked those who attended PIC #3 in Thunder Bay on June 27 and Geraldton on June 29 as well as included a link to the PIC materials on the website. Field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, and an update on the IK Program submission deadline were also included along with a note that the IK Program will continue even though the deadline has passed.</li> </ul>
July 27, 2022	Phone		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Peter Siebenmorgen requesting participation in the Engagement Questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to Eabametoong First Nation (e.g., valued components) and gather input on the best ways to keep Eabametoong First Nation informed on Project updates and activities. There was no response and a voicemail was left requesting a call back.</li> </ul>
July 27, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Eabametoong First Nation requesting participation in the Engagement Questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to Eabametoong First Nation (e.g., valued components) and gather input on the best ways to keep Eabametoong First Nation informed on Project updates</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		and activities. A link to the questionnaire form was provided with a request for completion by August 12, 2022.
July 27, 2022	Email	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Peter Siebenmorgen of Eabametoong First Nation noting that requesting the Chief and Council of Eabametoong First Nation to complete an engagement survey about Eabametoong First Nation Rights and Interests in the territory is not a respectful approach to engagement or dialogue on the Project. It was also noted that the greeting of the outgoing email was not appropriate for the circumstances of the discussion. It was noted that Eabametoong First Nation has not been able to have an in person Council to Council meeting with MFFN due to community member losses and COVID-19 impacts and that the proposed April meeting dates by MFFN were sidelined due to a local tragedy. Peter Siebenmorgen requested that dates be sent to Eabametoong First Nation leadership for a Council to Council meeting where leaders can develop a shared understanding and protocol for engagement.</li> </ul>
July 29, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a response email to Peter Siebenmorgen of Eabametoong First Nation apologizing for the generalized and casual greeting in the prior email. The response clarified the purpose of the questionnaire is to gather feedback on the Eabametoong First Nations preferred way to be engaged. The response also clarified the intent of the Engagement Questionnaire was not to seek information related to Eabametoong First Nation's ATRI but rather encourage a meeting with Eabametoong First Nation should they have Rights and Interest within the Project Area that they would be comfortable sharing with the Project Team based on an agreed upon IK Program led by Eabametoong First Nation. The response noted that Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and select representatives of the CAR Project Team look forward to working with Eabametoong</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						First Nation Chief and Council to develop a shared understanding and protocol moving forward and developing a sharing agreement for the IK Program and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program. It was noted that MFFN is currently determining dates for a Council to Council meeting and requested that Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council provide any preferred dates.
July 29, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program Notice to Eabametoong First Nation noting that the program is starting in September. The notice was attached to the email. Questions, comments or feedback were requested through the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided.</li> </ul>
August 16, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Robert Baxter (H.S.S. Health Director)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles to Eabametoong First Nation via email. The memo provided information on updates to the ATRI Study Areas. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided information on the IK Program schedule.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 19, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the August E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included information and a link to Lakehead University's Indigenous Access Programs. Field study updates for the Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program and a caribou mortality investigation were provided along with dates for the following upcoming programs: Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat, Groundwater and Geochemistry, Fall Aerial Waterfowl Migration, Physiography and Terrains, Ungulates Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation. It was noted that updates were made to the ATRI study areas and a link to more information was provided. The IK Program is still including communities who would like to participate and listed contacts and a link to more information.</li> </ul>
September 09, 2022	Phone		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Chief Solomon Atlookan to provide an introduction as the new MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to provide an overview of recent Project updates to the ATRI study area and IK Program schedule, and to follow up on recent Project distributions including the August 2022 E-Blast, upcoming fall 2022 field programs and the July 2022 Engagement Questionnaire. There was no answer and no option to leave a voicemail.</li> </ul>
September 16, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a field programs update to Eabametoong First Nation. The email noted that there may be an increase in helicopters in the area and field crews accessing sites. The following programs will be completed this fall: Aerial Waterfowl Migration Survey (September 27 – 29, 2022), Physiography and Terrain Surveys (September 26 – October 8, 2022), Groundwater and Geochemistry Program (ongoing until November 10, 2022), Ungulates Remote Camera Check (October 21 – 28, 2022) and Caribou Mortality Investigation (if needed). Links were provided to field notices for Groundwater and Geochemistry, Physiography and Terrain, and Aerial Waterfowl Migration. Field programs will continue in 2023, with more updates to follow. Links were provided for Discussion Guides where knowledge can be shared in relation to the field programs.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
September 29, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the September E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included an announcement that the Project received the Core Values Award for Visual Engagement from the International Association for Public Participation. Chief Bruce Achneepineskum and a Project Team Consultant were present to receive the award and a link to a video was provided. The E-Blast included an update on the Youth Engagement Program and the importance of participation of youth in decisions that will affect them in the future. An update was also provided for the Groundwater Clearing and Drilling program and the Waterfowl Aerial Surveys. Dates were provided for the following upcoming programs: Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Aerial Waterfowl Migration Survey, Physiography and Terrain Surveys, Ungulates Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation if needed. The Indigenous Blooming Program was included with details on the mentorship opportunity and a link to more information and the application.</li> </ul>
October 26, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Eabametoong First Nation to follow up on the IK Program and reminded Eabametoong First Nation about funding available and to inquire about the Sharing and Funding Agreements. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant offered to meet to discuss the IK Program and ATRI.</li> </ul>
November 02, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the October E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included an introduction to the new MFFN Community Coordinator and upcoming engagement opportunities including PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A webinar series on valued components was also included, along with a note about the Project's plans to submit a 3.5 year extension request for the IS to the Agency. It was mentioned that the Agency will be notifying Indigenous communities and the public about the request and will provide an opportunity to</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		<p>review and comment. Field study updates were also mentioned, including the Groundwater and Geochemistry Monitoring Testing and Sampling Program being extended to December 2022 and being the last running field study in 2022. The Furbearer Aerial / Ground Track Surveys will occur between January to February 2023, the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys will be set up before February 15, 2023 and consist of six day trips every month to re-bait the stations through May 2023, and the Ungulate Aerial Winter Surveys will occur in January or February 2023 for two weeks. Links were provided for the field study notices and discussion guides. A new video was released about Cumulative Effects and the link was included. There was also an offer to meet to discuss any questions or comments.</p>
November 10, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a notice to Eabametoong First Nation for the webinar series on valued components, including how they are being studied, early findings and the relevance to the Project. The first webinar is on November 15, 2022 from 4-5 pm EST on Animals and Wildlife. A link to register and submit questions was included. It was also noted that a recording will be available online after the webinar. A poster with details for the first two webinars was attached.</li> </ul>
November 22, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed an invitation for PIC #4 to Eabametoong First Nation. The PIC will be in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8. The event will be in an open house format and include new updates, how feedback is being considered, route alternatives and early findings from field studies. PIC #4 will provide an opportunity to share feedback, ideas and values related to the CAR.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 25, 2022	Phone		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor Peter Siebenmorgen to provide details on the PIC #4, Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat webinar, Cumulative Effects video, Impact Statement extension request, the upcoming ATRI workshops, the Community Coordinator Program and the IK Program. There was no answer and a voicemail was left. A follow up email was sent after the call.</li> </ul>
November 25, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Eabametoong First Nation providing details on the PIC #4, Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat webinar, Cumulative Effects video, Impact Statement extension request, the upcoming ATRI workshops and the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul>
November 25, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the November E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included an invitation to PIC #4 in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8. A link was provided for the recording from the webinar on November 15 and registration for the next webinar on November 29 on Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat. It was noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Monitoring Testing and Sampling Program has been extended until December 2022. Upcoming field studies include the Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program between January and February 2023, Ungulate Aerial Winter Surveys in January and February 2023, Furbearer Ground Tracking in February and March 2023 and the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys from February to May 2023. The E-Blast noted that a timeline extension request for the IS was submitted and the Agency will be notifying Indigenous communities and the public about the request and provide an opportunity to review and comment.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 01, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation. The notice includes anticipated timing for upcoming field programs including furbearer winter tracking surveys, winter ungulate aerial surveys, wolverine hair snag surveys, bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program, Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program and Groundwater and Geochemistry Program. An update will be provided when exact dates are confirmed. Links to videos on ungulates, furbearers, groundwater and more were included.</li> </ul>
December 06, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report to Eabametoong First Nation for review. The Interim RoCE covers August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021 and the Milestone #1 Progress Report covers October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Eabametoong First Nation was asked to make any edits or comments to their community-specific section by January 31, 2023. The reports will then be finalized and shared publicly with the draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to answer any questions or schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline. A response was requested that the email was received and the documents could be viewed / downloaded successfully.</li> </ul>
December 07, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for PIC #4 to Eabametoong First Nation noting that PIC #4 will be in Thunder Bay on December 7, 2022 and Geraldton on December 8, 2022 as an open house format and will share information including updates since the ToR, the EA processes, the Project's approach to consultation and engagement and preliminary results from field studies. It was noted that PIC #4 will be an opportunity to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team and share feedback, ideas and values related to the MFFN Community Access Road, and that the first hour is reserved for Indigenous community members, who are welcome to stay for the remainder of the evening with the public. A formal notice with details for both meetings were attached, along with a link to the website with the notice translated in French, Ojibway, Cree and Oji-Cree.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 14, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to thank those who attended PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A link to all PIC #4 materials on the website was shared, as well as an online feedback form with a deadline of December 23, 2022.</li> </ul>
December 20, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the December E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included a message from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum. Also included were highlights from 2022, including: virtual meetings held, updates to the Proposed ATRI Study Areas, the timeline extension request for the IS, valued component webinars, Community Coordinators, Field Studies, and valued component videos. Upcoming winter field studies were listed with exact dates to be provided once confirmed.</li> </ul>
December 20, 2022	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a Save the Date for an upcoming ATRI Forum. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The Save the Date provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding and contact information. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to three community representatives to attend.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 05, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN Leadership</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On January 5, 2023, there was a tragedy in MFFN and Chief Bruce Achneepineskum cancelled the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting. An email was sent from MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum to Eabametoong First Nation Chief Atlookan to request a reschedule.</li> </ul>
January 10, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to provide questions was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on January 17 on Vegetation and Physiography and a link to register was provided.</li> </ul>
January 13, 2023	Phone		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Eabametoong First Nation Chief Solomon Atlookan to follow up on the status of the Eabametoong First Nation Interim RoCE and the Milestone #1 Progress Report. There was no answer and a voicemail was left with reception.</li> </ul>
January 13, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor Peter Siebenmorgen to follow up on the status of the Eabametoong First Nation Interim RoCE and the Milestone #1 Progress Report. It was noted that the deadline for comment on the report was January 31, 2023, and that a meeting can be planned to discuss the reports if requested.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 13, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an invitation for an upcoming ATRI Forum. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. Cultural Heritage and Archaeology members of the team will be at the Forum to discuss the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Program with participations.</li> </ul>
January 17, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Vegetation &amp; Physiography Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on January 31 on Peatlands and a link to register was provided.</li> </ul>
January 25, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a reminder for the ATRI Forum being held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023, and provided an invitation with information on participant funding, the Forum and how to RSVP.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 27, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a follow up to the Winter Field Notice issued in December 2022. It was noted that field crews are set to begin the furbearer winter tracking field program on January 29, 2023. Field crews will be out for five days, however the program may be extended in the event of weather delays. Links to the field notice, video on furbearers and webinar recording on animals and wildlife (including furbearers) were included.</li> </ul>
January 30, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the January E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included an overview of the Archaeological Assessment Report to be shared with Indigenous communities, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils in early February. MFFN Field Support Staff participated in Wilderness Survival Training and will accompany MFFN CAR Project Consultants on upcoming field studies. The PIC #4 feedback deadline was extended to February 10, 2023, links to the engagement materials and to submit feedback were included. The ATRI Forum in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023 was noted and contact information was included. The E-Blast noted the Timeline Extension for the IS was approved and the submission date has been shifted to July 24, 2026. Winter field study updates on furbearer winter tracking surveys, the Autonomous Recording Units Program and Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys were included.</li> </ul>
February 01, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a reminder about the upcoming ATRI Forum. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. Cultural Heritage and Archaeology members of the team will be at the Forum to discuss the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Program with participations.
February 02, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor Peter Siebenmorgen asking if Eabametoong First Nation will be providing comments on the Interim RoCE or the Milestone #1 Progress Report. It was noted the deadline was January 31, 2023 and if there is no response the MFFN CAR Project Team will finalize Eabametoong First Nations sections of the report. It was noted the MFFN CAR Project Consultant will follow up again the week of February 13, 2023.</li> </ul>
February 02, 2023	Email	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor Peter Siebenmorgen responding to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant noting that Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN must develop a consultation approach through mutual understanding on both the NRL and CAR. It was noted that organizing a Council-to-Council meeting has been difficult with the most recent January 2023 meeting being postponed, and alternative dates to meet has been requested. It was noted that Eabametoong First Nation will make further comments on the Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress reports during the week of February 13, 2023, however, a consultation protocol must be developed first before sharing comments. Lastly, it was noted that Eabametoong First Nation is willing to participate in a MFFN in-community visit and stay overnight, if needed.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 03, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports to Eabametoong First Nation. The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report documents the potential for archaeological sites in the proposed area of impact. This includes a review of mapping, previous archaeological reports, a visual inspection and any information collected from Indigenous communities. The report also evaluates potential effects of the CAR on cultural heritage and will be used to support recommendations regarding cultural heritage values or interests and impact management strategies. The Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Report looks at two specific areas identified in the Stage 1 report. The fieldwork involved physical testing of two locations next to the Albany and Ogoki Rivers and was completed in the fall of 2019. Further Stage 2 assessments will be completed once the preferred route is selected. Another report will be prepared and circulated for Indigenous community review once the field work is completed. Feedback and comments on both Stage 1 and 2 reports was requested by March 31, 2023. An offer was made to set up a meeting and discuss the reports. A link to the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage webinar was included.</li> </ul>
February 06, 2023	Email - Letter	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN Leadership</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN Leadership and MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation with a letter attachment. The letter was addressed to both MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum and Webequie Chief Cornelius Wabasse, in addition to MECP and the Agency. Eabametoong First Nation stated they will not be participating in the ATRI Forum. They noted that an engagement protocol has not yet been reached despite continued outreach and a respectful protocol must be established as a priority. Eabametoong First Nation also provided comments on the ATRI Forum including the invitation, lack of clarity of hosts, intent / purpose, and criticism on the collection of IK and ATRI at a public event. Additional comments were directed to the Crown and Ontario in terms of legal duties and comments on the Crown's decision processes and not being able to invite</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						technical staff. It was also noted that Eabametoong First Nation intends to participate and share information about rights and interests of their membership in a way that reflects shared and collective interests and according to best practices.
February 15, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a follow up to the Winter Field Notice issued in December 2022. It was noted that field crews are set to begin the ungulate aerial surveys on February 16, 2023. Field crews will be in the field for eight days, however, the program may be extended in the event of weather delays. These surveys are to determine survival of calves from caribou collared during the caribou collaring field program in 2021, to gather caribou population and distribution data in the study area and to observe signs of other wildlife such as moose, wolves and wolverines. Links to the field notice, video on ungulates and webinar recording on animals and wildlife were included.</li> </ul>
February 21, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Socio-Economic Studies Part I Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on February 28 on Socio-Economic Studies Part II and a link to register was provided.</li> </ul>
February 28, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the February E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast noted the webinar on Socio-Economic Studies Part II taking place that day with a link to register, the full schedule and recordings. An IK Program timeline update was noted with a June 30, 2023 schedule. The E-Blast also included a note on the ATRI Forum and thanked those who were</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Community Communication Liaison Specialist)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		able to attend. Winter field study updates on furbearer winter tracking surveys and wolverine hair snag surveys were included. Upcoming studies on Groundwater and Geochemistry, Collared Caribou Mortality Investigations and Ungulate Remote Camera Programs will occur between March and May 2023. Links to field program notices, videos and discussion guides were included. The E-Blast also noted the importance of traditional snowshoes used during field studies.
March 09, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed updates for upcoming field programs. The Wolverine Hair Snag Program noted in the Winter / Spring Field Notice is continuing and field crews are rebaiting wolverine hair snag traps until March 16, 2023. The Wolverine Denning Surveys will be conducted in March, prior to the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program in the spring. It was noted that there will be increased air traffic in the study area during the program. More details were attached in the field notice, along with a map. Links were also provided to relevant videos and webinar recordings.</li> </ul>
March 14, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 21, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Birds Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.</li> </ul>
March 22, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Eabametoong First Nation via email where the key Project schedule updates was highlighted, including upcoming draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the route selection which will begin in September 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant advised the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information in subsequent steps of the assessment process (e.g., updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management and Project design).</li> </ul>
March 28, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 04, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the March E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided an introduction to the MFFN Community Coordinator. Details were shared on the Wolverine Denning Program and field study updates were provided for the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys, the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, the Collared Caribou Mortality Investigations, the Ungulate Remote Camera Program, the Vegetation and Peatlands Aerial and Ground Surveys and Cultural Heritage Program. A link was provided for past webinar recordings as well as a link to register for the ATRI webinar.</li> </ul>
April 6, 2023	Email – Letter		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN Leadership</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email with a letter attached on behalf of Chief Bruce Achneepineskum. The letter was in response to Eabametoong's explanation as to why they did not attend the ATRI forum, and expressed their desire for an engagement protocol. The letter offered specific dates MFFN would be available for a meeting with Eabametoong First Nation and requested Eabametoong reply with their availability..</li> </ul>
April 21, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Spring 2023 Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation. Anticipated timing for upcoming field studies was provided. The 2023 Field Notice was attached, along with a link to the website and the March E-Blast, where field studies were previously referenced. A link was also provided to webinars to learn more about Vegetation, Peatlands, Cultural Heritage, Wildlife, Groundwater and Socio-Economic studies.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 26, 2023	Email	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team member received an email from Eabametoong First Nation confirming that a charter would pick up nine passengers in the evening of May 9, 2023 for the Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN Nation-to-Nation meeting. The return charter was not yet confirmed.</li> </ul>
April 26, 2023	Email	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. Travel arrangements were being coordinated for a charter to pick up Eabametoong First Nation members and arrive in Thunder Bay the evening prior to the meeting day. Both councils would have the full day to meet. Confirmation was requested regarding MFFN Leadership's availability. If the meeting is booked, the hotel being used for the meeting was requested for Eabametoong First Nation to book accommodation.</li> </ul>
April 26, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team member sent an email reply to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Team noted a charter will be booked and inquired what time Eabametoong First Nation Council would like to be picked up, how many passengers will be present and if a return charter is required the same day. The hotel will be confirmed once a meeting room is booked. The MFFN CAR Project Team member offered times to connect and discuss details for the meeting.</li> </ul>
April 28, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the April E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided an update from the MFFN Community Coordinator, information for the IK Program and Spring Field Studies along with a link to the Field Notice.</li> </ul>

### Consultation and Engagement Log - Eabametoong First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 10, 2023	In-person			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Louis Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie O'Kees (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Councillor Walley, Councillor</li> <li>■ Councillor Josiah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN Chief and Council members</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisors</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisors and representatives of MFFN Chief and Council met with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council, to provide an overview of the CAR and the details and activities taking place as part of the coordinated provincial EA / IS. The objective of the meeting was to work towards a Relationship / Engagement Protocol between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN to better understand shared interests and concerns, start working together now and in the future and understand preferred methods of engagement and information sharing. The meeting was not considered consultation for the CAR, therefore, meeting specifics are not documented in the Record of Consultation and Engagement.</li> </ul>

DRAFT

## 4. References

AECOM, 2019:

Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM, 2020:

Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016:

Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.

DRAFT



# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Phone: 1-800-764-9114  Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)  Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>



## **B5. Eabametoong First Nation**

B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



## B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence



From: Meyer, James  
Sent: July 27, 2022 2:05 PM  
To: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED] [REDACTED] Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; [REDACTED] Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca  
Subject: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Questionnaire

Good afternoon everyone,

Hope you and the community are doing well. I phoned the band office but was unable to speak with anyone. I just wanted to follow up as the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project Team prepared a short questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to Eabametoong First Nation (e.g., wildlife, fish, water). We are also looking for input on the best ways to keep the community informed and gather your insights, feedback and perspectives throughout the Environmental Assessment and Impact Statement planning processes for the Community Access Road.

Please see the link to the questionnaire here: [Engagement Questionnaire](#). If you have an opportunity to fill out the questionnaire by August 12, 2022 that would be greatly appreciated!

I am available anytime over the phone if you have any questions or would like to setup a virtual meeting.

All the best,

James Meyer

[REDACTED]  
On behalf of the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project Team

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: July 29, 2022 2:35 PM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED] Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; [REDACTED] Qasim Saddique; info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca  
Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Questionnaire

Hello Mr. Siebenmorgen,

First off, my sincere apologies for addressing Chief and Council in a generalized and casual manner. It was not my intent to offend and moving forward I commit to being more mindful to use proper titles and greetings.

Secondly, I think there may be a misunderstanding about the intent of the Engagement Questionnaire that I would like to clear up. The purpose of the questionnaire is to gather feedback on a community's preferred way to be engaged; to help the Community Access Road Project Team understand how community representatives and members would like to receive and share information related to the proposed Community Access Road. The questionnaire is also to understand a community's level of interest in learning more about topics that are or will be studied while planning for the proposed road (e.g., surface water, fish and fish habitat, wildlife). We believe that improving our understanding of what Eabametoong First Nation--and other communities--are interested in will help us deliver an education and engagement program that best fits your community's needs for information and input.

To be clear, our intent was not to seek information through this questionnaire related to Eabametoong First Nation's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests. Although Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests are referenced in Questions 15 and 16, our hope was simply to encourage a meeting with Eabametoong First Nation should you have Rights and Interests within the Project Area that you would be comfortable sharing with the Project Team, based on an Indigenous Knowledge Program led directly by the community and shared with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team through an appropriate data sharing agreement. I truly hope this helps clear up any miscommunications.

Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and select representatives of the Community Access Road Project Team look forward to working together with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to develop a shared understanding and protocol on how to move forward. The Community Access Road Project Team also looks forward to working with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to solidify a funding and sharing agreement for the Indigenous Knowledge Program and determining an appropriate funding and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program. We will ensure that these topics are included in the Council-to-Council meeting agenda. The Marten Falls First Nation community is encouraged by your continued interest in a Council-to-Council meeting and is committed to finding a time that works for both communities. Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council is currently in the process of confirming dates of availability, however, if Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council have any preferred dates please let us know, and we will try to coordinate a meeting with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council based on those dates.

Sincerely,  
James Meyer  
On Behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

---

From: Nokleby, Andrea <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: October 26, 2022 9:58 AM  
To: [REDACTED]; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED]; Louie Sugarhead; [REDACTED]  
Cc: Bob Baxter; Qasim Saddique; Lawrence Baxter; Meyer, James  
Subject: MFFN CAR IK Program and Funding  
Attachments: MFFN CAR Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement.docx; Template - Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement - 2022.docx

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

[Report Suspicious](#)

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Morning Chief Atlookan,

We hope the start of Autumn has been good for you and your community. I understand that there are ongoing conversations about the Marten Falls First nation Community Access Road Project (MFFN CAR) but I wanted to make sure that we are continuing to raise awareness about the Indigenous Knowledge Program.

The IK Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessment for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project (MFFN CAR) will be conducted. The information generated through the Indigenous Knowledge Program will be used in concert with scientific approaches, and both knowledge systems will be given equal consideration in forming the foundation for baseline conditions, predicting potential project impacts, including potential impacts to your community's inherent Aboriginal rights and interests, and determining appropriate mitigation and monitoring methods. We see this as a way to empower communities to build capacity to develop and share knowledge and to inform the assessment.

To support communities in the IK Program, funding is available to participate. For your review and comment, we are re-attaching the:

Funding Agreement Template - This has been revised since we last sent it as follows:

Section 3.1 Deliverables - this has been modified to remove reference to specific dates since the original timeline has passed and we included a check in meeting.

Section 7.7 Notices - We have updated the contact information.

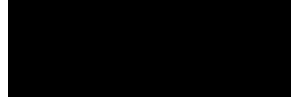
IK Sharing Agreement Template

We are very keen to work with your community in participating in this important program. We would be happy to set up a meeting to discuss the IK Program and ways in which your community can participate. We are here to support communities in sharing Indigenous Knowledge, and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use and Aboriginal and Treaty rights and interests - we look forward to hearing from you.

Thank you and have a good day,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby  
Partner  
Dillon Consulting Limited



**DILLON**  
CONSULTING



**INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE  
INFORMATION SHARING AGREEMENT**

**Marten Falls First Nation  
Community Access Road  
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

As part of the environmental/impact assessment and design of the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project, (the "Project"), XXXXX hereby agrees to provide Confidential Information pertaining to traditional and contemporary land use. The Confidential Information may include Indigenous Knowledge, traditional knowledge and values which have been acquired through experience, observation, from the land or from spiritual teachings, and handed down from one generation to another amongst the people of XXXX. Confidential Information may also include beliefs, practices, innovations, arts, spirituality, and other forms of cultural experience and expression that belong to the people of XXXX. For greater certainty, Confidential Information shall also include other information which, given the circumstances surrounding its disclosure and the context of the subject matter of discussions, would be considered confidential.

The Confidential Information provided by XXXX is provided to the Community Access Road Project Team and AECOM (the "Recipients"), to better understand how XXXX lands and resources may be affected by the Project. The Confidential Information can only be used for the Project (e.g. informing the environmental/impact assessment and design).

The Confidential Information may be used to better understand how XXXX community members are using the lands and resources and to consider adjustments such as to routing and to also potentially develop mitigation measures that may reduce the effect of the Project on the land and resources identified.

The Recipients of the Confidential Information will not use this Confidential Information for other purposes, such as informing other projects or for research purposes beyond those associated with the Project. The Recipients agree to protect and hold the Confidential Information in strict confidence. The Recipients maintain the right to disclose the Confidential Information as necessary to their employees and team members who will also be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

Except to the extent required by applicable law, Confidential Information will not be shared by the Recipient with other proponents, government agencies, other communities or external researchers without express written consent of XXXX.

The Recipients acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information is the property of XXXX and nothing in this agreement transfers any ownership interest to the Recipients. All information provided will remain under the control of XXXX.

On termination of this Agreement or on written notice by XXXX, the Recipients shall as directed by XXXX to either: promptly destroy or return to XXXX all Confidential Information and all copies thereof.

The Recipients will take all prudent measures to ensure that the Confidential Information provided by XXXX is kept confidential. Data security measures and protocols will be implemented to maintain the security of the Confidential Information while in the custody of the Recipients. Data will be protected against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal.

**Agreed to on behalf of XXXX:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Agreed to on behalf of the Recipients:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement (the "Agreement")

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

## BETWEEN:

**INSERT NAME OF FIRST NATION**

(Hereinafter called the "Name of First Nation"),

## OF THE FIRST PART

- AND -

Marten Falls First Nation Project Team  
(Hereinafter called the "Project Team")

## OF THE SECOND PART

- AND -

Dillon Consulting Limited  
(Hereinafter referred to as "Dillon")

## OF THE THIRD PART

## WHEREAS

WHEREAS Marten Falls First Nation ("MFFN") is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers, approximately 430 km northeast of Thunder Bay.

AND WHEREAS the MFFN community is currently only accessible by air and a winter road. Given the unreliability of the winter road, MFFN is proposing an all-season community access road (the "Project") to connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network (i.e., Highway 643) to the south via the existing Painter Lake Road.

AND WHEREAS MFFN is represented by the Project Team to assist MFFN with a Provincial Environmental Assessment and Federal Impact Assessment (the "Assessments") to assess the potential Project effects and benefits.

AND WHEREAS as part of the Assessment the Project Team would like to engage FN in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (the "IK") and to complete a Project-Specific IK Study ( the "IK Study")

AND WHEREAS the FN has agreed to participate in the IK program and produce an IK Study specific to the Project area and community.

AND WHEREAS, specific to this Agreement, the Project Team has retained Dillon for the sole purpose of the administration of the receipt of the IK Study and payment of the funding for the IK Study to the FN as set out in this Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES** that the Project Team, FN and Dillon (the "Parties") hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF SERVICES

**1.1 Services by the FN.** The FN shall complete and provide to the Project Team, an IK Study Report, covering the geographic area identified in Schedule A, with that degree of care, skill and diligence normally provided in the performance of an IK Study on projects of a similar nature.

**1.2 Scope of Services.** The FN shall complete the IK Study Report in accordance with the provisions as set out in the *MFFN Community Access Road Project - Indigenous Knowledge Program Guidance Document*, dated November 2020, a copy of which is attached as Schedule B.

## ARTICLE II: Project Team Responsibilities

**2.1 Information.** The Project Team shall provide to the FN, in a timely manner, relevant information required to complete the IK Study.

## ARTICLE III: FN RESPONSIBILITIES

**3.1 Deliverables.** The FN shall provide the following reports, upon the timelines set out:

- *IK Program check in meeting with the Project Team for FN to provide a status update and share preliminary data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information), and*
- *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files.*

## ARTICLE IV: Compensation

**4.1 Compensation.** The Project Team agrees to compensate FN for the IK Report, in the amount of \$30,000, inclusive of all applicable taxes (the "IK Payment").

**4.2 Schedule of Payments.** Upon execution of this Agreement by all parties, the Project Team shall direct Dillon to pay the FN the IK Payment based upon the following schedule:

- *An initial payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement by all Parties,*
- *A second payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the IK Program status update meeting and preliminary data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information,*
- *A final payment of \$10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS file.*

Notwithstanding article 7.7, the FN here by directs Dillon to make the three individual IK Payments, payable to \_\_\_\_\_ and to deliver the payments to \_\_\_\_\_, and this shall be Dillon's good and valid authority to do so.

## ARTICLE V: CONFIDENTIALITY, USE AND DISCLOSURE

**5.1 Confidentiality.** The Project Team and the FN have previously executed an Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement (the "IK Agreement"). The Project Team and the FN Parties agree that all matters relating to the confidentiality, use and disclosure of the IK Report shall be governed by the IK Agreement. In the event of any conflict between terms of the IK Agreement and this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the IK Agreement shall govern.

## ARTICLE VI: CONFIRMATION

**6.1 Confirmation.** The FN confirms that it will complete the *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files* with due care, attention, and diligence.

**ARTICLE VII: OTHER**

**7.1 Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario.

**7.2 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and (b) supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no warranties, representations or other agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied, collateral or otherwise, by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement except as set forth in this Agreement.

**7.3 Acknowledge and Confirmation of Project Team and FN.** The Project Team and the FN confirm and agree that Dillon's only obligations under this Agreement is the payment of the IK Payment upon the terms and conditions set out in Article 4.2. The Project Team and FN acknowledge and agree that Dillon shall have no other obligations or requirements, of any kind or nature whatsoever, with respect to this Agreement or the IK Study. The Project Team and the FN agree and acknowledge that Dillon makes no representations, and shall have no responsibility, as to the completeness of the IK Report nor any obligations or requirements regarding the timeliness of the draft or final IK Report to the FN or the Project Team.

**7.4 Independent Professional Services FN.** The FN is an independent professional services provider in performing services under this agreement, and accordingly it is further acknowledged that the FN is an independent contractor.

**7.5 Assignment.** Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of the other party.

**7.6 Modification and Waiver.** This Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented except by written agreement of the Parties. No act or omission by a party, other than a written waiver, shall constitute a waiver of any provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Parties.

**7.7 Notices.** All notices, instructions and other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and must be delivered via email, or mailed by first class mail, to the parties and at the addresses set forth, in the event of a notice being sent by first class mail the notice shall be deemed to be received by the addressee on the fifth business day after the mail is postmarked:

- Project Team - Qasim Saddique, Project Director
  - Email: [REDACTED]
  - Address: [REDACTED]
- FN insert contact person and title
  - Email
  - Address
- Dillon - Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant:
  - Email: [REDACTED]
  - Address: [REDACTED]

**7.8 Inurement.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties, and shall continue in full force and effect in the event any Party is permitted to assign this Agreement or if there is any change in ownership, control or management of any Party.

**7.9 Counterparts, Signatures and Retention.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. The signing of a facsimile copy or portable document format (PDF) copy of this Agreement and any amendments thereto shall have the same effect as the signing of an original. The retention of an electronic version of this Agreement is permitted and the subsequent production of an electronic version of this document shall be treated as if it was the production of an original signed copy.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement all as of the day and year first above written.

**First Nation**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Marten Falls First Nation Project Team**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Dillon Consulting Limited**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind Dillon Consulting Limited  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the Dillon Consulting Limited.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: November 25, 2022 9:50 AM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED] Louie  
Sugarhead: [REDACTED] MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; Rochelle Slipperjack  
Subject: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Update

Good morning Peter,

Hope you are doing well! Just sending a follow up to a voicemail I left earlier regarding some upcoming MFFN Community Access Road Project updates and activities as seen below:

**Public Information Centre #4**

Join us at PIC #4 for updates and information on our upcoming Effects Assessment Methods Milestone, including field studies from the past year and the draft methods on how the route alternatives will be assessed and recommended.

PIC #4 will be held in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton December 8.

**Valued Components Webinars / Videos**

We are hosting our second Webinar on Tuesday November 29 at 4 p.m. EST on Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat. More info and registration can be viewed here:

<http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/>

We also shared our newest video on Cumulative Effects which can be viewed here: <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/cumulative-effects/>

**Impact Statement Extension**

The Community Access Road Project is subject to a federal Impact Assessment, which requires an Impact Statement within three years of the Notice of Commencement of the Impact Assessment.

The Project is requesting a 3.5-year extension, which would shift the dates from February 24, 2023 to July 24, 2026. The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada will be notifying Eabametoong First Nation about this extension request and will provide an opportunity to review the request and provide comments.

**Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Workshops**

There will be upcoming workshops on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests in early 2023 held in Thunder Bay, please stay tuned for more details.

**Community Coordinator Program**

We still have funding available for hiring a Community Coordinator in Eabametoong First Nation and we think it would be great to start the dialogue about this again. Please let me know if you would like me to re-send over the details about the Community Coordinator position and I can answer any questions you may have.

Please let me know if you have any further questions or comments.

Have a great weekend,

James Meyer

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

[REDACTED]

From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: Tuesday, December 20, 2022 12:07 PM  
Subject: Save the Date Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum - February 2023  
Attachments: Save the Date - 2 Day Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Thunder Bay February 2023.pdf

Good Afternoon,

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project, please find attached a Save the Date for an upcoming Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum to be held in Thunder Bay in early February. Further information to come in January.

We wish you and your community a peaceful holiday and a prosperous New Year!

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>

Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>

Call us: 1 800-764-9114

Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

# ABORIGINAL AND TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (CAR) • WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# SAVE THE DATE

## 2-DAY

ABORIGINAL AND TREATY RIGHTS  
AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY  
THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO



## Thunder Bay

Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre  
555 Arthur St W

## February 8 & 9

Travel day: February 7<sup>th</sup>



*The Province will fund up to 2 - 3 Participants from your community to attend in person.  
Funding includes **Travel, Accommodation and Meals.***

The forum provides a private and inclusive space for representatives of your community to meet with representatives from the Province of Ontario and CAR, NRL, WSR Project Teams to:



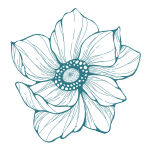
Develop a shared understanding of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights within each Project area(s)



Identify community-specific contexts and values associated with Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the Project area(s)



Share information about the Projects



Discuss the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Processes

*Please note, the purpose of this forum is to discuss Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*

## WE LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU THERE!

A formal invitation with additional details will follow in  
**January 2023**

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario:

CAR: Andrea Nokleby:

WSR: Mark Knell:

NRL: Mishal Naseer:



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



Ontario

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: January 13, 2023 1:08 PM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle  
Slipperjack; [REDACTED]; MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road Project Consultation and Engagement Reports

Good afternoon Peter,

Happy new years! I hope you enjoyed the holidays.

I am just following up on a phone call and voicemail I left this morning regarding the Eabametoong First Nation Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement and the Milestone #1 Progress Report for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project that were distributed on December 6, 2022. If you could please let me know if you have received the link to the reports that would be greatly appreciated! I have relinked them below for reference:

<https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1YFBpiJ11MnWXJcIMN8FfV4Mso7YLRwiP?usp=sharing>.

We welcome any edits or comments to Eabametoong First Nations section by January 31, 2023, before the reports are finalized and shared publicly with the Draft Environmental Assessment Report / Impact Statement. Please let me know if you have any questions!

Have a great weekend,

James Meyer

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: Friday, January 13, 2023 2:08 PM  
To: ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca  
Subject: Save the Date Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum - February 2023  
Attachments: Invitation - 2 Day Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Thunder Bay February 2023.pdf

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Report Suspicious](#)

Good Afternoon,

Happy New Year!

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project, please find attached an invitation for an upcoming Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum that is being held in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. Information on participant funding and how to RSVP is included in the invitation. Additional contact information is also included in the invitation.

We look forward to seeing you there.

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>

Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>

Call us: 1 800-764-9114

Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

# ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFFN CAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# YOU ARE INVITED!

2-DAY ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY  
RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY  
THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO



## Thunder Bay

Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre  
555 Arthur Street West

February, 8 & 9  
2023



Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a 2-day forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

**Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL)**  
**Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR)**



### Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at [ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca](mailto:ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca).

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.



### Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas (WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*



### Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas are encouraged to attend.

RSVP to [ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca](mailto:ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca) by January 27<sup>th</sup>  
(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)

**WSR**  
WEBEQUIE  
SUPPLY ROAD



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



Ontario

# ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFFN CAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

## PRELIMINARY AGENDA

### Wednesday, February 8

- 7:00 - 8:45 ○ Breakfast
- 9:00 ○ Welcome and Opening Ceremony
- Purpose/Overview of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum
- Presentations on the roles of the Proponent, Crown and Indigenous Communities in understanding and assessing Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
- Questions & Answers
- 12:00 ○ Lunch
- 1:00 ○  Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
-  Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- 4:30 ○ End of Day 1 Regroup
- 6:00 ○ Dinner

### Thursday, February 9

- 7:00 - 8:45 ○ Breakfast
- 9:00 ○ *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- 12:00 ○ Lunch
- 1:00 ○ *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- 4:30 ○ Regroup: Closing Comments & Next Steps

Community representatives are also invited to meet with members of the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Teams.



**Individual Breakout Sessions:** Representatives from NRL, MFFN CAR, WSR, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, and the Province are each hosting separate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests related to each Project.



**Plenary/Group Sessions:** For those Participants not in an Individual Breakout Session, we will be hosting a series of presentations and activities in the main Forum area.

In attendance to discuss the Projects and the assessment of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests will be representatives from:

- Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
- Project Teams for WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL
- Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Province of Ontario
- Consulting Teams: Dillon Consulting Limited, AECOM, SNC-Lavalin

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario: [REDACTED]

MFFN CAR: Andrea Nokleby: [REDACTED]

WSR: Michael Fox: [REDACTED]

NRL: Mishal Naseer: [REDACTED]

RSVP to [ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca](mailto:ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca) by January 27<sup>th</sup> (note that you can still attend without an RSVP)

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: January 25, 2023 10:47 AM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; d [REDACTED]; Slipperjack [REDACTED]; Nokleby, Andrea; MFFN Community Access Road Project Team Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle  
Subject: FW: Save the Date Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum - February 2023  
Attachments: Invitation - 2 Day Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Thunder Bay February 2023.pdf

Good morning Peter,

This is a reminder for the upcoming Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum being held in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. If you have not RSVP'd yet, we would love for Eabametoong First Nation to attend and participate. Additional information on participant funding and how to RSVP is included in the invitation attached.

Andrea Nokleby is also cc'd and can answer any questions you may have.

Best,  
James Meyer  
On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

---

From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: Wednesday, February 1, 2023 1:05 PM  
Subject: Follow up on the ATRI Forum  
Attachments: Invitation - 2 Day Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Thunder Bay February 2023.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up  
Flag Status: Flagged

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Report Suspicious](#)

Hello,

We are following up on our invitation to the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Forum hosted by the Province of Ontario in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. If you have not already RSVP'd, it is not too late to do so!

We are re-attaching the invitation for further information on the Forum and additional contact information. Please also join us for dinner and entertainment on the first evening!

We look forward to seeing you there.

---

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>

Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>

Call us: 1 800-764-9114

Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

From: Meyer, James  
Sent: February 2, 2023 11:00 AM  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED]  
Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; [REDACTED] MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Subject: RE: MFFN Community Access Road Project Consultation and Engagement Reports

Good morning Peter,

I am just following up on the two Consultation and Engagement Reports linked below for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Will Eabametoong First Nation be providing comments on your section of the reports? The deadline was January 31, 2023 but please let me know if you plan on commenting and require additional time. If I don't hear from you, we'll go ahead and finalize the sections for the public versions. I'll reach out again the week of February 13, 2023.

Let me know if you have any questions!

Thank you,  
James Meyer  
On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

---

From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <[info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)>

Sent: Thursday, April 6, 2023 3:12 PM

To: [REDACTED]

Cc: [REDACTED]

Subject: Letter Response re: ATRI Forum and Engagement Protocol

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan and Eabametoong First Nation Council,

On behalf of Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, please see the attached letter from Marten Falls First Nation, in response to the February 6, 2023 letter from Eabametoong First Nation sent by Peter (original email below and letter from Eabametoong First Nation attached for reference) regarding the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum and an engagement protocol. Please also note specific dates for a meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation are included in the letter.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>

Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>

Call us: 1 800-764-9114

Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

-----



## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION #65

---

Ogoki Post, Ontario [REDACTED]

Tel: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

April 6, 2023

Chief Solomon Atlookan  
Eabametoong First Nation

[REDACTED]  
*Sent via email*

### **Re: Eabametoong First Nation's Letter February 6, 2023**

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan and Eabametoong First Nation Council,

The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project Team understands and respects Eabametoong First Nation's request to develop an engagement protocol with Marten Falls First Nation before proceeding with consultation on the MFFN CAR Project. The MFFN CAR Project Team is committed to planning a Council-to-Council meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation to develop an agreed upon and respectful engagement protocol.

Over the past several years, both communities have been trying to create an approach for engaging on the MFFN CAR Project. We have been hopeful to build off the positive community meeting held in Eabametoong First Nation in 2019, during the Terms of Reference phase. However, following that time we did not receive much response from Eabametoong First Nation on correspondence sent to the community until in September 2021, when Eabametoong First Nation elected new leadership. We were very pleased that Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in working closely with Marten Falls First Nation to develop a protocol to guide the relationship. Through the fall of 2021, both communities noted the COVID-19 pandemic as an obstacle for meeting in person. Marten Falls First Nation was hoping to schedule a teleconference in place of an in-person meeting but was unsuccessful in doing so. We had a meeting scheduled in April 2022 with Eabametoong First Nation Leadership, but due to a local tragedy this meeting was rightfully postponed. Additional efforts to re-schedule were coordinated by the MFFN CAR Project Director and Eabametoong First Nation's consultant in the summer and fall of 2022. Our community also faced a tragic incident and it was with regret that the January 11, 2023 and subsequent February 16 2023, meetings were also postponed.

We are eager to work with Eabametoong First Nation to develop a respectful protocol based on our shared history, lineage, inherent Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Our goal is to reschedule this meeting as soon as possible. Could you please advise if any of the following dates work for Eabametoong First Nation to meet in Thunder Bay or Marten Falls First Nation on:

- Thursday, May 11
- Friday, May 12

Thank you for providing a thorough explanation on Eabametoong First Nation's absence from the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Forum held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. We appreciate having a better understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's perspective of the Forum

and why you declined to attend. As a First Nation Proponent we understand the concerns that you raise and appreciate the opportunity to clarify several points.

The ATRI Forum was not a public event, it was a closed Forum with invitations extended to those Indigenous communities who are scoped into the MFFN CAR, Webequie Supply Road (WSR) and Northern Road Link (NRL) project assessments. As described in the invitation, the Forum was set up with a large meeting area and six private, individual breakout meeting rooms (one for each Project, the Province of Ontario (the Province), the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC), and the MFFN CAR Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Team). Participants met together as a group in the morning of Day One for presentations. Following that, Participants had an opportunity to meet one-on-one with representatives from each of the Projects (MFFN CAR, WSR, NRL), the Province and IAAC. All meetings were confidential and as is standard practice, any information shared by Participants during those one-on-one breakout sessions will be provided back to those Participants for review and comment. The Forum was an initial step in working towards developing a shared understanding of ATRI within each distinct Project area. By developing an understanding of Rights and Interests we will be better positioned to engage with Indigenous communities about potential Project(s) impacts. Together, we can then look at ways of avoiding, mitigating or reducing potential negative impacts while enhancing potential positive impacts related to ATRI. As a First Nation Proponent, we understand that the conversations at the Forum were preliminary in nature and that communities need time to think, reflect and discuss with leadership and other community members on what they want to share with us regarding ATRI. We continue to offer to meet individually with all Indigenous communities, including Eabametoong First Nation, to further discuss potential impacts to ATRI and we will continue to do so throughout the assessment processes.

We agree that the Province of Ontario, the Federal Government, and us as a Proponent, all have different consultation duties / roles. As noted in the invitation under the Preliminary Agenda, our intent was to discuss these different duties / roles as it relates to assessing potential impacts to ATRI. A significant portion of the agenda for Day One was dedicated to this topic. Representatives from the Project Teams, the Province and IAAC were also available for one-on-one meetings to discuss these distinct duties / roles.

As a First Nation Proponent, constitutionally protected rights are of the utmost importance and significance to our community as well. We understand the difficulties in starting these conversations on rights and we felt that the Forum was also an opportunity to:

- **Build relationships** – We wanted to create an occasion to meet face-to-face, offer Indigenous Communities an opportunity to ask questions and engage in conversations about the Projects, and provide a space to listen and learn from each other.
- **Connect on how we can work together** – As noted previously, we felt it was important to highlight the roles of the Province, IAAC, Proponents and Indigenous Communities in assessing the potential impacts to ATRI.
- **Create a collaborative and confidential space** – We were clear that discussions on ATRI were initial conversations and would not be the only opportunity or avenue to have these discussions. It was also of our utmost concern that we provided a confidential space for these conversations to happen. The agenda clearly highlighted that Indigenous community-specific conversations on ATRI would be done through individual breakout sessions.

As a First Nation we know that sensitive information must be protected and held in the strictest of confidence. As noted in the invitation, it was never our intent to collect or solicit Indigenous Knowledge (IK) or specific information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU). Rather the focus was to have higher-level conversations on ATRI with the intent that these initial conversations would lead to more community-specific dialogue and collaboration with Indigenous communities on understanding and assessing potential impacts to ATRI in subsequent meetings and collaboration sessions. We take very

seriously that any IK or information on ILRU shared by Indigenous Communities be governed under a community-specific IK Sharing Agreement. We have been reaching out to Eabametoong First Nation to discuss IK Sharing Agreements over the past several years and will continue to work with you to develop an agreement that meets the needs of your community.

Finally, we regret that there was a miscommunication on the role of Indigenous Community advisors / consultants at the Forum. This was not part of any communication that the Proponents had sent out. Indigenous Community advisors / consultants will be invited to participate in engagement activities at the request of the communities in the future.

We appreciate Eabametoong First Nation Council's willingness to develop an engagement protocol and your further participation in the Project. We also understand that Eabametoong First Nation did not feel comfortable attending the Forum. We would like to extend another offer to meet with you individually once the engagement protocol is in place to discuss how we can collaborate with Eabametoong First Nation on better understanding and assessing potential impacts to your ATRI in the Project area(s).

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Chief Bruce Achneepineskum



**CC:**

- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Fred Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie Okeese, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Peter Siebenmorgen, Resource Stewardship Advisor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Harry Papah, Community Communication Liaison Officer, Eabametoong First Nation
- Rachelle Slipperjack, Executive Assistant, Eabametoong First Nation
- Michael Reid, Assistant Deputy Minister, Indigenous Affairs Ontario
- Kim Valentine, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Sasha McLeod, Special Project Officer, Environmental Assessment Branch, MECP
- Krista Robertson, Partner, Mandell Pinder LLP
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Bob Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Jack Moonias, Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Qasim Saddique, Project Director, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- MFFN Community Access Road Email Inbox

On Wed, Apr 26, 2023 at 4:23 PM Qasim Saddique <[REDACTED]> wrote:

Hello Peter,

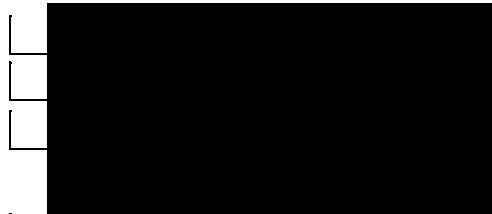
I was in a meeting with Chief and Council remotely, which just ended, so I didn't see your e-mail and text till now.

I just confirmed with the Chief that May10th all day would work. We will start looking at booking a charter. What time do you want to be picked up in EFN? How many people? Do you also need a return charter on the 10th?

We are also checking on the hotels and where space is available and I'll confirm in a day or so as we hear back from the hotels. If you want to connect, we can do that tomorrow. I am available at noon or at 2:30 pm tomorrow.

Qasim

Qasim Saddique MSc, MBA  
Principal Consultant  
Suslop



[suslop.com](http://suslop.com)



The content of this email is confidential and intended for the recipient specified in message only. It is strictly forbidden to share any part of this message with any third party, without a written consent of the sender. If you received this message by mistake, please reply to this message and follow with its deletion, so that we can ensure such a mistake does not occur in the future.

## B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



From: Peter Siebenmorgen [REDACTED] >  
Sent: July 27, 2022 2:29 PM  
To: Meyer, James; Qasim Saddique  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED] Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; [REDACTED] info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Questionnaire

Mr. Meyer,

Requesting the elected leaders of EFN to complete an online survey about EFN rights and interests in the territory is not a respectful approach to engagement or dialogue on this project. Additionally, addressing EFN Chief and Council with "Good afternoon everyone" is not an appropriate greeting considering the circumstances. This is not a casual discussion.

EFN has repeatedly made clear that genuine engagement will begin with Council to Council dialogue. That is a principle that both EFN and MFFN Chiefs have discussed and efforts have been made to arrange a meeting, but multiple community member losses and impacts of Covid-19 have prevented that critical face to face discussion from happening since July 2019. Following MFFNs (March 2022) response to EFN's (December 2021) letter, we had been working to identify a meeting date in April, but those plans were sidelined due to local tragedy.

As EFN detailed in every recent letter, the next step for this dialogue is a Council to Council meeting.

Qasim, I'm writing to you here as well to request dates when we might be able to meet. From there, EFN Council will work to make those options work and the leaders can develop a shared understanding and protocol on how to move forward in a good way.

Thank you,

Peter

From: Peter Siebenmorgen [REDACTED]  
Sent: February 2, 2023 11:16 AM  
To: Meyer, James; Qasim Saddique  
Cc: Solomon Atlookan; Fred Meeseetawageesic; [REDACTED]  
Louie Sugarhead; Rochelle Slipperjack; [REDACTED] MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Subject: Re: MFFN Community Access Road Project Consultation and Engagement Reports

**This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender**

[Report Suspicious](#)

You have not previously corresponded with this sender.

Hi there, James.

As EFN has stated before, the approach to consultation on this project must be developed through mutual understanding. EFN's plan has been to engage with MFFN at a Nation to Nation level and develop a clear protocol between EFN and MFFN to help guide dialogue on multiple projects, including the MFCAR and NRL. The Council-to-Council meetings seem to be very hard to arrange, and the last one set for early January had to be postponed for very legitimate family reasons that EFN absolutely understands. However, we have asked for alternative dates for this vital high-level understanding to be built, and yet the box-ticking provincial consultation approach continues to be what is proceeding.

EFN will make further comments during the week of Feb 13th, however the guidance from EFN Council has been to develop a shared understanding and relationship protocol first. We hope that is possible and becomes a priority over the typical approach to communications and 'consultation' being practiced to date.

Qasim, I'm happy to chat any time about making a community visit and even an overnight in MFFN work based on the dialogue that Chiefs Atlookan and Achneepineskum have had so far.

Cheers,

Peter

From: Peter Siebenmorgen [REDACTED]

Subject: Comment from EFN regarding Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum in Thunder Bay this week

Date: February 6, 2023 at 4:07:00 PM EST

To: corneliusw [REDACTED] "bruce.achneepineskum" [REDACTED] "McLeod, Sasha (MECP)" [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] Solomon Atlookan [REDACTED]

Cc: Donald Meeseetawageesic [REDACTED] Fred Meeseetawageesic [REDACTED] Charlie Okeese [REDACTED] Louie Sugarhead [REDACTED] Josie Sugarhead [REDACTED] harry papah [REDACTED] Rachelle Slipperjack [REDACTED] Qasim Saddique [REDACTED] Michael Fox [REDACTED] "Reid, Michael (IAO)" [REDACTED] Krista Robertson [REDACTED]

Good afternoon, Chiefs Achneepineskum and Wabasse.

Chief Atlookan and EFN Council have asked that I pass along this letter regarding the upcoming Forum in Thunder Bay.

Please direct all responses to Chief Atlookan and Council and copy those included here. Thank you,

Peter

--

\_\_\_\_\_  
Peter Siebenmorgen, MA

Resource Stewardship Advisor  
Eabametoong First Nation  
[REDACTED]

# Eabametoong First Nation

Fort Hope Indian Reserve #64

Eabamet Lake, Ontario

Telephone: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

February 6, 2023

Chief Cornelius Wabasse

Webequie First Nation

Via email: [REDACTED]

Chief Bruce Achneepineskum

Marten Falls First Nation

Via email: [REDACTED]

Sasha McLeod

Special Project Officer, Environmental Assessment Branch, MECP

Via email: [REDACTED]

Kim Valentine, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada

Via email: [REDACTED]

RE: EFN Comments on Proposed Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum ("the Forum")

Dear Chiefs Wabasse and Achneepineskum:

EFN writes to you today to provide an explanation why we will not be participating in the Forum next week as set out in the appended invitation. The invitation invites several First Nations to "discuss potential impacts to Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests" as they relate to three separate road projects ("the Roads").

First, I remind you that EFN has provided you with guidance for a reasonable approach to moving forward with engagement on the Roads, specifically through establishing respectful Nation to Nation protocols. An engagement protocol has not been reached, despite EFN being willing and able to meet with your teams over a period of more than a year since this expectation was first communicated. This is the required next step for engagement on the Roads with EFN, and it is your onus as the Road proponent to ensure this fundamental step occurs.

A respectful protocol based on our shared history, lineage, inherent Indigenous rights and Treaty rights must be established as a priority. We have discussed this concept with you and your teams, and look forward to spending time together to identify shared principles and mutual understanding that will guide any official engagement regarding the Roads as well as

# Eabametoong First Nation

Fort Hope Indian Reserve #64

Eabamet Lake, Ontario

Telephone: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

future initiatives that we may collaborate on in our shared territory. EFN has not yet received any response from WFN Council and by this letter we ask again for a response and a proposal to move forward with this approach.

The discussions you propose in the notice for the Forum engage legal rights of a constitutional status, of the highest importance and significance to EFN. The Forum as proposed has high potential to be prejudicial to EFN and to our ability to protect our Aboriginal and Treaty rights that would be impacted by the Roads. EFN is alarmed and concerned by the misleading description of the Forum in the invitation. For example, it purports to not be collecting indigenous knowledge, but is asking participants to “speak to the Rights and Interests of your community” which are integrally linked to Indigenous Knowledge. Moreover, it is not clear if the Forum is purported to be the Road proponents’ consultation process (who appear to be leading the Forum), or the Crown in right of Ontario (who is identified as the host of the Forum). Moreover, the Impact Assessment Agency is listed as an attendee, whom EFN has been engaging at separate tables with respect to its role in the Road assessment process. These parties all have different legal duties and the case law is clear the EFN is entitled to a clear consultation process. In this context, it is highly improper that such a public event is being conducted with an explicit focus on project-based consultation, identification of Aboriginal rights and interests, and recording of membership views without any clear or mutually agreed-upon methodology. Worse, it purports to include three separate and distinct projects, each with its own set of complex potential impacts, a wide gamut of consulting parties, and a number of diverse and distinct First Nations and their community members who may attend without legal advice and the support of their governments to understand the prejudicial effects of sharing sensitive information related to Indigenous Knowledge and s. 35 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in a process with significant legal and constitutional implications.

The stated purpose of the Forum is to create a “respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas...” EFN has already outlined the proper manner for doing this with our community, and **we consider the Forum to be the precise opposite**. It is repugnant to the honour of the Crown, and to the proper conduct of the Road proponents to the extent the Crown has delegated its legal duty. With no clarity regarding who will be recording the meeting and how the records will be used, it is predictable that the words of our members will be mis-used, incorrectly translated, and/or manipulated. That is why an engagement process and information sharing protocol must be agreed upon bilaterally with the EFN government for each of the road projects, with clear understanding of what the process is and the roles of each party, so that EFN -- as the party whose s. 35 rights are at stake -- is treated fairly and in a manner that accords with the significant obligations set out in the common law with respect to the duty to consult and accommodate, and in accordance with the Crown’s duty to seek reconciliation and comply with UNDRIP.

# Eabametoong First Nation

Fort Hope Indian Reserve #64

Eabamet Lake, Ontario

Telephone: [REDACTED]

Fax: [REDACTED]

As EFN has made clear on numerous occasions to the Road proponents, Ontario and the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, the Roads have the high potential to impact EFN's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, and that they have the potential to lead to profound changes that will irreversibly impact our relationship to our lands and to our way of life as an Indigenous people.

To be clear, EFN fully intends to participate and share information about the rights and interests of our membership throughout the region, to the proper parties in relation to the Roads. This will be done in a manner that reflects our shared and collective interests throughout the north and according to current best practices in working with sensitive community information and in processes that impact our constitutional legal rights. We understand that it is far more *convenient* for Ontario, MFFN, WFN, and Canada to demonstrate that consultation may be occurring if events like this are being hosted, but these matters are far more serious to the current and future generations than simple convenience for regulators and proponents. Additionally, EFN was told by Ontario that our trained staff members are not to observe or attend, but only members who are prepared to share information. The inequity in Crown-led decision processes continues to impact the ways our people are equipped to fairly participate, and EFN expects that whomever we appoint to participate to be respected, especially if matters of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights are being discussed. It should be obvious that we may want to involve legal or technical staff in such sensitive matters.

Finally, EFN Chief and Council extends again our invitation to meet together and discuss a proper protocol for engaging in a fair and honourable way that is required of both the Crown and its delegates. We will travel to you, or host you here in Eabametoong, just name the date. This would be a far more constructive approach to dialogue with respect to our rights and interests.

Sincerely,

[REDACTED]

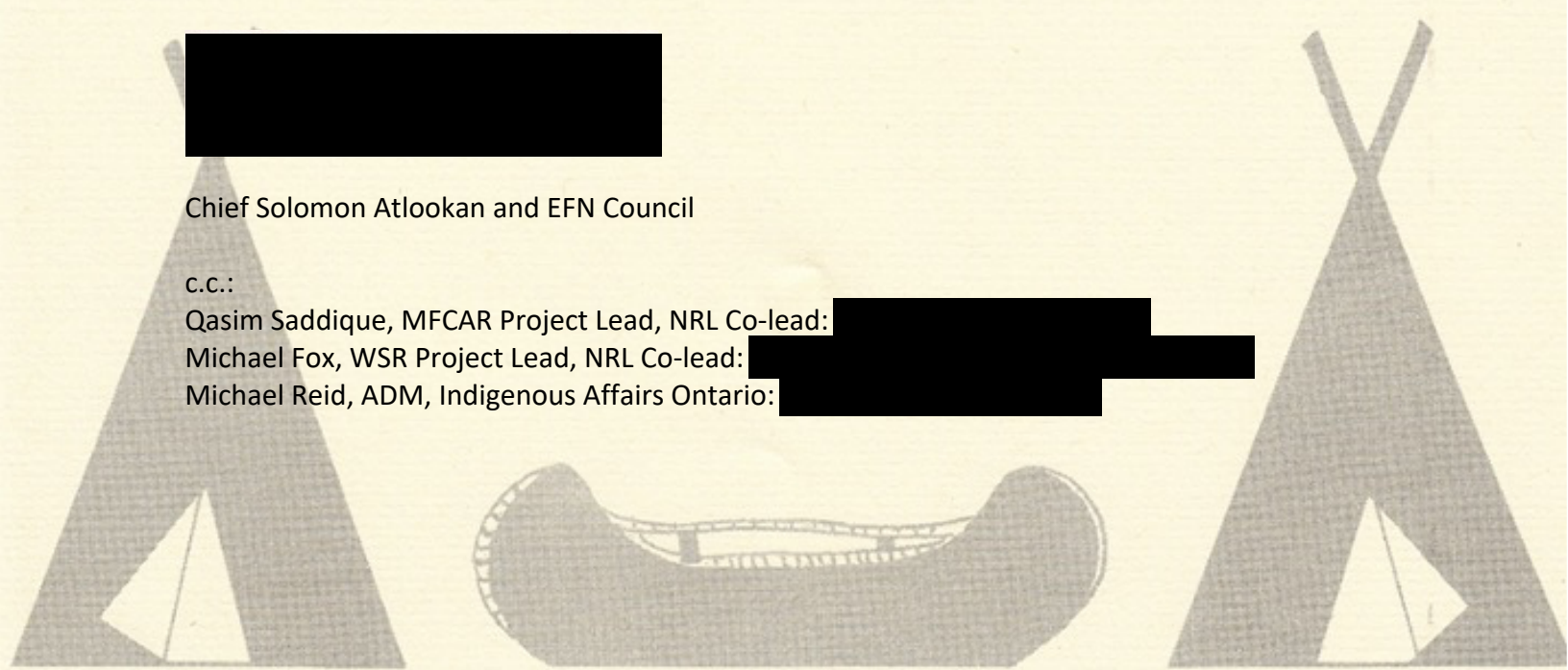
Chief Solomon Atlookan and EFN Council

c.c.:

Qasim Saddique, MFCAR Project Lead, NRL Co-lead: [REDACTED]

Michael Fox, WSR Project Lead, NRL Co-lead: [REDACTED]

Michael Reid, ADM, Indigenous Affairs Ontario: [REDACTED]



On Apr 26, 2023, at 3:10 PM, Peter Siebenmorgen [REDACTED] wrote:

Hi Qasim,

I was hoping to hear back earlier this week about the option for us to meet on the 10th and part of the 11th if that was at all possible for Chief Bruce.

At this point, how about we try to simplify things. IF MFFN can arrange for a charter, it would give us the most time to meet together on Wed the 10th if a charter could pick up EFN Council (& me) from Fort Hope in the evening of Tuesday May 9th so we could then all get into a hotel that night and be ready to go for a morning start with both Councils together for the full day on the 10th.

How does that sound? If that is workable for you, can you let me know which hotel you'd like to pick for the meeting room so our team can book rooms there as well?

Please let me know ASAP, as Council is getting a bit antsy and wants to have this travel confirmed soon.

Thanks,

P

--

---

Peter Siebenmorgen, MA  
[Resource Stewardship Advisor](#)  
[Eabametoong First Nation](#)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Peter Siebenmorgen [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** Re: EFN and MFFN meeting on May 10 in Tbay  
**Date:** April 26, 2023 at 5:14:34 PM EDT  
**To:** Qasim Saddique [REDACTED]

Thanks for writing back quickly.

OK, lets commit to a charter that would pick up 9 passengers (Council + me + 2 Elders) from EFN on Tuesday the 9th of May @ 6pm.

For return, we'll have to get back to you on that. EFN Council has other meetings until Friday, so potentially on Fri or Sat.

Just let me know regarding the hotel and I can communicate with Council about it.

Cheers,

P



FINAL

# Progress Report 3: Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone

*November 2024*



## Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13  
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

## Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

## Authors

### Report Prepared By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Kate McEwen, M.A.  
Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
AECOM Canada Ltd.

### Report Approved By:

*Insert electronic signature*

Avril Fiskén, M.Sc.  
Canadian Practice Lead  
Communications and Community Engagement  
Associate Vice President, Environment  
AECOM Canada Ltd

# Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	Background .....	1
1.2	Approach .....	2
1.3	Project Notifications and Information Releases .....	11
1.4	Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation .....	12
1.5	Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development .....	17
<b>2.</b>	<b>Consultation Snapshot</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils</b> .....	<b>28</b>
3.1	Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities.....	28
<b>4.</b>	<b>References</b> .....	<b>29</b>

## List of Tables

Table 1-1:	Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program and Funding Offer for the Indigenous Knowledge Program .....	13
Table 1-2:	Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development.....	18
Table 2-1:	Consultation Snapshot – From June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024 .....	22

## Appendices

### Appendix A. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

- A1. PIC #5 Feedback Form**
- A2. E-Blasts**
  - A2.1 May 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.2 June 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.3 July 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.4 August 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.5 September 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.6 October 2023 E-Blast
  - A2.7 Year in Review E-Blast
  - A2.8 January 2024 E-Blast
  - A2.9 February 2024 E-Blast
  - A2.10 March 2024 E-Blast
  - A2.11 April 2024 E-Blast
  - A2.12 May 2024 E-Blast
  - A2.13 June 2024 E-Blast

**A3. Field Study Notices & Updates**

- A3.1 Summer 2023 Field Notice
- A3.2 Fall 2023 Field Notice
- A3.3 Winter 2024 Field Notice
- A3.4 Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update
- A3.5 Spring 2024 Update – Spring Groundwater Program
- A3.6 Summer 2024 Field Notice

**A4. IK Program**

- A4.1 IK Program Key Milestone Date Reminder
- A4.2 Indigenous Knowledge

**A5. Webinar Series**

- A5.1 Webinar Series Start Reminder
- A5.2 Route Selection Milestone Webinar Reminder
- A5.3 Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Announcement
- A5.4 Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Reminder
- A5.5 Feedback on Climate Change Adaptation Webinar

**A6. PIC #4**

- A6.1 Invitations
  - A6.1.1 *PIC Notice – English*
  - A6.1.2 *PIC Notice – French*
  - A6.1.3 *PIC Notice – Cree*
  - A6.1.4 *PIC Notice – Ojibway*
  - A6.1.5 *PIC Notice – Oji-Cree*
  - A6.1.6 *PIC Reminder for PIC*
- A6.2 Advertising
  - A6.2.1 *Newspaper Advertisements*
  - A6.2.2 *Online Advertisements*
- A6.3 Display Boards
- A6.4 Maps
- A6.5 Field Programs
  - A6.5.1 *Fall 2023 Field Notice*
- A6.6 Frequently Asked Questions

**A7. Reports**

- A7.1 Milestone #2 Progress Report
- A7.2 Milestone #2 Progress Report Update
- A7.3 Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report

---

**Appendix B. Community Specific Appendices**

**B1. Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)**

- B1.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B1.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B2. Aroland First Nation**

- B2.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B2.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B3. Attawapiskat First Nation**

- B 3.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B 3.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B4. Constance Lake First Nation**

- B4.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B4.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B4.3 Community-specific Meeting Materials

**B5. Eabametoong First Nation**

- B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B6. Fort Albany First Nation**

- B6.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B6.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B7. Ginoogaming First Nation**

- B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B7.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

**B8. Kasabonika Lake First Nation**

- B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B9. Kashechewan First Nation**

- B9.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B9.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B10. Kingfisher Lake First Nation**

- B10.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B11. Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation**

- B11.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B11.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B12. Long Lake #58 First Nation**

- B12.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B12.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B12.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

**B13. Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)**

- B13.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B13.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
- B13.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B14. Mishkeegogamang First Nation**

- B14.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B15. Neskantaga First Nation**

- B15.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B15.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B16. Nibinamik First Nation**

- B16.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B16.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

- B17. Wapekeka First Nation**
  - B17.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B18. Wawakapewin First Nation**
  - B18.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B19. Webequie First Nation**
  - B19.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B20. Weenusk First Nation**
  - B20.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B20.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B21. Wunnumin Lake First Nation**
  - B21.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B22. Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)**
  - B22.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B22.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B23. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)**
  - B23.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B23.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B24. Chiefs of Ontario**
  - B24.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B24.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B26. Nishnawbe-Aski Nation**
  - B26.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B26.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B27. Union of Ontario Indians**
  - B27.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B28. Independent First Nations Alliance**
  - B28.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B29. Matawa First Nations Management**
  - B29.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B29.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B30. Mushkegowuk Council**
  - B30.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B30.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B31. Nokiwin Tribal Council**
  - B31.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
  - B31.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B32. Shibogama First Nations Council**
  - B32.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

---

## Appendix C. Summary Notes

### C.1 PIC #5 Summary Report

## Acronyms

ATRI.....	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR.....	Community Access Road
CBLUP.....	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC.....	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO.....	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA.....	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO.....	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA.....	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT.....	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA.....	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA.....	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI.....	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO.....	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP.....	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre
RoCE.....	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA.....	Regional Study Area
RSMIN.....	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR.....	Species at Risk
The Agency.....	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG.....	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR.....	Terms of Reference
WSR.....	Webequie Supply Road

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit <https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project> to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- Notice of Commencement (NoC) of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
  - Introduction of the Project.
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
  - Development of Effects Assessment methodology, as well as review by regulators.
  - Presentation of Effects Assessment methodology at Public Information Centres (PICs) .
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.
  - Development of valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information
  - Development of preliminary preferred alternative
  - Validation of information with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members.
  - Confirmation of the preferred alternative through submission of the final route recommendation memo to Chief and Council, along with request for Band Council Resolution for the final route.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the Environmental Assessment (EA) / Impact Assessment (IA). If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous

community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the third and final progress report, and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes, in support of the Environmental Assessment and Impact Statement (EA/IS) submission. The time period begins the day after the second progress report concluded on June 1, 2023 and ends July 31, 2024. The Identification of the Preferred Alternatives milestone concluded with the submission of the Final Route Recommendation memorandum and a request for a Band Council Resolution from MFFN Chief and Council, on July 29, 2024.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all engagement and communication between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024 as part of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons<sup>1</sup> are not included in progress reports, however, engagement between the MFFN CAR Project and interested persons will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. Engagement between the MFFN CAR Project and government and agencies will also be included in the final EA/IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to this input for the EA milestone; and contains a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

## 1.2 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

- **Planned Activities for Indigenous communities<sup>2</sup>:**

- Circulate Notice of Public Information Centres (PIC) and Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interest (ATRI) Forum
- Encourage engagement of Community Consultation Co-ordinators, as appropriate and by expressed community interest
- Hold Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders), in-person and virtual

---

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

2. *For additional information on dates please see table 2-1 below.*

- Host additional PICs and ATRI Forums (in-person / or virtual)
  - Support organization of the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo
  - Host virtual webinar(s)
  - Develop plain language Project updates (translated, as required)
  - Host Key informant interviews
  - Produce Website update(s)
  - Circulate Newsletter and email update(s)
  - Post Social media update(s)
  - Follow-up communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood
  - Inform on Field Studies and associated program
- **Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):**
- Seek feedback on the technically preferred route recommendation
  - Engage regarding Indigenous community values and topics of interest
  - Engage regarding potential effects and impact management measures to be considered
  - Engage regarding impacts of Project on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, socio-community and economic impacts and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate and off-set the impact(s)
  - Seek feedback on Reports including Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report and Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report
  - Seek feedback on cumulative effects
  - Seek feedback on GBA+ from relevant subgroups including elders and youths meetings
  - Seek confirmation whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone, including:

■ **PIC #5: Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone**

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #5 was emailed to the Project contact list and published on the Project website on October 10, 2023, and was also distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple media outlets. Notices in English, French, Cree, Ojibway and Oji-Cree were available for download on the website. Multiple notices were distributed for the MFFN community members meetings, including a formal invitation and poster, a reminder email, and information posted on the MFFN and Geraldton private Facebook groups. The format of the community member meetings included (in sequence) opening remarks, a presentation with an informal Q&A session, followed by an open house period where MFFN community members could review maps, discuss and provide feedback to MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members.

PIC #5 and the MFFN community member meetings were held from October 23<sup>rd</sup> to October 26<sup>th</sup>, 2023, and provided information on the following topics:

- what has happened since PIC #4, including what we have heard and how feedback is being considered;
- what we heard at the Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) forum in February 2023 and plans for the forum in November 2023;
- existing conditions results for completed studies;
- how Indigenous Knowledge (IK) is used and how it informs the process;
- achieving the next major milestone, to identify the preferred route;
- how route alternatives have been assessed and recommended, and how a preferred route will be chosen;
- cumulative effects and why it is important; and,
- next steps and future opportunities to get involved.

PIC #5 was held in an open house format and featured a series of display boards and large printed maps. MFFN Community Member Advisors, Project Team members and Consultants were available to guide attendees through the display boards and maps. Attendees were also invited to provide comments and feedback using the feedback forms, or by having one-on-one discussions with the Project Team members and associated Project representatives. These materials are provided in Appendix A. A summary of key feedback is included below.

Approximately 35 individuals attended PIC #5, with 21 attendees in Thunder Bay on October 25, 2023, and 14 attendees in Geraldton on October 26, 2023. Attendees who chose to self-identify from a community or organization on the sign-in sheets included members of: Marten Falls First Nation and Eabametoong First Nation.

Throughout the PIC, attendees were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form.

PIC #5 was heavily concentrated on obtaining feedback for the final route selection. There were two alternative routes presented at PIC #5 which were divided into three separate segments, allowing MFFN community members and attendees of the public PIC to assess the different options that aligned with both route alternatives. Many comments and questions from the MFFN community member meetings and PIC #5 were related to the route alternatives. This feedback was used to modify the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation and inform the decision making process of the Band Council Resolution to select a final route. In addition, a definition and overview of the Cumulative Effects Assessment process was provided along with the inclusions list for their review and comment in person or through the feedback form.

#### ■ **Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**

An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program

was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

A second ATRI Forum was held in Thunder Bay from November 21 to 23, 2023 with the province offering to fund up to 3 representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum provided a private and inclusive space for representatives of Indigenous communities to meet with representatives from the province and the Project Teams for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, Northern Road Link and Webequie Supply Road. ATRI Forum #2 discussions focused on Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interest, existing conditions, and cumulative effects. The format of day one of the forum included an opening ceremony, an overview of the agenda and projects, participant question and answer period, breakout discussion sessions and a movie screening. Day two consisted of both individual breakout discussions sessions and plenary / group discussion sessions. Day three included a cumulative effects overview presentation, a presentation on assessing potential cumulative effects for federal assessments, a question and answer period and a roundtable discussion on cumulative effects. 37 representatives from 10 indigenous communities and 1 indigenous organization attended the ATRI Forum, including Attawapiskat First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Eabametoong First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Marten Falls First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, Webequie First Nation, Weenusk First Nation, Matawa First Nations Management and Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. Attendance is also noted in their community specific sections below.

Throughout the second ATRI Forum, dedicated discussion sessions were held to facilitate conversation and gather feedback on the three road projects. Individual breakout sessions were also held where representatives from each road project, and the Province, with the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada hosted separate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss ATRI, related to each project, in a smaller-group setting. For those participants not in an individual breakout session, plenary / group sessions were hosted with a series of presentations and activities.

Some topics discussed included:

- Indigenous Knowledge work;
- Sites of importance and their inclusion in the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report;
- Impacts to wildlife, fish and the environment;
- Land utilization; Information sharing for the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report; and,
- General questions about the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report and the review process.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Community Access Road (i.e., frequency and depth), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines and the Agency for capacity funding;
- Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Community Access Road;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Community Access Road and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Community Access Road;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Community Access Road;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment processes.

Marten Falls has adjusted the approach to engaging each Indigenous community based on these criteria but understands the list evolves as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

The criteria noted above were also used to identify which communities would be offered funding to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and in the Community Co-ordinator Program. This list has evolved as new information became available and more communities engage in the consultation and engagement program. **Table 1-1** identifies the status of funding offers for the Indigenous Knowledge Program and for participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program (as of July 31, 2024).

### ■ **Three Roads Project Gathering & Expo**

A Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo was held in Thunder Bay from June 11 to 13, 2024 with the province offering to fund up to 3 representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum was hosted by Indigenous Community and Engagement (ICE), with the support of MFFN CAR, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link. The purpose of this forum was to build on the last two forums, which were focused on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. The Gathering and Expo provided a space where participants could engage, consult and learn more about the three unique road projects, ask questions and share feedback.

The first day of the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo invited community Elders to gather and engage with Project Teams for all three road projects and share their perspectives. The

second and third day of the gathering was open to other community members and government representatives to join discussions. Day two began with technical presentations on water, peatlands and building roads on peatlands. The afternoon of day two was reserved for an expo style forum where participants could visit various booths hosted by Project Team members for all three road projects and engage in discussion the various studies conducted by the different projects. The final day of the forum consisted of a half-day workshop to review the anticipated schedules for circulating the draft EA / IS for the MFFN CAR and the Webequie Supply Road. The goal was to inform participants about the proposed approach for the review process and seek clarification of the details in advance of the release of the draft EA / IS.

Approximately 44 individuals attended. Communities who attended the Tri-Road Forum are noted in their community specific sections below.

### ■ **Targeted In-community Meetings**

Several community meetings occurred during the identification of preferred alternatives milestone. These meetings are captured in Section 2 Consultation Snapshot, and the individual community chapters. The below meetings summarize the Project-related meetings occurred between the MFFN CAR Project Team, Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation prior to the completion of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone.

#### ● **Aroland First Nation**

In Fall of 2023, the MFFN CAR Project was targeting to submit a request for Band Council Resolution (BCR) from MFFN on December 4, 2023. The MFFN CAR postponed the BCR to ensure adequate time to engage Aroland First Nation in key conversations; these were delayed due to the election cycle and change in leadership; discussions with Aroland First Nation occurred throughout June and July 2024 in advance of the MFFN CAR Project Team submitting the BCR. In April of 2024, a Task-Force was created between the two communities to discuss several items, including to advance discussions relating to the CAR and other road projects that help connect the CAR to the highway system and to support collaboration between the Nations. The MFFN CAR Project is aware that several Task-Force meetings have occurred between the two communities, at which the Project has been discussed, but these meetings are not exclusive to the Project, and fall outside of the scope of this Report.

Several Project-related meetings occurred between the MFFN CAR Project Team, Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation prior to the completion of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone. These meetings occurred in the months of June and July 2024, with Aroland First Nation Chief and Council representatives and community members, in Aroland and Thunder Bay. The purpose of these meetings was to provide updates on the Project and to obtain feedback on the technically preferred route recommendation, cumulative effects and feedback on Segments 1, 2 and 3, and on the area around Dusey Lake.

The first set of meetings occurred with Aroland First Nation on June 19 in Thunder Bay and on June 20, 2024, in Aroland. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team presented an overview of the Project and latest updates, the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation, cumulative effects approach and inclusions list, the Draft EA / IS schedule, collaboration and engagement and next steps. Approximately 72 individuals attended these meetings. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from Aroland First Nation community members included:

- Inquiries regarding who will be maintaining the road.
- Statements that the road seems to be a good thing for the MFFN community.
- The need to continue to build relationships
- Requests for an Open-House style meeting in-community for Aroland First Nation, in July.

The second round of meetings with Aroland First Nation occurred on July 15 in Thunder Bay and July 16, 2024, in Aroland. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team and Consultants presented information through an expo style forum. Display boards provided information on the purpose of the road, Segment 1, 2 and 3, the area around Dusey Lake, cumulative effects evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations, existing conditions and the Draft EA / IS schedule. Approximately 63 individuals attended these meetings. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from Aroland First Nation community members included:

- The road will be beneficial to Marten Falls First Nation community members.
- Inquiries regarding engineering and road building.
- Discussions on safety.

- **Marten Falls First Nation**

Two MFFN community meetings occurred on October 23, 2023 in Thunder Bay and October 24, 2023 in Marten Falls First Nation in advance of PIC #5. Following the in-community meetings, an in-person PIC took place on October 25, 2023 in Thunder Bay and October 26, 2023 in Geraldton, Ontario. The first hour of the event was reserved for Indigenous community members, who were also welcomed to stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the last two hours of the event.

A total of approximately<sup>3</sup> 30 Marten Falls First Nation community members attended the community member meetings. At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their

---

3. Sign-in at the events was voluntary, therefore numbers have been approximated.

feedback, concerns and pose questions or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members / Consultants. The MFFN community meetings and PIC focused on the route selection milestone, existing conditions results of completed studies, and cumulative effects. The MFFN community members feedback centred around the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation presented. Community members did not support a portion (Segment 2) of the route that aligned with the Albany River. Community members shared that the area is special to them and would like to keep the road away from the river as much as possible. They also cited concerns related to long-term enjoyment of the river following construction of the route and the potential impact to wildlife.

Meetings with Marten Falls First Nation community members occurred on July 17 in Marten Falls and July 18, 2024, in Thunder Bay. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team presented information on the final route recommendation, cumulative effects evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations, existing conditions and the Draft EA / IS schedule. Approximately 55 individuals attended the meetings on July 17 and 18, 2024. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from MFFN community members included:

- Road design, construction details and timelines;
- Post-construction concerns related to traffic, road safety, and access;
- Safety concerns related to the potential of more drugs and alcohol entering the community
- Optimism that the road would benefit the community, offering better access to mental health support, building materials, groceries and fuel, and more job opportunities.

The purpose of the meetings with Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation, in June and July 2024, was to present the final technically preferred route recommendation that had been refined based on feedback received to date and solicit any additional comments, feedback or concerns on the route. The feedback received by attendees of both Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation demonstrated support for the recommendation that would contribute to the Band Council Resolution on selecting a final route.

#### ■ **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**

Several field programs took place during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Field Notices were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important, when the field studies are taking place, and what to expect when crews are in the field (e.g., an increase in air traffic as crews travel by helicopter). Field crews were accompanied by a MFFN community member Field Assistant or Community Member Advisor, and in several cases, opportunities were extended to Aroland First Nation to participate in

Groundwater and Geochemistry programs due to their interests and proximity to the Study Area. The following notices were published in advance of their respective field studies:

- **Summer 2023 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2023 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry program, and Vegetation program.
- **Fall 2023 Field Notice** was distributed in September 2023 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, and Atigwag / Caribou Collaring and Mortality Investigation.
- **Winter 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in January 2024 and provided information about the Atigwag / Caribou Collaring and Mortality Investigation.
- **Spring 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in April 2024 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program.
- **Summer 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2024 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, as well as the Geotechnical Investigation Program for aggregate sites and water crossings.

Each notice included links to educational videos and webinars on valued components related to the upcoming field programs. Field notices were distributed by email and posted on the MFFN CAR website. Social media posts with information about upcoming field programs were timed to coincide with the publication of field notices, and information was also shared through the MFFN CAR monthly electronic newsletter.

In addition to published field notices, plain language summaries of existing conditions reports for each of the MFFN CAR disciplines were distributed at PIC #5, the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo, and in-person meetings with Aroland First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation. The existing conditions plain language summaries were between 2-3 pages in length and included information about project findings relevant to each discipline, and maps of study areas.

#### ■ **Raising Awareness**

Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team. The public Marten Falls Community Access Road Facebook account and the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events. An MFFN CAR Instagram and LinkedIn accounts were created to reach a wider audience in sharing information and promoting events. The MFFN CAR website was continuously updated to reflect information that had been shared via the electronic newsletters and social media accounts.

## 1.3 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #5 was published on the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)) on October 10, 2023 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A**.

### ■ Print Advertisements:

- The Chronicle Journal: October 23, 2023
- Geraldton Times Star: October 18, 2023
- Thunder Bay Source: October 19, 2023

### ■ Online Advertisements

- MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices)): October 10, 2023
- MFFN CAR Facebook page: October 11 and 23, 2023
- MFFN Greenstone Facebook Private page: October 26, 2023
- MFFN members only Facebook page: October 20, 2023
- Northern Ontario Business: October 11 – 26, 2023
- NWO NewsWatch: October 13, 2023
- SN NewsWatch: October 13, 2023
- Thunder Bay News Watch: October 11, 2023
- Wawatay News: October 16 – 26, 2023

### ■ Radio Advertisements

- Wawatay Radio: three times per day on October 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 2023 (in English)
- CFNO Radio: 30 second ad from October 16 – 25, 2023

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on October 10, 2023, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators

- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

MFFN Chief, Council members and community members also received a reminder email for PIC #5 and the community meetings in preparation for PIC #5 on October 19, 2023.

In addition to PIC #5 notifications, the Project website ([www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca)) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

## 1.4 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

As outlined in Milestone Progress Report #1, 23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils were identified for engagement. This list is included in **Table 1-1**.

The following remaining communities continue to receive general information about the Indigenous Knowledge Program, including opportunities to participate in the program, and should their interest change, future discussions will take place regarding funding for the Indigenous Knowledge Program (up to milestone 5). If participation in the Indigenous Knowledge Program changes, their involvement in the Community Co-ordinator Program will also be re-assessed.

- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO); and
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

**Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program and Funding Offer for the Indigenous Knowledge Program**

No.	Community	Offered Participation in Community Co-ordinator Program	Status of Uptake in Community Co-ordinator Program	Offered Funding for Indigenous Knowledge Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
1.	■ Aroland First Nation	■ Yes	■ Aroland First Nation is reviewing applicants for the position	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Final versions of sharing and funding agreements have been signed by Community Access Road team and are with Aroland First Nation for review</li> <li>■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community</li> </ul>
2.	■ Attawapiskat First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Has not responded to offer</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Indicated they do not want to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program</li> </ul>
3.	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Has not responded to offer</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Updated version of sharing agreement is with the community for review</li> <li>■ The funding agreement is with the Community Access Road team to sign</li> </ul>
4.	■ Constance Lake First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Community Co-ordinated funding agreement with the community for review</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The sharing agreement is with the community to sign</li> <li>■ The updated funding agreement is with the community for review</li> </ul>
5.	■ Eabametoong First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Has not responded to offer</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> </ul>
6.	■ Fort Albany First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Acknowledged offer</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community</li> <li>■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community</li> </ul>
7.	■ Ginoogaming First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Have expressed interest in program; actively recruiting.</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The sharing agreement is with the community for review and sign-off</li> <li>■ The final version of the funding agreement has been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community</li> </ul>
8.	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Offered</li> <li>■ Has not responded to offer</li> </ul>	■ Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> </ul>

No.	Community	Offered Participation in Community Co-ordinator Program	Status of Uptake in Community Co-ordinator Program	Offered Funding for Indigenous Knowledge Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
9.	■ Kashechewan First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Acknowledged offer	■ Yes	■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community
10.	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Acknowledged offer	■ Yes	■ The sharing agreement is with the community for review and sign-off ■ The funding agreement is with the community for review
11.	■ Marten Falls First Nation	■ Yes	■ One previous Community Co-ordinator hired; one current Community Co-ordinator	■ Yes	■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from Community
12.	■ Neskantaga First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ The first draft of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
13.	■ Nibinamik First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
14.	■ Webequie First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
15.	■ Weenusk First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ The final version of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community

As of July 31, 2024, the Project has received communication from 19 of the communities or tribal councils listed in Table 1-1. Those communities or tribal councils MFFN CAR has met with during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone are indicated with an asterisk (\*) below:

- Marten Falls First Nation\*;
- Aroland First Nation\*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation\*;
- Constance Lake First Nation;
- Chiefs of Ontario;
- Fort Albany First Nation;
- Ginoogaming First Nation\*;
- Kashechewan First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation\*;
- Métis Nation of Ontario;
- Mushkegowuk Council;
- Nibinamik First Nation\*;
- Nishnawbe Aski Nation;
- Nokiwin Tribal Council;
- Matawa First Nations Management;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation\*;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)\*
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA); and
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining 12 communities or tribal councils have not communicated with MFFN between June 1, 2023 and July 31, 2024. MFFN remains available to meet with these communities in the future and continues outreach on an ongoing basis; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to all of the 23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils being engaged. These communities include:

- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
- Independent First Nations Alliance;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Shibogama First Nations Council;
- Union of Ontario Indians;
- Webequie First Nation;
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as Independent First Nations Alliance the Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and MFFN remains available to meet, throughout the EA / IA process.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also continue to work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Project, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the proposed MFFN Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines and the Agency for capacity funding, participation in the Indigenous Knowledge program or participation in the Community Co-ordinator program;
- Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Project;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Project and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Project;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Project;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the EA / IA processes.

MFFN has adjusted the approach to engaging each indigenous community based on these criteria, but understands the list may evolve as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos and webinars); information and surveys; regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #5; invitation to the second ATRI Forum, and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2**):

- Distributed Milestone #2 Progress Report via email;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including 13 E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);

- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated IK Program key milestone reminders and information sheet;
- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program and ATRI forum;
- Several offers to meet;
- Distributed Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report;
- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #5 Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone;
- Held PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with two in-community MFFN meetings, and online version of the PIC #5;
- Distributed 10 plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices;
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Distributed notices for the online Webinar Series, including Route Selection Milestone and Climate Change and Adaptation. Follow-ups included encouragement to provide feedback for the Climate Change Webinar via a survey;
- Hosted an online Webinar Series; and
- Held the second ATRI Forum in person.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs.

## 1.5 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring ongoing follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

**Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development**

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
<p><b>Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats.</li> <li>■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program.</li> <li>■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK.</li> <li>■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora.</li> <li>■ Request to participate in field studies.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program.</li> <li>■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided.</li> <li>■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential.</li> <li>■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted.</li> <li>■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed for watersheds</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights</li> <li>■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. Ongoing follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area.</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration.</li> <li>■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights.</li> <li>■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and webinars on valued components. Information on field studies is shared in the monthly Project updates and in seasonal Field Notices (sent via email and posted on the project website). Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date have been provided at PIC #3, PIC #4 and PIC #5 as information has become available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues.</li> </ul>

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
<p><b>Route Alignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)</li> <li>■ Feedback was obtained through community meetings and PIC #5 contributing to the final route selection. During October 2023, two in-community meetings and PIC #5 were held to receive feedback on the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation. Many comments were received regarding the proposed route for Segment 2 (Alternative 1: Albany Crossing). Community input did not align with the technically preferred segment proposed by the Project Team. Community members indicated that they did not want the route running along the Albany River and cited a range of concerns including short term and longer-term impacts on the river, wildlife and vegetation and enjoyment of the river.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will continue to be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety is a crucial consideration when evaluating the route and is featured in every study within the EA and starts with the road design. Design of the CAR includes consideration for drainage, visibility, speeding, ice and riverbank stability. The Air and noise reports consider and include mitigations where impacts from noise and dust may be a concern. The water reports consider potential effects due to erosion, and the climate change report considers concerns related to extreme weather events such as intense rainfall.</li> <li>■ Based on community members' feedback, the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation was refined to reflect the feedback heard during the October 2023 meetings. The final route recommendation was altered to reflect the community's preference to have Alternative 4 be the preferred alternative for Segment 2 (Albany Crossing). Receiving Indigenous Knowledge for the area between late 2023 and mid 2024 further confirmed that Alternative 4 for Segment 2 was the decision supported by Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members. The Band Council Resolution for the final route recommendation was sent to MFFN Chief and Council on July 31, 2024,</li> </ul>
<p><b>Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details from other projects are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods were shared during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone at PIC #4 at the ATRI Forum #2 and again during community meetings in July 2024.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Impacts from COVID-19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team worked with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.</li> </ul>

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
<p><b>Timeline Extensions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities requested extended Project timelines, for both the provincial and federal processes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team will work with communities to understand their individual needs regarding timeline extensions. The request for an IS extension was granted. Communities will continue to be kept informed on timelines.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Request for Funding</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing co-ordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>While participant funding is issued by the Province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to.</li> <li>Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator Program. Additionally there is funding associated with participation in field monitoring program(s) for Marten Falls First Nation and in some instances, Aroland First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Revision to ATRI Study Areas for the Impact Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on feedback from Indigenous communities and the information collected to select a technically preferred Route Alternative, concerns were expressed to revise the ATRI study areas for the Impact Assessment to focus on the technically preferred Route Alternative.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ATRI environmental discipline made changes to the ATRI study area for the Impact Assessment which included an increase to the local study area from a 5 km buffer to a 10 km buffer and changed the Regional Study Area to increase in size of more than double the area.</li> </ul>

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 31 Indigenous communities and indigenous organizations communication received from the communities from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period. The report for each community also includes discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone.

**Appendix A** of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review.

## 2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives Milestone. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

Items in black occurred during the NoC of EA Milestone between October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and the Effects Assessment Milestone from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023. Items in blue occurred during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives Milestone from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024.

**Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024**

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<i>Indigenous Communities</i>	<i>Interested Persons</i>	<i>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</i>
<b>NoC</b>			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
<b>Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)</b>			
■ Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Milestone Progress Report #1</b>			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022)	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Milestone Progress Report #2</b>			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 27, 2023)	✓		
■ Email follow-up to request re-download of Draft Progress Report (November 29, 2023)	✓		
■ Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed (February 3, 2023)	✓		
<b>Public Information Centres (PIC)</b>			
■ PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 Notice distributed (October 10, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 in Thunder Bay (October 25, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 in Geraldton (October 26, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
<b>Individual Project Meetings</b>			
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to provide an update on the Project and the approval of the Terms of Reference (November 16-17, 2021)	✓		
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to discuss the Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment (February 2, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator section below	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #3 (June 28, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting regarding Community Co-ordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
■ Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #4 (November 2, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #4 (December 6, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 – December 3, 2022).	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program and IK Program (February 13, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023)	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN CAR (May 10, 2023)	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Marten Falls First Nation was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Project (May 15, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation's legal counsel to discuss the IK Sharing Agreement (May 17, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held to provide a Project overview (August 29, 2023).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 23, 2023)	✓	✓	

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 24, 2023)	✓	✓	
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held as a follow-up to discuss the Community Co-ordinator and IK Program meeting (November 10, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation representatives to discuss the MFFN CAR Project and Caribou Study Plan (December 4, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Nibinamik First Nation to provide a Project update (January 16, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Red Sky Métis Independent Nation to review the Draft preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (March 19, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Aroland First Nation to build on and improve the relationship between the two nations and to provide both Nations the opportunity to discuss any concerns or issues, including the previously drafted Communication Protocol Agreement (April 19, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (May 7, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (May 28, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person Chief and Council meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to provide a Project update (May 29, 2024).	✓		
■ Virtual meeting with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Spring Groundwater Program (May 31, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Weenusk First Nation to provide a Project update and discuss the IK Program and socio-economic programs (June 5, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation, existing conditions and cumulative effects, including inclusions list (June 19-20, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders and community members to present the preliminary technically preferred routes (June 20, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation including Segment 1, Dusey Lake, Segment 2, Segment 3, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 15-16, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Marten Falls First Nation community members to confirm selection of the final route selection, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 17-18, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report (July 23, 2024).	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<i>Indigenous Communities</i>	<i>Interested Persons</i>	<i>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</i>
<b>Other Notices / Newsletters</b>			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– October 2021 (November 3, 2021)</li> <li>– November 2021 (November 30 2021)</li> <li>– December 2021 (December 15, 2021)</li> <li>– January 2022 (January 31, 2022)</li> <li>– February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022)</li> <li>– April 2022 (April 29, 2022)</li> <li>– May 2022 (May 27, 2022)</li> <li>– June 2022 (June 24, 2022)</li> <li>– July 2022 (July 26, 2022)</li> <li>– August 2022 (August 19, 2022)</li> <li>– September 2022 (September 29, 2022)</li> <li>– October 2022 (November 2, 2022)</li> <li>– November 2022 (November 25, 2022)</li> <li>– December 2022 (December 20, 2022)</li> <li>– January 2023 (January 30, 2023)</li> <li>– February 2023 (February 28, 2023)</li> <li>– March 2023 (April 4, 2023)</li> <li>– April 2023 (April 28, 2023)</li> <li>– May 2023 (June 7, 2023)</li> <li>– June 2023 (June 28, 2023)</li> <li>– July 2023 (August 2, 2023)</li> <li>– August 2023 (September 1, 2023)</li> <li>– September 2023 (September 28, 2023)</li> <li>– October 2023 (November 2, 2023)</li> <li>– 2023 Year In Review (December 12, 2023)</li> <li>– January 2024 (January 31, 2024)</li> <li>– February 2024 (March 1, 2024)</li> <li>– March 2024 (April 3, 2024)</li> <li>– April 2024 (April 30, 2024)</li> <li>– May 2024 (May 30, 2024)</li> <li>– June 2024 (July 9, 2024)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Discussion Guides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021)</li> <li>– Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022)</li> <li>– Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022)</li> <li>– Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022)</li> <li>– Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022)</li> <li>– Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022)</li> <li>– Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022)</li> <li>– Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022)</li> <li>– Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023)</li> <li>– Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023)</li> <li>– Summer 2023 Field Notice (July 12, 2023)</li> <li>– Fall 2023 Field Notice (September 15, 2023)</li> <li>– Winter 2024 Field Notice (January 18, 2024)</li> <li>– Spring 2024 Field Notice (April 17, 2024)</li> <li>– Spring Groundwater Program Update (May 23, 2024)</li> <li>– Summer 2024 Field Notice (July 16, 2024)</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)</li> <li>■ Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023)</li> <li>■ Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Webinar Series: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022)</li> <li>– Surface Water, Fish &amp; Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022)</li> <li>– Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023)</li> <li>– Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023)</li> <li>– Peatlands (January 31, 2023)</li> <li>– Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change (February 14, 2023)</li> <li>– Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023)</li> <li>– Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023)</li> <li>– Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023)</li> <li>– Birds (March 21, 2023)</li> <li>– Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats (March 28, 2023)</li> <li>– ATRI (April 4, 2023)</li> <li>– Route Selection Milestone (November 16, 2023)</li> <li>– Climate Change Webinar (February 8, 2024)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (June 3, 2024)</li> </ul>	✓		
<b>Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Co-ordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 – 9, 2023)</li> </ul>	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<i>Indigenous Communities</i>	<i>Interested Persons</i>	<i>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</i>
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (June 22, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (October 5, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (November 10, 2023)	✓		
<b>Community Co-ordinator Program</b>			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Co-ordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		

### 3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

#### 3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team

## 4. References

AECOM, 2019:

Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM, 2020:

Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016:

Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.



# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Phone: 1-800-764-9114  Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)  Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>

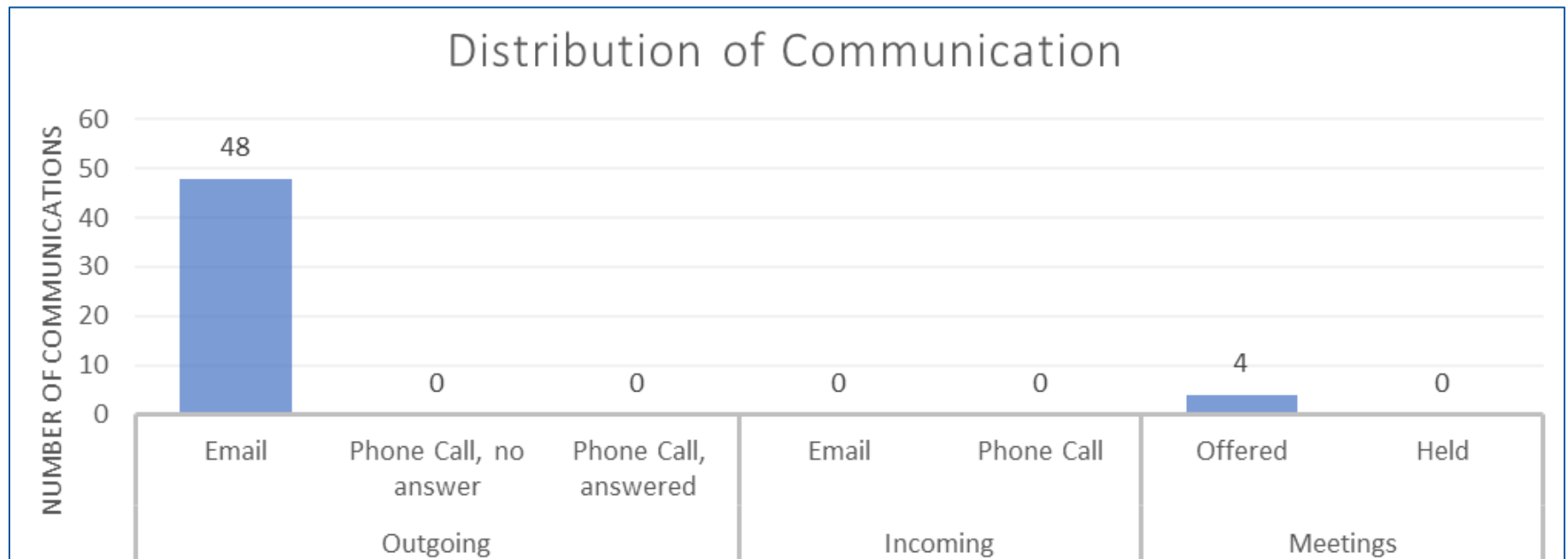


## 5. Eabametoong First Nation

### 5.1 Community Profile

**Location:** P.O. Box 298, Eabamet Lake, ON P0T 1L0  
**Tribal Council:** Matawa First Nations Management  
**Treaty:** 9  
**Project Team Lead:** Niki Angelis

**Figure 5-1: Eabametoong First Nation Distribution of Communication**



**Table 5-1: Summary of Participation During Milestone 3 Reporting Period**

<b>Summary of Participation During Reporting Period</b>	
<b>Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (Email or Phone):</b>	July 30, 2024 (email)
<b>Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone):</b>	No communication during reporting period.
<b>Participating in IK Program:</b>	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Agreement in review
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: Agreement in review
	IK information provided: No
<b>Participating in Community Coordinator Program:</b>	Program information sent to Community

**Table 5-2: Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Consultation and Engagement Activity</b>
<b>June 7, 2023</b>	May 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>June 22, 2023</b>	Sent follow up email on the IK Program milestone and timeline.
<b>June 28, 2023</b>	June 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>July 13, 2023</b>	Summer 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
<b>July 27, 2023</b>	Information on the open position for a Community Coordinator for the Project was provided.
<b>August 2, 2023</b>	July 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>September 1, 2023</b>	August 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>September 15, 2023</b>	Fall 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
<b>September 28, 2023</b>	September 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>October 4, 2023</b>	Project update regarding PIC #5, the Community Coordinator Program and the IK Program.
<b>October 10, 2023</b>	PIC #5 invitation distributed via email.
<b>October 17, 2023</b>	ATRI Forum #2 invitation distributed via email.
<b>October 17, 2023</b>	ATRI Forum #2 invitation sent to Eabametoong First Nation.
<b>October 25 to 26, 2023</b>	In-person attendance at PIC #5.
<b>November 2, 2023</b>	October 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>November 9, 2023</b>	Reminder for Route Selection Milestone Webinar distributed via email.
<b>November 10, 2023</b>	IK update distributed via email.
<b>November 14, 2023</b>	Project update distributed via email.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
<b>November 16, 2023</b>	Reminder for Route Selection Milestone Webinar distributed via email.
<b>November 21 to 23, 2023</b>	Representatives from Eabametoong First Nation attended ATRI Forum #2.
<b>November 27 &amp; 29, 2023</b>	Milestone #2 Progress Report distributed via email.
<b>December 5, 2023</b>	Email to Eabametoong First Nation attaching the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (Draft Report)
<b>December 6, 2023</b>	Socio-economic Assessment Interest letter sent via email.
<b>December 12, 2023</b>	2023 Year In Review E-Blast.
<b>January 16, 2024</b>	Invitation for Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar distributed via email.
<b>January 18, 2024</b>	Winter 2024 Field Notice distributed via email.
<b>January 31, 2024</b>	Invitation for Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar distributed via email.
<b>January 31, 2024</b>	January 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>February 08, 2024</b>	Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Reminder distributed via email.
<b>February 13, 2024</b>	Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Follow-Up distributed via email.
<b>February 23, 2024</b>	Email outreach about Project updates including the Project webinar series, IK Program and Community Coordinator Program.
<b>March 01, 2024</b>	February 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>March 20, 2024</b>	Email outreach sharing updates for the month of March 2024 and ways to get involved in the MFFN CAR Project.
<b>April 03, 2024</b>	April 2024 e-blast distributed via email.
<b>April 17, 2024</b>	Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update distributed via email.
<b>April 25, 2024</b>	Email outreach regarding Project updates including the Community Coordinator Program.
<b>April 30, 2024</b>	April 2024 e-blast distributed via email.
<b>May 23, 2024</b>	Spring 2024 Groundwater Program Update distributed via email.
<b>May 30, 2024</b>	May 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>June 03, 2024</b>	Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report link distributed via email.
<b>June 04, 2024</b>	Follow up to confirm receipt of invitation to the Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo.
<b>June 28, 2024</b>	June 2024 updates including, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, and the Indigenous Knowledge Program
<b>July 09, 2024</b>	June 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
<b>July 16, 2024</b>	Summer 2024 Field Notice distributed via email.
<b>July 30, 2024</b>	Email outreach regarding Project updates including the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report and Community Coordinator Program.

**Table 5-3: Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation**

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
<p><b>Consultation Methods</b></p>	<p>Consultation Including During COVID-19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the December 23, 2021 letter Eabametoong First Nation sent they noted that Eabametoong First Nation cannot effectively or safely conduct meaningful consultation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Letter via email</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded March 16, 2022, noting that they are committed to developing a Project-specific engagement and consultation protocol to properly engage with Eabametoong First Nation during COVID-19 and are very open and supportive of finding preferred ways to engage with the community and providing dates for a Council-to-Council meeting.</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN Council is committed to finding a date and time to meet with Eabametoong First Nation Council and will provide dates of availability.</li> <li>■ Throughout fall 2022 the MFFN CAR Project Director continued ongoing coordination and logistics with Eabametoong First Nation's consultant directly.</li> <li>■ In April 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ongoing coordination and logistical emails took place in May 2023.</li> <li>■ On May 10, 2023 a confidential Nation-to-Nation meeting was held between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul> Action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Support the development of a Project-specific protocol guide for consultation and engagement with Eabametoong First Nation, if requested by Eabametoong First Nation, and consider any impacts from pandemic or socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	
<b>Consultation Methods</b>	Relationship Protocol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A request was received on September 9, 2021 for a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership and to develop a protocol to guide the relationship between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation. In July 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested a Council-to-Council meeting with MFFN Leadership to develop an engagement and consultation approach.</li> <li>■ On December 14, 2022 Eabametoong First Nation's consultant confirmed logistics and the agenda for the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Email</li> </ul>	Status: Ongoing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded on September 20, 2021 confirming the MFFN CAR Project Team can assist setting up the meeting between the two Chiefs. Outreach continues to coordinate a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> <li>■ In the March 16, 2022 letter response to Eabametoong First Nation leadership, the MFFN CAR Project Team requested a teleconference meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN Leadership on April 4, 2022, and a meeting between Eabametoong First Nation leadership and the MFFN CAR Project Team the week of April 11, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to discuss the development of a Project-specific protocol to guide the</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	<p>On February 2, 2023, Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor noted that Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN must develop a consultation approach through mutual understanding on both the NRL and CAR. It was noted that organizing a Council-to-Council meeting has been difficult with the most recent January 2023 meeting being postponed, and alternative dates to meet were requested. Eabametoong First Nation is willing to participate in a MFFN in-community visit and stay overnight, if needed.</p>		<p>engagement and consultation methods moving forward.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On July 29, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen, noting that MFFN Chief and Council and select representatives of the MFFN CAR Project Team look forward to working together Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to develop a shared understanding and protocol on how to move forward on the Project and noted that potential Council-to-Council meeting dates will be sent to Eabametoong First Nation once available.</li> <li>■ On December 14, 2022 the MFFN CAR Project Director requested confirmation and logistics for the upcoming January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting in order to develop a logistics plan</li> <li>■ Throughout December and early January 2022, plans were made to secure a charter, venue and food for the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting</li> <li>■ On January 5, 2023, there was a tragedy in MFFN and MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum cancelled the January 11, 2023 Nation-to-Nation meeting. An email was sent to Eabametoong First Nation Chief Atlookan to request a reschedule.</li> <li>■ On February 6, 2023, MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum sent a response letter to Eabametoong First Nation primarily related to the ATRI Forum, and included</li> </ul>	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>reference to the engagement protocol. It was noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team understands and respects Eabametoong First Nation's request to develop an engagement protocol with MFFN before proceeding with consultation on the CAR. The MFFN CAR Project Team is committed to planning a Council-to-Council meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN to develop an agreed upon and respectful engagement protocol. It was also noted that over the past several years, both communities have been trying to create an approach for engaging on the CAR and the team has been hopeful to build off the positive community meeting held in Eabametoong First Nation in 2019, during the ToR phase. However, following that time we did not receive much response from Eabametoong First Nation on correspondence sent to the community until in September 2021, when Eabametoong First Nation elected new leadership. We were very pleased that Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in working closely with MFFN to develop a protocol to guide the relationship. Through the fall of 2021, both communities noted the COVID-19 pandemic as an obstacle for meeting in person. MFFN was hoping to schedule a teleconference in place of an in-person meeting but was unsuccessful in doing so. We had a meeting scheduled in April</p>	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>2022 with Eabametoong First Nation Leadership, but due to a local tragedy this meeting was rightfully postponed. Additional efforts to re-schedule were coordinated by the MFFN CAR Project Director and Eabametoong First Nation's consultant in the summer and fall of 2022. MFFN also faced a tragic incident and it was with regret that the January 11, 2023 and subsequent February 16 2023, meetings were also postponed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In April 2023, The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> <li>■ A Nation-to-Nation meeting was held on May 10, 2023 and a Relationship Protocol was discussed. The meeting was not considered consultation for the CAR, therefore, meeting specifics are not documented in the Record of Consultation and Engagement.</li> <li>■ On March 26, 2024 the MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to scheduling a follow-up meeting with Chief and Council.</li> </ul> <p>Action:                  Support MFFN Leadership, as needed, to develop a Relationship Protocol specific to the CAR and Eabametoong First Nation</p>	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
<p><b>Consultation Methods, Employment</b></p>	<p>Community Coordinator Program                      On April 14, 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested further information on how payment would be administered for the Community Coordinator Program and on May 31, 2022 asked how much funding is available.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Email</li> </ul>	<p>Status: Ongoing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on April 27, 2022, noting the current plan for how payment can be issued for the Community Coordinator Program and that the MFFN CAR Project Team is open to utilizing a different payment agreement if requested.</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed-up with Peter Siebenmorgen on May 26, 2022, asking to confirm if Eabametoong First Nation had reviewed the information provided on the Community Coordinator Program funding process.</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on June 1, 2022, noting details on the amount of available work for the Community Coordinator Program and noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team is currently considering how best to accommodate Eabametoong First Nation’s request for milestone / phase payments rather than bi-weekly payments to the Community Coordinator.</li> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN continues to look forward to working with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to determine an appropriate funding and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The EA / IS will document the ways in which the community was engaged in the process including the role of the Community Coordinator, if applicable.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discussions throughout fall 2022 and winter 2023 were focused on having a Nation-to-Nation meeting and developing a relationship protocol before further discussing the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul> Action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Continue to follow up with Eabametoong First Nation with more information once a Relationship Protocol has been developed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Provincial Government Involvement, Consultation Methods, Provincial EA Process</b>	Provincial Funding and Communication Eabametoong First Nation reached out to the Province in March and April 2021 regarding their inability to engage meaningfully on the Project due to community emergencies and have not received a response. Concerns were also raised regarding provincial funding. Eabametoong First Nation indicated funding issues with the Province, and that there has been little communication between ENDM and MECF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Phone</li> </ul>	Status: Ongoing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The issue raised is with the Province to respond to directly. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the IK funding document and IKSA as an opportunity for the Project to provide funding to Eabametoong First Nation to participate in the IK Program.</li> <li>■ MFFN has continued to offer additional funding for a Community Coordinator position at Eabametoong First Nation and funding through the IK Program.</li> </ul> Action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Continue to offer Project-level funding for a Community Coordinator position at Eabametoong First Nation and funding through the IK Program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team will offer additional opportunities for funding throughout the EA / IA as part of the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program.</li> </ul>

**Table 5-4: Consultation and Engagement Log – Eabametoong First Nation**

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 07, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the May E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Cultural Heritage Program, IK Program and spring field studies. An information sheet for the Cultural Heritage Report was attached.</li> </ul>
June 22, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a follow up email to Eabametoong First Nation, highlighting key IK Program dates including upcoming preliminary draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the evaluation of the alternative route selection which will begin in September 2023 and is expected to be completed by the end of 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Team advised on the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information into subsequent steps of the assessment process (e.g.,</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management and Project design). The MFFN CAR Project Team also offered to organize a meeting to discuss the IK Program and project schedule, and to answer any questions Eabametoong First Nation may have.
June 28, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the June E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast included a brief description on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and a link a new video for the program. It was noted that members of the MFFN CAR Project Team were in-community for National Indigenous People’s Day for a community meeting and celebrations. An update was provided on the Existing Conditions Report and IK project milestone, including a June 30, 2023 milestone to provide IK to be included in the report. The E-Blast included a link to the Spring Field Notice and an update on upcoming field studies including the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Socio-Economic and Human Health, Cultural Heritage, Vegetation Field Program and Groundwater Well Sampling. Completed field studies were also noted and included Vegetation and Peatlands Aerial and Ground Surveys, Wolverine Hair Snag Decommissioning and Ungulate Remote Camera Retrieval. Links for related field program notices, videos and Discussion Guides were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 13, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Summer 2023 Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation. It was noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and Vegetation Program will take place in August and exact dates will be provided when determined. The Field Notice was attached and on the website with more information. Links were provided for webinar recordings and videos on the Vegetation and Groundwater and Geochemistry programs.</li> </ul>
July 27, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation regarding the open position for a Community Coordinator. A list of responsibilities for the position, the funding and length of the position was also included. Contact information was provided for interested applicants.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 02, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the July E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Cultural Heritage Program that took place in Marten Falls First Nation in July. New valued components videos on Peatlands and Birds were released on the website with links included. Field study updates were provided, including a link to the latest summer 2023 Field Notice and mention of the Vegetation Field Program taking place August 2 to 6, 2023 and the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program taking place August 7 to 21, 2023. Links were included to field program notices, videos and discussion guides.</li> </ul>
September 01, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the August E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided field study updates, including the Vegetation Field Program from August 3 to 6, Summer Groundwater and Geochemistry Program from August 7 to 18 and the upcoming Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program in late September. Final results from these programs will be available once all data is collected and analyzed and shared during the Draft Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment Phase in 2024. Links to field program notices, videos and Discussion Guides were included. New videos on the Social-Community Studies and Human Health and Community Safety were noted and links were provided. The E-Blast noted upcoming opportunities to connect in-person this Fall with more information to come.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
September 15, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Fall 2023 Field Notice to Eabametoong First Nation. The Field Notice was attached to the email and noted dates and information for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation. A link to the Field Notice on the website was included as well as links to the webinar recordings and videos for more information.</li> </ul>
September 28, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the September E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Program from September 18 to 25 and the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program on September 26. For more information on field studies, links were provided to field program notices, valued component videos and webinars. The E-Blast noted the dates for PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton and that planning for the ATRI Forum #2 is underway. Links were included to the newly released Physiography, Terrain and Soils and Wildlife: Reptiles, Amphibians, Pollinating Insects and Bats videos.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 04, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Eabametoong First Nation, to provide a general update on the Project. The update included information on the upcoming PIC #5 including the dates, locations and a list of topics that would be covered at the PIC. It was also noted that an invitation with additional details specific to the PIC would follow in the coming days. The update noted there would be a Climate Change Forum in Q1 2024 and advised of the upcoming ATRI forum, including dates and noting that a formal notice on the event would be shared soon. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired if the community was interested in the Community Coordinator Program, and requested a status update on the IK Sharing Agreement and IK Funding Agreement.</li> </ul>
October 10, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed an invitation for PIC #5 to Eabametoong First Nation. The PIC will be in Thunder Bay on October 25, 2023, and Geraldton on October 26, 2023. The event will be an open house format and include new updates, how feedback is being considered, and information on the Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone. PIC #5 will provide an opportunity to share feedback, ideas, and values related to the Community Access Road. Food, refreshments, and door prizes will be provided at both meetings.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 17, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an invitation for the upcoming ATRI Forum #2 to Eabametoong First Nation. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay from November 21 – 23, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. The preliminary agenda focuses on ATRI for November 21 – 22 and Cumulative effects on November 23. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided contact information for any questions or information from Eabametoong First Nation.</li> </ul>
October 17, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an invitation for the upcoming ATRI Forum #2. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay from November 21 – 23, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. The preliminary agenda focuses on ATRI for November 21 – 22 and Cumulative effects on November 23.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 25 - 26, 2023	In-person / face-to-face			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Attendee(s) from Eabametoong First Nation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ From October 25 – 26, 2023, members of Eabametoong First Nation attended Public Information Centre (PIC) #5, hosted by the MFFN CAR Project Team. The purpose of PIC #5 was to provide updates on: what has happened since PIC #4, what was heard at the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum, existing conditions, Indigenous Knowledge and how it is used, achieving the next major milestone (identifying the preferred route), how route alternatives have been assessed and recommended, how a preferred route will be chosen, cumulative effects and next steps. Meetings were held in Thunder Bay on October 25 and in Geraldton on October 26, 2023.</li> </ul>
November 02, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the October E-Blast to Eabametoong First Nation. The E-Blast provided an overview of PIC #5 that was held in Thunder Bay, Geraldton, and MFFN. Information on the upcoming Webinar Series, including Route Selection on November 16, 2023, the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program scheduled for spring 2024, an article with Chief Bruce Achneepineskum addressing the Community Access Road, and the notification that invitations were sent out for the ATRI Forum #2 from November 21-23, 2023, was also included. A registration link was provided for the Route Selection Webinar, along with links to PIC #5 materials and feedback form, existing conditions reports, field program notices, valued component videos, past webinars, and Chief Bruce Achneepineskum's full article.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 09, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES)))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Route Selection Milestone Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. The MFFN CAR Project Team shared upcoming webinar topics that included Engineering and Construction, Cumulative Effects and Climate Change. A link to the MFFN CAR website was provided.</li> </ul>
November 10, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Eabametoong Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder to Indigenous communities requesting the communities provide IK to MFFN CAR Project Team by December 11, 2023, to be incorporated into the draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Team noted the final submission date for the EA / IS to IAAC would be in July 2025. The MFFN CAR Project team explained that IK submitted after December 11, 2023, and / or after the draft EA / IS is submitted would be woven into subsequent stages of the assessment processes and road design. Contact information, including email addresses and phone numbers, was provided to Indigenous communities for questions or discussion on IK Program.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 14, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Eabametoong Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Eabametoong Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Eabametoong First Nation providing a list of the upcoming engagement activities regarding the MFFN CAR, including PIC #5 materials, ATRI Forum #2, the Route Selection Webinar and the upcoming Climate Change Workshop. The Community Coordinator Program and IK Program were also noted.</li> </ul>
November 15, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Eabametoong Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Eabametoong Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Eabametoong Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation providing a response to the community's feedback received June 28, 2023. The response was attached to the email and addressed the community's concerns surrounding consultation and engagement. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to meet to discuss details of the IK Program or the Project in general.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 16, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Route Selection Milestone Webinar to Eabametoong First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.</li> </ul>
November 21-23, 2023	Forum			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Community Representatives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR), Webequie Supply Road (WSR), and Northern Road Link (NRL) Project Teams attended the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights (ATRI) and Forum #2 that was hosted in Thunder Bay. Eabametoong First Nation attended the Forum. The Forum was held to provide an opportunity for representatives from Indigenous Communities to meet with representatives from the Province of Ontario, and MFFN CAR, WSR and NRL Project teams to: build on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provided an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they related to the above Projects. Day 1 and 2 of the Forum focused on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. On Day 3, there was a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the projects.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 27, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the Milestone #2 Progress Report to Eabametoong First Nation for review. The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023. Eabametoong First Nation was asked to make any edits or comments to their community-specific section by February 15, 2024. The report will then be finalized and shared publicly with the draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to answer any questions or schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline. A response was requested that the email was received and the documents could be viewed / downloaded successfully.</li> </ul>
November 29, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email noting that due to technical issues, the Milestone #2 Progress Report was updated. The link provided on November 27, 2023 remains valid. If the report had already been downloaded, it was requested that the updated version is redownloaded.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 5, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Eabametoong First Nation to provide the Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report, which describes the current understanding of Eabametoong First Nations' Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the proposed Project. Input on the Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report was requested by January 19, 2024, and an offer to meet to discuss the report, Project schedule, and next steps if desired.</li> </ul>
December 06, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to the Chief of Eabametoong First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked if the community has any interest in participating in the socio-economic assessment.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 06, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation attaching the meeting minutes from the May 10, 2023, meeting with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council. The MFFN CAR Project Team also offered to speak with Eabametoong First Nation at the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum. Lastly, the MFFN CAR Project Team notified Eabametoong First Nation that Marten Falls First Nation's Chief is unavailable, and requested additional dates that would work.</li> </ul>
December 12, 2023	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation the 2023 Year in Review where there was a holiday greeting, and some 2023 highlights were listed. These highlights included PIC #5, Preliminary Technically Preferred Route Recommendation, Aboriginal and / or Treaty Right and Interests Forum, the Community Access Road Webinar Series, Field Studies and Valued Component Videos. The MFFN CAR Project Team shared 2023 field study summaries and upcoming winter field studies.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 16, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation an invitation for the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar on Thursday, February 8, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.</li> </ul>
January 18, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation the Winter 2024 Field Notice. The Field Notice was attached to the email and noted dates and information for the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation. A link to the Field Notice on the MFFN CAR Project website was included as well as links to the webinar recordings and videos for more information.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 31, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation informing and inviting them to the Climate Change Webinar which would be hosted on February 8, 2024. It was noted that feedback from the community regarding their experience of climate change is welcome. An invitation poster for the webinar was attached and the joining link was shared.</li> </ul>
January 31, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation the January E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's current and upcoming activities including: A New Year Greeting from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, the Climate Change Adaptation &amp; Upcoming Webinars, and Winter Field Studies. Links to the Project website and Facebook page, along with contact information was provided.</li> </ul>
February 06, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation following up on previously provided mapping and pictures of the preliminary route. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested clarification on whether the information was useful or if any other documents were required.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 08, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation a reminder for the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar on Thursday, February 8, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.</li> </ul>
February 13, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation a thank you for attending the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar. Links to view the webinar online and to the Climate Change survey were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 23, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation to provide an update regarding the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar that was held on February 8, 2024, and to share the Webinar recording link as well as the Climate Change survey link. Updates regarding the Milestone 2 Progress Report, Community Coordinator Program, and the Indigenous Knowledge Program were also shared.</li> </ul>
March 01, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation detailing the February E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's current and upcoming activities including: Updated Route Video, Climate Change Adaptation Webinar and Survey, and Spring Field Studies. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with contact information was provided.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 20, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation sharing new ways to engage which included the MFFN CAR Route Update video and new social media accounts. Other ways to get involved were shared, including the Community Coordinator Program, Indigenous Knowledge Program, Climate Change Experience Survey and the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar.</li> </ul>
March 26, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to confirm the key contact list is up to date and to inquire about scheduling a follow-up meeting with Chief and Council.</li> </ul>
April 3, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie O'Keese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation detailing the March E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including: the Employment Readiness Project Meeting, infrastructure and exploration agreements signed by Marten Falls First Nation and Spring Field Studies. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with contact information was provided.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 17, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie O'Keese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation providing the Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update. The email included information on the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program to occur late May to June, 2024, and the field notice was attached. The MFFN CAR Project Team also included an update on the Caribou Collaring Program, and stated that the atigwag / caribou collar retrieval could not be carried out as planned between April 8-12, 2024 due to poor weather conditions, and will occur from April 19 to April 23, 2024. Links to the field notice, webinar recordings, videos and contact information for the Project Team was provided.</li> </ul>
April 25, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie O'Keese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation to follow up on their interest in the Community Coordinator Program and offered to set up a meeting to discuss. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided the links to the Project's Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn accounts.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 30, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie O'Keese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the April E-Blast. The April E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, an update on Spring Field Studies and news articles featuring, "Bridges to the North" a documentary film by an Anishinaabe filmmaker, and another on Marten Falls First Nation's future access to clean electricity. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with the Project Team's contact information.</li> </ul>
May 23, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the 2024 Spring Groundwater Program Update. The update provided the dates, June 2-9, 2024, that field crews are scheduled to carry out groundwater sampling and a notice was provided regarding the increase in traffic and noise within the study area during this time. Links to the field notice and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 30, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the May 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, an update on Spring Field Studies, news articles featuring new economic and employment opportunities for Indigenous communities, and a description of the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment Process. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>
June 03, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a link to the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report. The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report examined archaeological and land use history to assess potential sites in additional areas needed for aggregate impacts. The Report considers recent mapping, previous reports, and input from Indigenous communities, focusing on the CAR's impact on cultural heritage. The MFFN CAR Project Team encouraged Eabametoong First Nation to setup a meeting with the Project Team to review the reports and have their questions answered.</li> </ul>

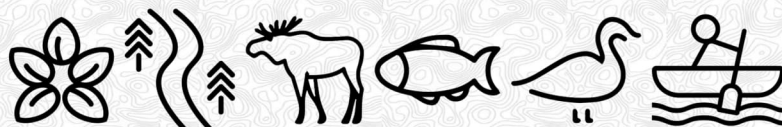
Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 04, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation following up on the Three Road Projects Gathering &amp; Expo that would take place June 11-13, 2024. The Project Consultant asked if they had received the invitation, and if representatives from Eabametoong First Nation would be in attendance. The official invitation and agenda were attached.</li> </ul>
June 28, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with June 2024 updates including, the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report and the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The Project Consultant requested feedback and comment on the Archaeological Assessment Report by August 2, 2024.</li> </ul>
July 09, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the June 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, National Indigenous History Month, a summary of the Three Road Projects Gathering &amp; Expo, and an update and description of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 16, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the Summer 2024 Field Notice. The email included information on the Geotechnical Investigation occurring between July 19 and 21, 2024, and the continuation of the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program in late July / August 2024. The Summer 2024 Field Notice was attached. Links to the field notice, webinar recordings, videos, and contact information for the Project Team were provided.</li> </ul>
July 30, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation to share some opportunities for feedback and engagement including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, and the Community Coordinator Program with an attached job poster. Feedback and comments were requested on the Archaeological Assessment Report by August 2, 2024, and a link to the reports was shared.</li> </ul>

# B5. Eabametoong First Nation

B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

B5.2 Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Preliminary Existing Conditions Report



## B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence



From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 10:16 AM  
To: undisclosed-recipients:  
Subject: Join the Community Coordinator Program!



# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION

## ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

### Community Coordinator Program

Since March 2022, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team has shared on-going communications about providing funding for a Community Coordinator from your community.

We believe a Community Coordinator will strengthen our collective efforts on the Community Access Road, while keeping your community up-to-date and involved.

#### Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community – in-person and virtually;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
  - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations)
  - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
  - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
  - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook) or posting in community;
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
  - Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

#### How much funding is available?

The funding available for a Community Coordinator is \$25/hour for 16 hours per week. Communities can choose to go with milestone-based payments where the First Nation distributes funding directly to the Community Coordinator or direct payments from the Project to the Community Coordinator—the choice is up to your community!

#### How many months will the funding be available for?

Funding is available as soon as you agree to start and the hiring process is completed, until the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is issued. Our current schedule for issuing this document is July 2025.

**From:** McEwen, Kate <[REDACTED]>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 4, 2023 12:26 PM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** [REDACTED] Qasim Saddique  
**Subject:** MF CAR Project Update

Hello,

I hope this email finds you well. I am new to the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team, as a consultant, and will be the Indigenous Consultation (IC) Lead for Eabametoong First Nation. My colleague Kathryn Ross provided me your contact information, and I am in touch to provide general updates on behalf of the Project.

- **Public Information Centre #5.**
  - The PIC #5 will be held in Thunder Bay and Geraldton from October 23 - 27. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.
  - Join us for updates and information on:
    - Update on what we heard at the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) forum and plans for the next forum;
    - Update on existing conditions results for completed studies;
    - How Indigenous Knowledge is used and how it informs the process;
    - Identifying of the preferred route;
    - Existing conditions results for completed studies;
    - How route alternatives will be assessed, recommended and a preferred route chosen;
    - Cumulative Effects Assessment and why it is important; and
    - Next steps and future opportunities to get involved.
- **Climate Change Workshop**
  - Workshop to be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.
- **Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum**
  - There will be upcoming Forum on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests November 21-23 (Thunder Bay), where cumulative effects will also be presented. More precise dates and a formal notice will be shared soon.
- **Community Coordinators**
  - Are you interest in participating in the Community Coordinator Program or do you have any questions about the Program?
- **Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program.**
  - It is my understanding that the IK Sharing Agreement and associated IK Funding Agreements are with Eabametoong First Nation for review. Are you able to provide a status update on these, or do you have any questions or comments on the document?

Please let me know if you have any other questions or comments.

**Kate McEwen, M.A.**  
*She/her/hers*

Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
Impact Assessment and Permitting



AECOM



[aecom.com](http://aecom.com)

Delivering a better world

[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



From: Andrea Nokleby  
Sent: Tuesday, October 17, 2023 9:00 AM  
To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Bob Baxter; Qasim Saddique; Lawrence Baxter; McEwen, Kate; Poulakas, Demetri  
Subject: Invitation - ATRI Forum Nov 21 - 23, 2023  
Attachments: Invitation ATRI Second Forum - October 2023.pdf

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

[Report Suspicious](#)

Good Morning,

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First Nation Project Teams, please find attached an invitation to attend the Second Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Forum related to the following projects:

- Webequie Supply Road (WSR)
- Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)
- Northern Road Link (NRL)

Building on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provides an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the above Projects.

If you have any questions regarding the Forum or need additional information to engage your community please do not hesitate to reach out to us using the following contact information:

WSR: Michael Fox: [REDACTED]  
MFCAR: Andrea Nokleby: [REDACTED]  
NRL: Mishal Naseer: [REDACTED]

We look forward to seeing you there.

Have a great day,

Andrea



Andrea Nokleby  
Partner  
Dillon Consulting Limited



[www.dillon.ca](http://www.dillon.ca)



This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

# ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# YOU ARE INVITED!

## ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation

Funded by Ontario, our Treaty partner



### Thunder Bay

Valhalla Inn, 1 Valhalla Inn Rd

November 21 - 23, 2023



Building on the momentum of the first Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in February 2023, Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a follow-up Forum to discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

**Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL) • Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)**



### Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend the Forum, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at [REDACTED]

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.



### Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop and/or confirm our understanding of the Project areas (WSR, MFCAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*



### Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas. Representatives who can continue this dialogue with their community to better understand and share Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas are also encouraged to attend.

**On Day 3 of the Forum, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.**

RSVP to [REDACTED] by October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2023 to reserve your room at the Valhalla Inn. (Later RSVP for Forum attendance is OK!)



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>  
Sent: Tuesday, October 17, 2023 3:44 PM  
To: [REDACTED]  
Subject: Invitation - ATRI Forum Nov 21 - 23, 2023  
Attachments: Invitation ATRI Second Forum - October 2023.pdf

Hello,

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First Nation Project Teams, please find attached an invitation to attend the Second Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Forum related to the following projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR)  
Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)  
Northern Road Link (NRL)

Building on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provides an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the above Projects.

If you have any questions regarding the Forum or need additional information to engage your community please do not hesitate to reach out to us using the following contact information:

WSR: Michael Fox: [REDACTED]  
MFCAR: Andrea Nokleby: [REDACTED]  
NRL: Mishal Naseer: [REDACTED]

We look forward to seeing you there.

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

Visit our website: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>

Follow us on Facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/>

Call us: 1 800-764-9114

Email us: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

# ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# YOU ARE INVITED!

## ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation

Funded by Ontario, our Treaty partner



### Thunder Bay

Valhalla Inn, 1 Valhalla Inn Rd

November 21 - 23, 2023



Building on the momentum of the first Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in February 2023, Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a follow-up Forum to discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

**Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL) • Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)**



### Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend the Forum, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at [REDACTED]

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.



### Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop and/or confirm our understanding of the Project areas (WSR, MFCAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*



### Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas. Representatives who can continue this dialogue with their community to better understand and share Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas are also encouraged to attend.

**On Day 3 of the Forum, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.**

RSVP to [REDACTED] by October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2023 to reserve your room at the Valhalla Inn. (Later RSVP for Forum attendance is OK!)



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



Ontario

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Qasim Saddique <[REDACTED]>  
Date: Fri, Nov 10, 2023 at 3:53 PM  
Subject: Re: Invite to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Nov 21 to 23, 2023 in Thunder Bay  
To: Peter Siebenmorgen <[REDACTED]>

Hi Peter,

I am sorry to hear about the back situation. I hope you are able to schedule the process in a timely manner and it goes super well!

Yes, we absolutely need to chat and follow up on the last conversation. I have attached minutes from it to refresh our memory. If there are any changes required, please let me know. If you are able to attend the ATRI event, we can discuss action items further.

Chief Bruce is likely away during that week. Is there another week that can work?

Qasim

Qasim Saddique MSc, MBA  
Principal Consultant  
Suslop

 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [suslop.com](https://suslop.com)

 SUSLOP

The content of this email is confidential and intended for the recipient specified in message only. It is strictly forbidden to share any part of this message with any third party, without a written consent of the sender. If you received this message by mistake, please reply to this message and follow with its deletion, so that we can ensure such a mistake does not occur in the future.



# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

## Re: MFFN CAR – Nation to Nation Meeting with Eabametoong First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation

**Project Name:** Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)

**Date of Meeting:** May 10, 2023  
**Time:** 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. EST

**Location:** In-Person and Online

**Attendees:** Chief Solomon Atlookan, EFN Chief  
Peter Siebenmorgen, EFN Resource Stewardship Advisor  
Louis Sugarhead, EFN Councillor  
Charlie O’Kees, EFN Councillor  
Councillor Walley, Councillor  
Councillor Josiah, Councillor  
Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, MFFN Chief  
Patty Achneepineskum, MFFN Councillor  
Paul Achneepineskum, MFFN Councillor  
Sam Ach, MFFN Councillor  
Maria Baxter, MFFN Councillor  
Eli Baxter, MFFN Councillor  
Robert Moonias, MFFN Councillor  
Linda Moonias, MFFN Councillor  
Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor  
Lawrence Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor  
Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Director  
Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Technical Advisor

**Prepared By:** Qasim Saddique (MFFN CAR Project Director)

**Regrets:** Donald Sam Meeseetawageesic, EFN Councillor  
Frederic Daniel Meeseetawageesic, EFN Councillor  
Josie Sophie Sugarhead, EFN Councillor

### Meeting Purpose

Representatives of Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Chief and Council met with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council, along with the MFFN Community Access Road (CAR) Project Team, to provide an overview of the CAR and the details and activities taking place as part of the coordinated provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment. The objective of the meeting was to work towards a Relationship / Engagement Protocol between Eabametoong First Nation (EFN) and MFFN to better understand shared interests and





concerns, start working together now and in the future and understand preferred methods of engagement and information sharing. The meeting was not considered consultation for the CAR.

The following materials were provided to meeting attendees:

- Meeting presentation
- Spring Field Notice 2023
- Map of the Route Alternatives

The meeting started with opening remarks, followed by a background of events and communications that led to this meeting.

**Summary of Meeting Action Items:**

- MFFN to schedule a follow up meeting in June to continue the conversation.
- MFFN and EFN to develop a draft Relationship Protocol.
- EFN to schedule a time for MFFN to visit EFN.
- MFFN to provide visuals for the different assessments and explain how a RA is different at the next meeting.
- MFFN to provide an interpreter / translator at the next meeting.

## Notes on Meeting

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions
1	Relationship / Engagement Protocol	<p>Goals and intent of Protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outline ways to work together for mutual interest items from the Crown.</li> <li>• Desire to identify a way to share information to build trust and achieve mutual goals.</li> <li>• Work together as partners for shared decision-making goals with mutual respect and honour from the seven grandfather teachings and honouring the treaty.</li> <li>• Outline MFFN and EFN shared history, interests and lineage.</li> <li>• Include interviews with community members about sacred areas (e.g., spawning areas).</li> <li>• A new strategy for political advocacy of special projects and working together to find resources (related to housing, youth, employment, addiction, Elders).</li> </ul>





MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions
		<p><b>Action Items:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MFFN to schedule a follow up meeting to continue the conversation.</li> <li>• MFFN and EFN to develop a draft Relationship Protocol.</li> <li>• EFN to schedule a time for MFFN to visit EFN.</li> </ul>
2	Collaboration on Other Projects / Initiatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MFFN expressed that they want to work with EFN and that there is a potential for collaboration in other areas including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ An energy corridor.</li> <li>○ A transmission line project.</li> <li>○ Training and employment.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Both Nations discussed their desire to work together as two remote Nations to ensure that things are done right, whether it be related to mining claims, energy projects, water or forestry.</li> <li>• Both Nations expressed interest in meeting again, with EFN Chief suggesting MFFN visit their community.</li> <li>• Both Nations shared priorities of healthy communities and the importance of addressing long-standing issues such as housing, infrastructure, drug use and increasing opportunities for youth.</li> <li>• A presentation was shared on the Northern Road Link.</li> </ul>
3	Community Access Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MFFN expressed concerns for the community (e.g., dangerous conditions of transport trucks using the winter road) and need to move forward with the CAR, while involving more communities than the previously suggested East-West proposed corridor.</li> <li>• MFFN has been working on the CAR for 15 years and advised that they are in the process of narrowing down the alternatives.</li> <li>• Community-Based Land Use Planning is being used to inform the CAR.</li> <li>• In the past, there was an option along the Ogoki river but there was no aggregate material so the route shifted further north and west.</li> <li>• Importance of completing studies and sharing information – this includes sharing community knowledge in a confidential way.</li> <li>• Aggregate use and sourcing were discussed including the right of first refusal in the CAR study area.</li> <li>• Cumulative impact assessments consider the impacts of all known projects in the area and is part of the coordinated environmental assessments.</li> <li>• Funding opportunities for the Indigenous Knowledge Program and Community Coordinator Program were shared.</li> </ul>





MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions
4	Consultation and Communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop a visual for all the different assessments.</li> <li>It was noted that Aroland and Neskantaga should participate in the Environmental Assessments.</li> <li>A request was made for an interpreter for future meetings.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action Item:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MFFN to provide an interpreter / translator at the next meeting.</li> </ul>
5	Government Lawsuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MFFN referenced the current lawsuit launched against the provincial and federal government by Neksantaga First Nation and others and noted their support in principle, as well as the importance of discussing the ramifications of the lawsuit.</li> </ul>
6	Environment, Socio-economic and Community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Environment is a core of concern and EFN emphasized the importance of environmental protection and securing it for future generations.</li> <li>Top priority of both Nations is having a healthy community.</li> <li>There is a need to tackle larger social issues such as housing, infrastructure, employment, addiction, food security and youth.</li> <li>EFN believe they will achieve greater success if they work together as there is strength in numbers.</li> <li>Addiction and substance abuse is an issue that needs to be tackled together.</li> <li>Many MFFN community members now live in EFN, so their input on the CAR is important even though they don't live in MFFN.</li> <li>Many opportunities for young people of the community and need to set them up for success.</li> </ul>
7	Regional Assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There has been a lot happening in the last six months regarding the Regional Assessment and increased involvement in communities that are part of Matawa First Nations.</li> <li>The Regional Assessment does not seek to approve any one project – it is a guidance document with recommendations.</li> <li>There was a group of nine First Nations included in the working group.</li> <li>Important to get Mushkegowuk to close the loop.</li> <li>MFFN noted involvement in communities that are part of discussing how to move forward with the Regional Assessment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action Item:</b></p>





MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MFFN to provide visuals for the different assessments and explain how a Regional Assessment is different at the next meeting.</li></ul>



From: McEwen, Kate  
Sent: November 14, 2023 7:50 AM  
To: [REDACTED]

Cc: Qasim Saddique; MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Subject: MFFN CAR Project Update  
Attachments: Invitation ATRI Second Forum - October 2023.pdf

Good morning,

I hope this email finds you well. I am in touch on behalf of Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team to provide general updates on the Project.  
Public Information Centre #5

Public Information Centre #5 took place on October 25, 2023 in Thunder Bay and October 26, 2023 in Geraldton to share information and feedback on the Existing Conditions Reports early findings and the Route Selection Milestone. All materials shared at Public Information Centre #5 can be found here: <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/pic5/>. If you have any questions or feedback you would like to share, please fill out the feedback form, or contact me directly.

New Webinar – Route Selection

A major milestone for the Community Access Road is the selection of the preferred route. This Thursday, November 16 from 4 p.m. to 5 p.m. EST we will be hosting a live webinar on the Route Selection Milestone and covering the studies and steps involved in reaching a final route. Please join us! Click here to register: [Webinar Registration - Zoom](#).

ATRI Forum #2

The ATRI Forum #2 will be held at the Valhalla Inn, in Thunder Bay from November 21 - 23.

Building on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provides an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the above Projects.

Day 1 and 2 of the Forum will focus on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. On Day 3, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.

Additionally, join us Tuesday Nov 21 at 7:00 at the Valhalla Inn for the movie screening of Bridges to the North - a story about Webquie and Marten Falls First Nation. Check out the Movie Trailer here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDk14SrDdgo>

Climate Change Workshop

Workshop to be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.

Community Coordinators

Are you interested in participating in the Community Coordinator Program or do you have any questions about the Program?

Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program.

It is my understanding that the IK Sharing Agreement and associated IK Funding Agreements are with Eabametoong First Nation for review. Are you able to provide a status update on these, or do you have any questions or comments on the document?

As always, I would also be happy to schedule a time to connect with you to discuss the Community Access Road.

Sincerely,

Kate McEwen, M.A.  
*She/her/hers*

Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
Impact Assessment and Permitting  
[REDACTED]

AECOM

[aecom.com](https://www.aecom.com)

Delivering a better world

[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



# ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# YOU ARE INVITED!

## ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation

Funded by Ontario, our Treaty partner



### Thunder Bay

Valhalla Inn, 1 Valhalla Inn Rd

November 21 - 23, 2023



Building on the momentum of the first Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in February 2023, Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a follow-up Forum to discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

**Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL) • Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)**



### Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend the Forum, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at [REDACTED]

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.



### Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop and/or confirm our understanding of the Project areas (WSR, MFCAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*



### Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas. Representatives who can continue this dialogue with their community to better understand and share Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas are also encouraged to attend.

**On Day 3 of the Forum, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.**

RSVP to [REDACTED] by October 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2023 to reserve your room at the Valhalla Inn. (Later RSVP for Forum attendance is OK!)



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



Ontario

From: McEwen, Kate  
Sent: November 15, 2023 2:14 PM  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: Bob Baxter; lawrencebax; Jennifer Bruin; Qasim Saddique; [REDACTED] Andrea Nokleby; MFFN Community Access Road Project Team  
Subject: MFFN CAR - Response to Eabametoong First Nation  
Attachments: 2023\_11\_15\_MFFN CAR Response to Eabametoong First Nation.pdf

Good afternoon Chief Solomon Atlookan,  
I hope you are doing well. I am reaching out on behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project to provide a response to your feedback received June 28, 2023, on behalf of the Project Team. The response is attached to this email.  
I want to thank you for Eabametoong First Nation's interest in the MFFN CAR Project, and Indigenous Knowledge program. The Marten Falls First Nation Project Team would appreciate the opportunity to meet to further discuss the Indigenous Knowledge program, or the Project in general.  
If you have any questions or comments to share about the MFFN CAR Project, please let me know.

Sincerely,  
Kate McEwen, M.A.  
*She/her/hers*

Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
Impact Assessment and Permitting  
[REDACTED]

AECOM  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](https://www.aecom.com)  
Delivering a better world  
[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)





November 15, 2023  
Eabametoong First Nation



Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan and Eabametoong First Nation,

Thank you for your correspondence dated June 28, 2023, regarding the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR) Project (the Project).

While we are bound by the regulatory timelines stipulated by the provincial and federal governments, we are committed to providing meaningful opportunities for you and your community to share your concerns and provide information and input. A complete draft of the EA / IS and associated existing conditions reports will be made available for Eabametoong First Nation as well as the other rights-bearing Indigenous communities' review in June 2024, one month prior to the draft EA / IS and associated existing conditions reports are submitted to the regulators. In addition, we are targeting to have the preferred route for the Community Access Road in early 2024. Eabametoong First Nation's IK information will be considered, if available. We will be providing more information around the IK Program for your consideration, in a separate correspondence.

As a First Nation proponent, constitutionally protected rights are of the utmost importance and significance to MFFN. We thank you for sharing your concerns about the Project, specifically your interests along the Albany system. We would greatly appreciate the opportunity to learn more about your traditional activities and travel routes through your participation in the IK Program and at the upcoming Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) forum (November 2023, an invitation has been sent to Eabametoong First Nation) and further discuss potential impacts to ATRI throughout the assessment processes.

We would be pleased to schedule a meeting with your technical representatives in the coming weeks to discuss the development of an appropriate rights assessment framework and integration of existing Eabametoong First Nation summary data with the IK Program for the Project. Please let us know a few dates and times that work best for you.

We recommend a separate meeting take place with provincial and federal governments to discuss resourcing and participant funding, as they are able to respond to inquiries regarding their respective funding structure and programs. In addition to the funding provided by the



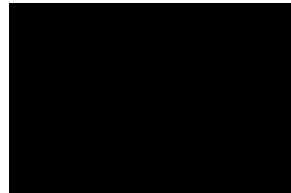


provincial and federal governments, the Proponent has offered supplemental funding to support Eabametoong First Nation in preparing a Project-specific IK Study and to hire a Community Coordinator. We are re-attaching the IK Funding Agreement for your review and comment. We would be happy to meet with you to further discuss these funding opportunities.

Sincerely,



Qasim Saddique  
Project Director



Lawrence Baxter  
Senior Community Member Advisor

cc:

- Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, Marten Falls First Nation
- Fred Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie O'keese, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Peter Siebenmorgen, Resource Stewardship Advisor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Rochelle Slipperjack, Executive Assistant, Eabametoong First Nation
- Martha Papah, Eabametoong First Nation
- Bob Baxter, Councillor, Marten Falls First Nation and Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Andrea Nokleby, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team Consultant



From: Nokleby, Andrea [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, December 5, 2023 11:26 AM  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: Bob Baxter [REDACTED]; Lawrence Baxter [REDACTED]; Dasim Saddique [REDACTED]; Jennifer Bruin [REDACTED]; Poulakas, Demetri [REDACTED]; McEwen, Kate [REDACTED]  
Subject: For Review - Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report

**This Message Is From an External Sender**

[Report Suspicious](#)

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**Booshoo / Wachea,**

**Harry it was really nice meeting you and Derek at the ATRI Forum. We really appreciate you coming by and speaking with us - it was a great conversation. I apologize as we don't have the full email list of your new council - we are working on updating it. If you could please let me know who else I should include, I will forward this email on to others.**

As discussed, Marten Falls First Nation is completing a Federal Impact Assessment and Provincial Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Community Access Road Project.

Marten Falls First Nation is **required** to complete an Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, as part of the assessment processes. Marten Falls First Nation also **wants** to understand your rights and how they may be affected by the proposed Project.

The Project Team has prepared the attached **Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report**, which describes our current understanding of your community's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the proposed Project. **As discussed, Eabametoong First Nation has further information that the community may like to share and this report will be updated as we continue to engage on this Project.**

This report is important because it will be used for the future impact / environmental assessment (i.e., this report is not the assessment). In order to do a meaningful impact assessment in the future, the Project Team really needs to understand your community's rights and / or interests with respect to the proposed Project.

The Report has been prepared based on any information provided directly to Marten Falls First Nation and publicly available sources of information.

We want to work with you to update the Draft Preliminary Existing Conditions Report with information your community chooses to share with Marten Falls First Nation. Important dates to note:

- We are asking for communities to provide input on the draft report by **January 19, 2024**, where possible, so it can be woven into the Draft Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment Report (2024).
- Additional information, feedback, comments and edits can be shared after this date. This Draft Preliminary Existing Conditions Report will not be finalized until later in 2024.
- Information **received after January 19, 2024** will be woven into the next phases of the assessment processes including the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (2025).

We would be more than happy to meet with you to:

- Hear your feedback - what did we miss, what did we get wrong, what is correct?
- Discuss the best way to update the report; and
- Review and discuss the Project schedule and next steps.

**It is important to note** that this is an iterative process, and we will continue to update our understanding of your rights and / or interests as we work towards completing the Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment.

We hope all is well with you and your community.

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby  
Partner  
Dillon Consulting Limited



[www.dillon.ca](http://www.dillon.ca)



This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

From: McEwen, Kate  
Sent: December 6, 2023 5:31 PM  
To: [REDACTED]

Cc: lawrencebax; Bob Baxter; Qasim Saddique; Jennifer Bruin  
Subject: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Socio-economic Assessment Interest  
Attachments: MFFN CAR\_Socio-econ interest check letter\_Eabametoong First Nation - Dec 6.pdf

Good afternoon Chief Solomon Atlookan,

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is continuing the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and Federal Impact Assessment (IA) for the proposed Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project that is to provide all season access to the community. Attached is a letter requesting if your community has any interests or concerns regarding possible social-community and/or economic impacts as a result of the MFFN CAR Project.

Please also note that this request is different from other requests sent to your community regarding the collection of Indigenous Knowledge and information pertaining to the assessment of impacts to Indigenous rights.

Should your community have socio-economic interests or concerns related to the MFFN CAR Project we would like to hear from you by December 30, 2023.

Thank You,

**Kate McEwen, M.A.**  
*She/her/hers*

Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist  
Impact Assessment and Permitting  
[REDACTED]

**AECOM**  
[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](https://www.aecom.com)

Delivering a better world  
[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)





6 December, 2023

## **Eabametoong First Nation**

### **Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project – Socio-economic Assessment Interest**

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan:

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is continuing the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and Federal Impact Assessment (IA) for the proposed Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project that is to provide all season access to the community. As per previous correspondence sent to your community, the Project is currently in the process of assessing alternative routes for the proposed access road. Most recently, Public Information Centres and webinars have been held to present information related to alternative route assessment. A preferred route is to be confirmed in early 2024.

Once the preferred route is selected, an assessment of possible Project impacts is to be undertaken. This impact assessment is to be completed in spring 2024 and a draft EA Report/IA Statement is to be completed and released in summer 2024.

The purpose of this letter is to again request **if your community has any interests or concerns regarding possible social-community and/or economic impacts as a result of the MFFN CAR project?** The construction of the Community Access Road has the potential to result in various social and economic effects, particularly for those communities that would be connected to or have access to the proposed road. This could include both potential positive and negative effects. Attached to this letter are a list of the possible social and economic effects of the Project that are to be assessed.

To meet the requirements of the federal IA process, we are required to assess potential social and economic effects of the MFFN CAR project on all communities that have been identified for engagement. If your community has interests or concerns regarding possible social and/or economic effects from the MFFN CAR Project then we would like to hear from you. We would like to understand your concerns and explore related information collection that might include interviews with community representatives and/or community surveys.

Please also note that this request is different than other requests sent to your community regarding the collection of Indigenous Knowledge and information pertaining to the assessment of impacts to Indigenous rights.





Please get in touch with Kate McEwen [REDACTED] should you have interest in and or would like to talk about concerns related to potential social and/or economic impacts of the MFFN CAR project.

Yours truly



Lawrence Baxter

MFFN CAR Project Team Member/MFFN Community Member





## What Are the Possible Social and Economic Effects of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project?

### Social:

- Community populations.
- Supply and demand for housing and community services like education and childcare.
- Change in volume of traffic on existing roads that would connect with the Marten Falls Community Access Road.
- Change in local air quality and noise levels that could result in nuisance effects.
- Changes to community wellbeing.

### Economic:

- New business opportunities.
- Change in regional economic activity.
- Project procurement opportunities (goods and services required for the project).
- Changes to the price of goods in local communities, traditional economies, job opportunities and training opportunities.
- Government expenditures and tax revenue.
- Regional economy, including changes to: prices for goods and services.
- Impact to local business operations, the labour market including employment and training, and public finances.



From: Angelis, Niki <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: Wednesday, 31 January 2024 23:07  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: [REDACTED]  
Subject: MFFN CAR - Climate Change Webinar  
Attachments: MFFN CAR Climate Change Webinar-Poster\_Feb 8 2024.pdf  
Flag Status: Flagged

Good afternoon Harry,

I hope this email finds you well. You may not remember me, but we met at the ATRI Forum #2 this past November where you chatted to me and Bob Baxter about the winter road. From that conversation, I think you may have an interest in attending our upcoming webinar.

Next week, we are hosting a live webinar on Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road and we are hoping a representative of Eabametoong First Nation will be able to attend.

We will share information on the Climate Change Adaptation and Resiliency Study for the Community Access road, but we are also hoping to hear from you or members of your community about changes observed or experienced on the land over time. That is where we need your help to spread the word about the webinar to other knowledge holders, Elders or contacts with knowledge or interest in climate and environmental concerns for your community.

Please feel welcome to share this email and the attached poster to people who you think may be interested. If you have any questions you would like answered at the webinar you can share them with me in advance.

The webinar is taking place on Thursday February 8 at 4 p.m. EST and you can register here: [Webinar Registration - Zoom](#)

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

# Are You Interested In Climate Change?

Do you hold special knowledge around climate and environmental concerns for your community? We want to hear from you!

The Climate Change Adaptation and Resiliency Study looks at the future climate to ensure the Community Access Road is prepared for and can withstand the future climate. We are eager to hear about changes you have observed or experienced on the land over time. We would also like to hear your insights and experiences related to climate change and how you have adapted to current changes.

**Join us for a virtual webinar!**

**Date: February 8, 2024, at 4:00 – 5:00 p.m. EST**

**Register for the webinar [HERE](#).**

Dive into meaningful discussions and open dialogue with the MFFN CAR Project Team, and share your comments, ideas and community values.

We look forward to seeing you!

### **Contact Information**

You are welcome to contact the Project Team at any time with questions or comments.

1-800-764-9114 | [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)  
[www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca](http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

[www.facebook.com/  
MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject](https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject)



[REDACTED]

---

**From:** Trimble, Ingrid <[REDACTED]>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 6, 2024 11:32 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: Marten Falls Route River Crossing Maps and Photos  
**Attachments:** Wabassi\_Albany\_Info.zip

Hi

It has been some months since we met at the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests forum held in Thunder Bay and I hope this email find you well. I wanted to reach out and see if you have had a chance to look at the maps and pictures we sent. I also was wondering if they were useful and if you needed anything else. Please do let me know if you need anything else to facilitate discussions with Community members.

Kind regards,

**Ingrid**

Impact Assessment & Permitting  
[REDACTED]

*My work day may look different than your work day. There is no need to read, act on or respond to my e-mail outside of your normal working hours.*

---

From: Angelis, Niki <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: Friday, 23 February 2024 22:19  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: [REDACTED]; Oqsim Saddique; [REDACTED]  
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road - What's new

Good afternoon Chief Solomon Atlookan,

I hope this email finds you well.

I wanted to reach out today to update you on the latest webinar held for the Community Access Road on Climate Change Adaptation. It was held on February 8 and if you were unable to attend live but interested in learning more, please view the recording here and feel welcome to share it with Eabametoong First Nation community members: [Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road - Climate Change Adaptation Webinar on Vimeo](#)

We are also interested in the community's experience and perspectives on the changing climate. Please use and share the link to complete the survey on climate change. [It can be accessed \[REDACTED\]](#)

Other items and updates:

The deadline for feedback on the Milestone #2 Progress report was on February 15, 2024. No edits or comments were received from Eabametoong First Nation. The report will now be finalized and will be shared publicly with the Draft Environmental Assessment Report / Impact Statement.

I wanted to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program and check in to see if there is interest in taking part in the program. If you have any questions about the program or funding, please let me know.

The Indigenous Knowledge Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessment for the Community Access Road Project will be conducted. Please let me know if there is still interest in providing IK or if you have any questions about the program. I would be happy to schedule a time with the Project Team to discuss at your convenience.

Sincerely,  
Niki

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

**AECOM** Delivering a better world

[aecom.com](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Angelis, Niki <[REDACTED]>  
Sent: Wednesday, 20 March 2024 19:07  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: [REDACTED]  
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road - What's new

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well.

I'm reaching out today to share some new ways to engage with the Community Access Road.

MFFN Councillor and Senior Community Member Advisor, Bob Baxter shared the latest updates on the route recommendation and the role of community input in determining the route. You can watch and share the short update here: [Marten Falls First Nation: Community Access Road Update](#). Please note the route is not final and will be further informed through consideration of Indigenous Knowledge.

We have also recently launched new social media accounts. We are now on [LinkedIn](#) and [Instagram](#)! Follow us to stay up to date on the Community Access Road.

Other ways to get involved:

I wanted to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program and check in to see if there is interest in taking part in the program. If you have any questions about the program or funding, please let me know.

The Indigenous Knowledge Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessment for the Community Access Road Project will be conducted. Please let me know if there is still interest in providing IK or if you have any questions about the program. I would be happy to schedule a time with the Project Team to discuss at your convenience.

Climate Change Experience Survey: We are also interested in the community's experience and perspectives on the changing climate. Please use and share the link to complete the survey on climate change and your community. **You can access it** [REDACTED]

You can also view the webinar on Climate Change Adaptation: [Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road - Climate Change Adaptation Webinar on Vimeo](#)

Sincerely,  
Niki

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[REDACTED]

**AECOM** Delivering a better world  
[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Qasim Saddique [REDACTED]  
 Sent: March 26, 2024 3:54 PM  
 To: Peter Siebenmorgen  
 Cc: McEwen, Kate; Angelis, Niki  
 Subject: Follow up for MFCAR Outreach

[Report Suspicious](#)

**This Message Is From an External Sender**  
 This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Peter,

I hope you are well.

The MFCAR team is trying to ensure our contact list is up to date. I know you confirmed to me earlier over the phone that the main contacts would be you and Harry Papah for the project. Please let me know if there are any updates to that input and we can make appropriate changes.

For the MFCAR project, Niki Angelis is the contact who usually sends outreach material and updates. I wanted to make that connection in this e-mail as well. Niki also has this list of Key Community Contacts for Eabametoong First Nation (table below). We are sharing our outreach (videos, newsletters, etc.) with this list. If you would like to provide any updates related to this list it would be appreciated and if anyone needs to get in touch with the project level they can reach Niki. As always, it can also be directed to me.

Lastly, I know that when we spoke recently there was a lot of focus on the loss of the community's school and Chief and Council were focused on both a temporary and permanent solution to that disaster. But I just wanted to put this back on your radar that when Chief and Council have time, we would like to schedule a follow up meeting and discuss items that were left off at the last meeting.

Thank you,  
 Qasim

Salutation	Surname	First Name	Community/Organization	Department	Title	Address	City, Prov	Postal Code	Tel.	Alternate	E-mail	Notes
Chief	Atlookan	Solomon	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Chief	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
Mr	Meeseetaw ageesic	Fred	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Councillor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
Mr	Meeseetaw ageesic	Donald	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Councillor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
Mr	O'keese	Charlie	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Councillor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
Ms	Sugarhead	Josie	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Councillor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
Mr	Sugarhead	Louie	Eabametoong First Nation	Chief and Council	Councillor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	
Ms	Slipperjack	Rochelle	Eabametoong First Nation		Executive Assistant	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	Main contact to reach EFN Chief and Council
Mr	Papah	Harry	Eabametoong First Nation		CLO (MINES)	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	Contact provided by ENDM April 19, 2022.
Mr	Siebenmorgen	Peter	Eabametoong First Nation		Resource Stewardship Advisor	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	

Qasim Saddique MSc, MBA  
 Principal Consultant  
 Suslop

✉ [REDACTED]  
 📞 [REDACTED]  
 📍 [REDACTED]  
[suslop.com](http://suslop.com)



The content of this email is confidential and intended for the recipient specified in message only. It is strictly forbidden to share any part of this message with any third party, without a written consent of the sender. If you received this message by mistake, please reply to this message and follow with its deletion, so that we can ensure such a mistake does not occur in the future.

From: Angelis, Niki  
Sent: April 25, 2024 11:46 AM  
To: [REDACTED]

Subject: MFFN Community Access Road - Community Coordinator Role

Good morning,

I hope this email finds you well.

I wanted to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program and check in to see if there is interest in taking part in the program. This is a funding opportunity for a Community Coordinator from Eabametoong First Nation to help the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road with engagement in a way that works best for your community. If you have any questions about the program and / or funding, and would like to meet with the Project Team to discuss, please let me know.

Stay Connected

We have also recently launched new social media accounts. Further to [Facebook](#), we are now on [LinkedIn](#) and [Instagram](#)! Follow us to stay up to date on the Community Access Road.

Sincerely,

---

Niki Angelis  
Communication and Community Engagement

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 04 June 2024 21:01  
To: [REDACTED]  
Subject: Three-Road Gathering & Expo: June 11-13, 2024  
Attachments: 2024-05-29 Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo\_Invitation & Agenda\_2024-05-29.pdf

Good afternoon,

Further to the voicemail message, I wanted to follow up on the Three-Road Gathering & Expo that is taking place June 11-13 at the Superior (previously the Victoria Inn) Suites and Conference Centre in Thunder Bay.

I wanted to make sure you received the invitation and ask if representatives of Eabametoong First Nation are planning to attend.

Please find the official invitation and agenda attached.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to reach out to me for more information.

Sincerely,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[REDACTED]



105 Commerce Valley Drive West  
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

# THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# YOU ARE INVITED!

THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO  
Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation  
Funded by the Province of Ontario, our Treaty Partner



**Superior Inn Hotel and  
Conference Centre**

555 Arthur St W

**June 11, 12, & 13, 2024**



Continuing to build on the momentum of the last two gatherings which focused on Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests, Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First Nation are excited to host the **Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo**. The Gathering & Expo will provide participants with an engaging and interactive space for consultation to learn more about the projects, ask questions, and share feedback focusing on water, peatlands and building roads on peatlands. We will also engage with you on a common approach to reviewing the draft of the Environmental Assessment Report/Impact Statement (EAR/IS) for the WSR and the MFCAR Projects. In response to feedback received at previous events, a day has been set aside specifically for Elders to engage with the Project Teams and share perspectives on the projects.

**Day 1: Elder's Gathering**

**Day 2: Three Road Project  
Presentations & Expo**

**Day 3: Common Approach  
to Review Draft of EAR/IS  
Workshop**



## PARTICIPANT FUNDING

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation, and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at [REDACTED]

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.



## PURPOSE

The purpose of this Gathering is to create a respectful, and collaborative space for consultation to continue to build an understanding of the three road projects and their potential impacts by:

- Providing a comfortable space for Elders to gather and discuss the Projects,
- Creating opportunities to engage directly with the Project proponents and consulting teams sharing information about the Projects, and
- Discussing the upcoming draft EAR/IS Review Process for WSR and MFCAR.



## WHO SHOULD ATTEND FROM YOUR COMMUNITY

Representatives who are knowledgeable and comfortable speaking and sharing information about the road projects and the potential impacts on your community are encouraged to attend. Elders are especially encouraged to attend the Elder's Gathering.

RSVP to [REDACTED] by **May 29, 2024** to reserve your room at the Superior Inn Hotel and and Conference Centre. (Later RSVP for Gathering attendance is OK!)

# THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

June 11, 12 & 13, 2024

## PRELIMINARY AGENDA

### Tuesday June 11, 2024 - Elders Gathering

TIME	TOPIC
7:00	Sunrise Ceremony
8:00	<b>Breakfast</b>
8:30	Welcome, Opening Ceremony, Overview of the Gathering & Expo
9:30	Introduction to the Three Road Projects followed by Q&A
11:00	Elder-Led Discussions 1
12:00	<b>Lunch</b>
1:00	Elder-Led Discussions 2 & 3
4:00	Day Wrap Up

### Wednesday June 12, 2024 - Three Road Project Presentations & Expo

TIME	TOPIC
8:00	<b>Breakfast</b>
9:00	Morning Greetings & Welcome Ceremony
9:30	Presentations: Peatlands, Building Roads on Peatlands and Water/Fish followed by Q&A and Morning Wrap Up
12:00	<b>Lunch</b>
1:00	Welcome Back and Overview of Expo
1:30	Expo
4:30	Day Wrap Up

### Thursday June 13, 2024 - Common Approach to Review Early Draft of EAR/IS Workshop

TIME	TOPIC
8:00	<b>Breakfast</b>
8:30	Morning Greetings & Welcome Ceremony
9:00	Overview of Common Approach to Reviewing Draft EAR/IS
9:30	Presentations by Each Road Project on Draft EAR/IS
11:00	Ontario: Participant Funding Initiative
11:30	Q&A on Common Approach to Reviewing Draft EAR/IS
12:15	Closing Comments and Gathering Closing

From: Cugnet, Jaimie [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 28 June 2024 19:11  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: Angelis, Niki  
Subject: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) - June Update

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan,

I hope this finds you well.

My name is Jaimie Cugnet, and I am a consultant with MFFN CAR Project. Niki Angelis is currently out of office, and I am sending the June 2024 update on her behalf.

Please find an update of the upcoming activities occurring regarding the Community Access Road below:

**Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report**

The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report documents the archaeological and land use history, to determine whether there is potential for archaeological sites in the additional areas required for aggregate impacts. It incorporates a review of recent mapping, previous archaeological reports, and incorporation of any information collected from Indigenous communities.

The Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report was sent out to communities on June 3, 2024. The reports are available for download here: [Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment May 2024 – Google Drive](#)

Feedback and comments on the report is requested by August 2, 2024.

To support your review, we encourage setting up a meeting with our team to help walk you through the reports, answer any questions you may have or as an opportunity to provide feedback.

**IK Program**

I understand that the latest versions of the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements are being reviewed by yourself and Council and was hoping you could share an update on the status. While the request for submission date has passed, we are still welcoming IK from Eabametoong First Nation to be included in the draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. Please let me know if you have any questions about this program, or feel welcome to reach out directly to Bob Baxter at [REDACTED] or Andrea Nokleby at [REDACTED]

Please let me know if you have any questions, and I will be happy to assist.

Warm regards,

**Jaimie Cugnet**

Communication & Community Engagement Specialist, Environment  
[REDACTED]

**AECOM**  
[aecom.com](http://aecom.com)

**Delivering a better world**  
[LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



***My work day may look different than your work day. There is no need to read, act on or respond to my e-mail outside of your normal working hours.***

From: Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, 30 July 2024 17:45  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: [REDACTED]  
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road - Feedback & Engagement Opportunities  
Attachments: 2024-07-17\_Community Coordinator.pdf

Good morning Chief Solomon Atlookan,  
I hope this email finds you well.

I wanted to touch base on some opportunities for feedback and engagement regarding the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road.

**Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report**  
The Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report was sent out to communities on June 3, 2024. This report shares information on the archaeological and land use history, to determine whether there is potential for archaeological sites in the additional areas required for aggregate impacts. It incorporates a review of recent mapping, previous archaeological reports, and incorporation of any information collected from Indigenous communities. **Feedback and comments on the report is requested by this Friday August 2, 2024.**

The reports are available for download here: [Draft Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment May 2024 – Google Drive](#)

If you have any questions or would like a meeting with our team to discuss / provide feedback on the reports, please let me know.

**Community Coordinator Program**  
Funding for the Community Coordinator program is still available! We are looking for a Coordinator to represent your community as the primary point of contact between Eabametoong First Nation and the MFFN CAR Project Team as we work through the Environmental Assessment processes.

The Community Coordinator will provide advice, guidance and support for community engagement activities related to the Community Access Road and, at this stage in the EA / IA process, will focus much of their time preparing the community for the release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement in November.

I understand that there is interest in filling this role, so I have attached a job poster to this email to share with Community members.

This position will receive \$25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 1 year (up to Summer 2025). As you know, we are flexible with respect to payment terms (e.g., to an individual or to the band council) and are open to discussing what works best for your community.

Thank you for your time and please feel welcome to reach out to me if you have any question about this email or any aspect of the Community Access Road.

Sincerely,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[REDACTED]





## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

# WE'RE HIRING!



Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

**Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?**

### **If so, this could be the role for you!**

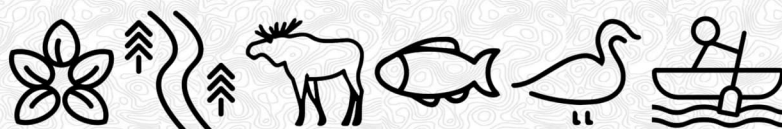
The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

### **Responsibilities**

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice, guidance and support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
  - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
  - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders); Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
  - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, community and socio-economic information);
- Assist in coordination of the review of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, and / or Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Reports.

**This position will receive \$25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 1 year (up to Summer 2025). If you or someone you know would like to learn more about the program, contact: Niki Angelis at [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca) or 1-800-764-9114.**

## B5.2 Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Preliminary Existing Conditions Report





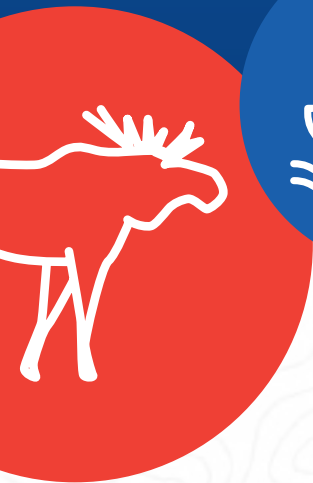
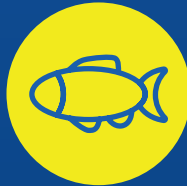
Eabametoong First Nation

Marten Falls First Nation

# Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Preliminary Existing Conditions Report

Marten Falls First Nation Community  
Access Road Project

**WORKING DOCUMENT**



## Contacts

**Bob Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor**

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Website: [martenfallsaccessroad.ca](http://martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

**Andrea Nokleby, Project Consultant**

Email: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

**December 5, 2023**

# Table of Contents

<b>1.0 Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Imagining Access – Why the Project?</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1.2 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Overview</b>	<b>4</b>
1.2.1 What is the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Process?	6
1.2.2 Proposed Study Areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment	8
<b>1.3 A Shared Understanding – Working Together</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2.0 Historical and Regional Context</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>2.1 Pre-Contact Context</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1.1 Seasonal Lifeways	14
2.1.2 Culture and Worldview	19
2.1.3 Language	23
2.1.4 Learning and Knowledge Building	24
2.1.5 Governance and Legal Principles	26
2.1.6 Resource Management and Stewardship	32
<b>2.2 Post-Contact Context</b>	<b>36</b>
2.2.1 Fur Trade and the Hudson’s Bay Company	38
2.2.2 Métis Peoples	41
2.2.3 Early Legislation and Policy	46
2.2.4 The Indian Act	47
2.2.5 Treaties	49
2.2.6 Damming and Diversion	56
2.2.7 The Reserve System	56
2.2.8 Residential School System	58
2.2.9 The Sixties Scoop	60
2.2.10 The Constitution Act, 1982 and Aboriginal Rights	60
2.2.11 Legislative Developments	65
<b>2.3 Cumulative Effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>2.4 Reconciliation and Looking to the Future</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>3.0 Eabametoong First Nation</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>3.1 Community Profile</b>	<b>76</b>
3.1.1 Pre-Contact History	78
3.1.2 Post-Contact History	79
3.1.3 Reserve Lands	82
3.1.4 Language	84
3.1.5 Governance	84
3.1.6 Miminiska Group	85



<b>3.2 Understanding of Rights &amp; Interests in Relation to the Project ....</b>	<b>86</b>
3.2.1 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Relevant to the Project .....	86
3.2.2 Interests Related to the Project .....	87
<b>3.3 Area of Interest .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>3.4 Use of Lands, Waters and Resources for Traditional Purposes .....</b>	<b>91</b>
3.4.1 Hunting and Trapping .....	93
3.4.2 Fishing .....	98
3.4.3 Berry and Plant Gathering.....	100
3.4.4 Travel Routes .....	102
3.4.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins.....	103
<b>3.5 Understanding of Land, Water, and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes in Relation to the Project .....</b>	<b>104</b>
3.5.1 Hunting and Trapping.....	105
3.5.2 Fishing.....	106
3.5.3 Berry and Plant Gathering.....	108
3.5.4 Travel Routes .....	109
3.5.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins.....	110
<b>3.6 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area.....</b>	<b>112</b>
3.6.1 Protection of Cultural, Spiritual, and / or Historical Sites and Areas .....	114
3.6.2 Continued Experiences on the Land .....	115
3.6.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources.....	116
3.6.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions.....	116
<b>3.7 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area.....</b>	<b>118</b>
3.7.1 Protection of Cultural, Spiritual, and / or Historical Sites and Areas .....	118
3.7.2 Continued Experiences on the Land .....	120
3.7.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources.....	121
3.7.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions.....	121
<b>4.0 Next Steps</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>5.0 References</b>	<b>124</b>





# Introduction



Marten Falls First Nation is the Proponent of a proposed all-season Community Access Road (the Project). The Project would connect the community to the Ontario provincial highway network (**Figure 1-1**). The Project is subject to the federal *Impact Assessment Act* and the *Ontario Environmental Assessment Act* and associated regulatory processes. As part of these regulatory processes, the Proponent is required to assess the potential impacts of the Project on the rights and interests of Indigenous peoples, including on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights which are recognized and affirmed in Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*. The Project Team is currently consulting with 23 Indigenous communities, including Marten Falls First Nation, who may have Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests that have the potential to be adversely impacted by the Project. As a First Nation Proponent, constitutionally protected rights are of the upmost importance and significance to Marten Falls First Nation.

The purpose of this *Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report* is to:



Share our current understanding of rights and interests within the Project area specific to each Indigenous community;

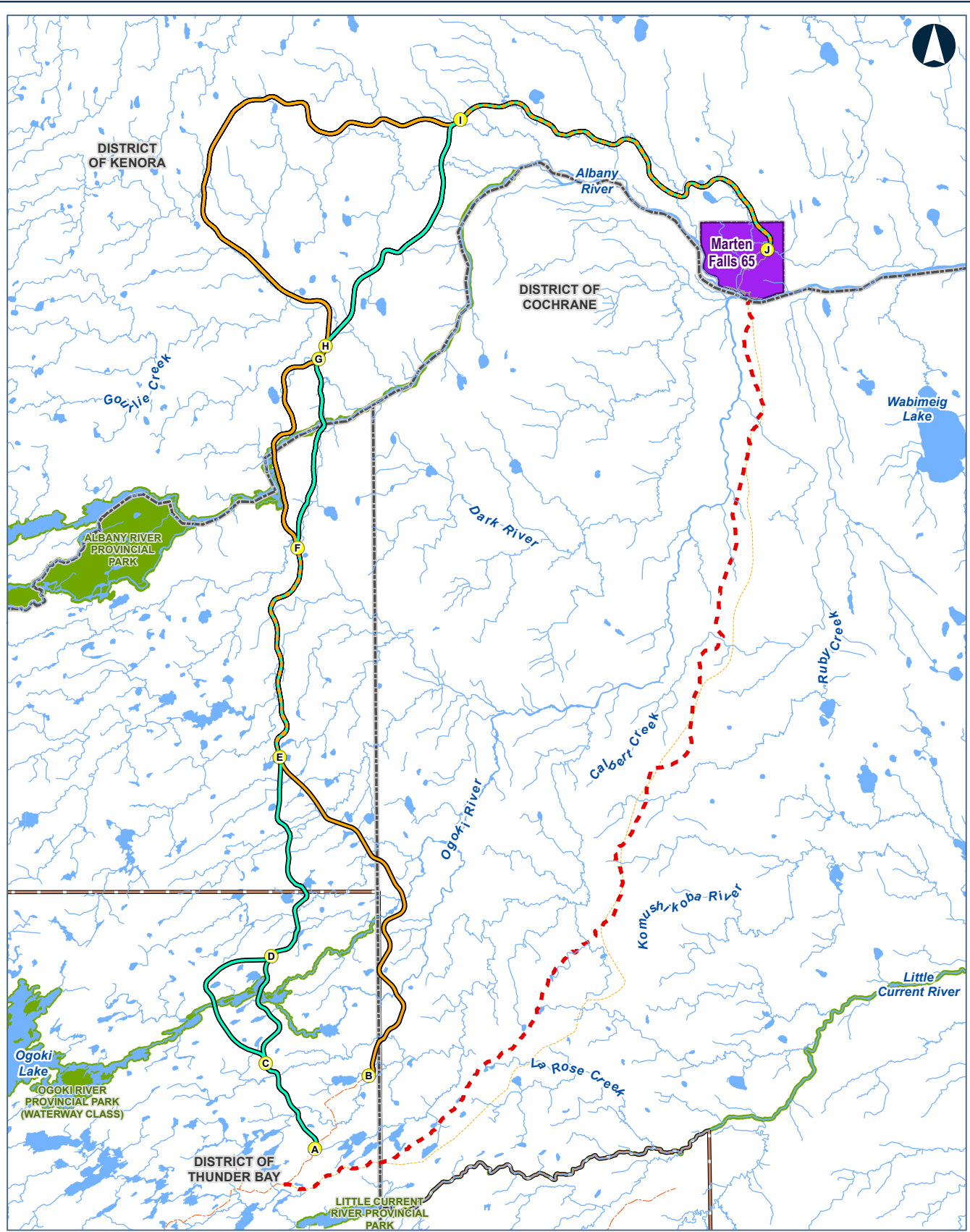


Provide our understanding of how rights are currently being exercised within the Project area; and



Seek your review and feedback on our current understanding.

The report begins with background information about the proposed Project and Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, and why it is so important to have a strong understanding of rights and interests relevant to the proposed Project (**Section 1**). This is followed by our understanding of the historical and regional context with respect to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and how they have been cumulatively impacted to date (**Section 2**). The next section includes our understanding of your community today, including Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests that have the potential to be impacted by the proposed Project (**Section 3**). The report concludes with an overview of the next steps in the regulatory processes and how Marten Falls First Nation will continue to work with Indigenous communities on assessing the potential impacts of the Project on the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests of Indigenous peoples (**Section 4**).



**Legend**

- Route Alternative Node
- - - Existing Winter Access Road
- Provincial Park
- Route Label**
- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4
- Alternative 1 and Alternative 4
- General Features**
- Local Road
- - - Winter Road
- - - Resource / Recreation Road
- - - Railway
- Watercourse
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- - - District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody

Date Source: Base Data Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

**DRAFT**

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Project Overview



Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Sep, 2023	1:430,000 <small>when printed 11"x17"</small>
Rev:00	



**Figure 1-1**

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020, through a Service Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM and its client, as required by law or the use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Service Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for the quality or accuracy of the Service Data.



## 1.1 Imagining Access – Why the Project?

The Project will offer Marten Falls First Nation the opportunity to grow as a community but also be part of the social and economic fabric of the region and country. The Community Access Road will reduce transportation costs for goods and services, making food, gas, and other supplies cheaper. It will help families be together in the community and increase social interactions with other communities. It will also provide a vital connection to emergency, health, and social services.

The development of the Community Access Road will mean that Marten Falls First Nation can begin to forge partnerships with businesses and governments to grow social and economic development opportunities. Opportunities will mean more training and jobs for youth in the region. In the near future, Marten Falls First Nation members will be able to work from their home community and spend or save their hard-earned money at the nearest urban centres. The road will also allow for the continuation of Marten Falls First Nation people on the land because community members will be able to access the lands and waters at a fraction of the price it is now for transportation.

Presently, many Marten Falls First Nation members, especially the youth, have migrated to the cities and towns in search of a better life. It only makes sense that they get a chance at a better life right in their own territory. The Community Access Road will support Marten Falls First Nation in repatriating their members and youth, and in continuing to honour their role as stewards of the lands, waters, and resources as their ancestors did.

## 1.2 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Overview

For the purpose of this report, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests are defined as follows.

**Aboriginal Rights** refer to the collective rights to practice traditions and customs that distinguish the unique culture of Indigenous groups and societies, which have been practiced since prior to European contact. These rights are grounded in the recognition of the status of Indigenous groups and societies as the original peoples of Canada, and their continued use and occupation of the land since before European contact; these rights flow to the descendants of Indigenous groups and societies on this basis. Aboriginal rights are not specifically defined under Section 35 as they can vary from group to group depending on the customs, practices and traditions that have formed part of their distinctive cultures, but they may include (CIRNAC, 2023):

- Indigenous title or ownership rights to land;
- Right to occupy and use lands and resources, such as hunting and fishing rights;
- Self-determination and self-government rights; and
- Cultural and social rights.



**Treaty Rights** are rights that are set out in historic and modern treaty agreements, including Treaty 9 and the Robinson-Superior Treaty, where the proposed Project is located. Treaties define specific rights, benefits, and obligations for the signatories of them, and vary depending on the time and circumstances in which they were negotiated (CIRNAC, 2023).

**Aboriginal Interests** refer to all requirements relating to Indigenous peoples required by both the federal *Impact Assessment Act* and the *Ontario Environmental Assessment Act*. In addition to an assessment on potential impacts to Section 35 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Interests also include impacts under federal jurisdiction with respect to Indigenous peoples, including impacts on (i) physical and cultural heritage, (ii) current use of land and resources for traditional purposes, (iii) any structure, site or thing that is of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance, and any change occurring in Canada to the health, social or economic conditions of Indigenous peoples in Canada (IAAC & BCEAO, 2022). Therefore, Interests include those identified by Indigenous groups with respect to potential economic, social, health, heritage, or environmental effects of the proposed Project, which may or may not be directly related to specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights.

Note: Interests related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights only are presented in this **Preliminary Existing Conditions Report**. Interests that are not specifically related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights are presented in the existing conditions reports prepared by other disciplines (e.g., Socio-Economic, Land and Resource Use). Relevant information prepared by other disciplines will be used to inform the assessment on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests.





### 1.2.1 What is the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Process?

The assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed Project on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests is intended to be flexible and adaptable. The impact assessment process is generally undertaken as a series of seven steps (IAAC, 2022), as shown in **Figure 1-2**. Steps may need to be revisited and revised based on inputs from, and the specific context of, potentially affected Indigenous communities.

Dialogue (and ideally collaboration) with Indigenous communities throughout the process enables modifications to the process, if and as needed, and promotes a holistic understanding and consideration of Indigenous community needs, protocols, rights, and interests.

It is important to note that the steps of the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment are not completed in isolation of each other (i.e., step 1 does not need to be fully completed before moving onto the next step). This is because of the interconnectedness of the steps, the iterative nature of the process, the volume of information that is collected during the process, and the dialogue with Indigenous communities throughout the process.

**Figure 1-2:** Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment Process





The Marten Falls First Nation Project Team is currently working through Steps 1 to 3. This **Preliminary Existing Conditions Report** is a working document that has been developed based on dialogue with and inputs received from Indigenous communities to date and an extensive literature review of publicly available documents. By sharing this Preliminary Existing Conditions Report, we are wanting to work with Indigenous communities to validate, build on and / or revise our understanding of:

- Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests relevant to the proposed Project (Step 1);
- The context in which impacts on these rights and interests have already occurred, and how the proposed Project may further impact rights and interests (Step 2); and
- The guiding values and topics associated with community well-being, cultural expression, and the preferred means of exercising rights (Step 3).

The next steps in the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment process is to collaborate with Indigenous communities to grow the Proponent's understanding of:

- Pathways of potential impacts from the proposed Project (Step 4);
- Anticipated levels of impact that the Project may have (Step 5); and
- Measures and / or actions that can be taken to address potential impacts including the associated pathways (Step 6).
- The final step (Step 7) is to engage with communities to validate the outcomes of the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment.





### **1.2.2 Proposed Study Areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment**

Study areas identify the geographic areas within which potential effects of the Project may occur. These study areas are used to guide the data collection and assessment processes.

The Project has both a general Study Area and a Project Development Area which are defined as follows:

- Project Study Area- includes the area within 2.5 km of each side of the centreline of each alternative route (resulting in a 5 km wide Study Area). The preliminary Study Area generally allows for the documentation of existing conditions and prediction of potential effects for the Project. A 5 km wide Study Area provides flexibility for route refinements that may arise during the Environmental Assessment process through advancement of design (e.g., adjustment of the road alignment to avoid features). The specific location of Project components, including the roadway, quarries, borrow areas, aggregate source areas and temporary infrastructure, are not yet known and will be determined in the Environmental Assessment.
- Project Development Area – encompasses the 100-metre-wide Community Access Road right-of-way, temporary construction access roads, work areas, worker camps, and pits, quarries and associated access roads.

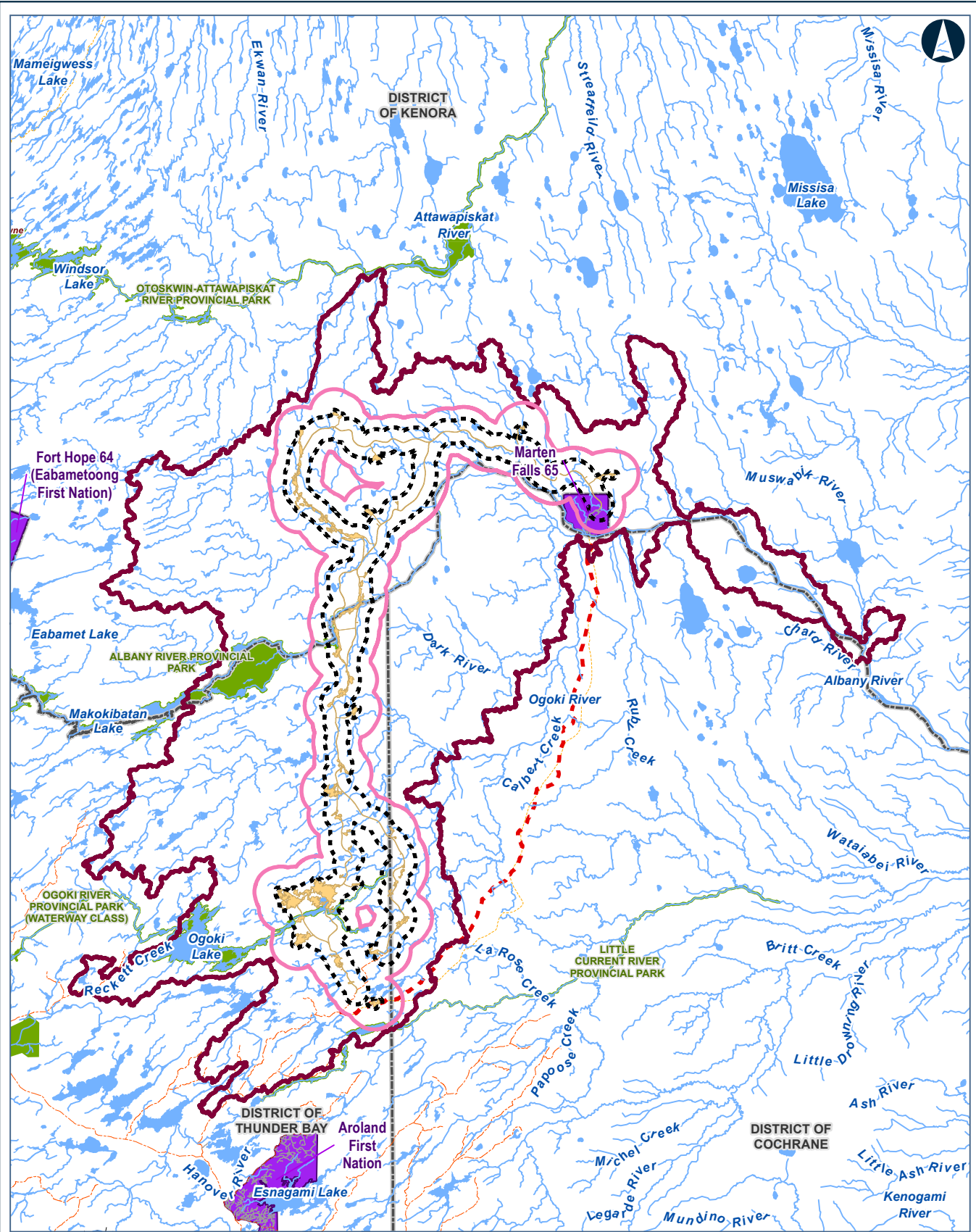


In addition to the Project Study Area and the Project Development Area, study areas have been identified for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests assessment. Information on the proposed study areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment and associated requests for input have been previously shared with all potentially affected Indigenous communities, as follows:

- **August 2020:** The Project Team shared the Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo with Indigenous communities for review and comment.
- **September 2020:** The Project Team received valuable feedback from Indigenous communities on the preliminary study areas.
- **January 2021:** The Project Team revised the proposed study areas for the assessment based on feedback received and distributed an Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo outlining the changes and requesting any feedback.
- **August 2022:** The Project Team revised the proposed study areas based on changes to the proposed Project Development Area for the Project. Changes to the Project Development Area resulted to changes in the proposed Local Study Area for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests assessment only; there were no changes to the proposed Regional Study Area for the assessment. An Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo, outlining the changes and requesting any feedback, was distributed to Indigenous communities.

The current study areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and / or Interests assessment (as of September 2023) are shown in **Figure 1-3**.





**Legend**

Project Study Area	General Features	First Nation Reserve
ATRI Local Study Area	Local Road	District Municipal Boundary
ATRI Regional Study Area	Winter Road	Waterbody
Project Development Area	Resource / Recreation Road	Provincial Park
	Existing Winter Access Road	
	Railway	
	Watercourse	

**Notes:**  
1. Local and Regional Study Areas are Preliminary.

**Data Source:**  
Base Data: Provided by MNR 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Study Areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment

0 5 10 20 30  
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:800,000	
Rev:00	*when printed 11"x17"	

**Figure 1-3**

**DRAFT**

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Ontario, Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020, through a Baseline Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM and its client, or as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Baseline Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing by AECOM of the Baseline Data.



## 1.3 A Shared Understanding – Working Together

Marten Falls First Nation is committed to developing a shared understanding of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests within the assessment study areas. The Project Team recognizes that there are things that may have been missed or misunderstood with respect to community Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, and the intent in preparing and sharing this **preliminary report** is to encourage the community to validate, build-on, and /or correct any misunderstandings.

This report sets the stage for the Project Team’s understanding of community Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and will be foundational to the impact assessment that will be completed in the future. By understanding the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests of communities in relation to the proposed Project, the Project Team will be better positioned to have informed conversations with potentially impacted Indigenous communities and their members.

It is the objective of the Project Team to avoid, mitigate or reduce potential negative impacts associated with the proposed Project while enhancing potential positive impacts related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests.





# Historical and Regional Context



The culture, knowledge, and history of Indigenous peoples is passed down through oral stories and accounts from generation to generation. The following chapter presents an historical and regional overview of the Indigenous peoples in the region. The information presented below was collected from written academic articles, journals, and other publicly available documents, many of which were informed by oral history. Indigenous authors and publishers were sought where possible to capture a more authentic understanding of the history, culture, rights, and interests of Indigenous peoples, both pre- and post-contact, and how Indigenous peoples and their rights and interests have been cumulatively impacted to date.

Note: the term “Indian”, which is the historical term used by the Crown for First Nations peoples in Canada, is used throughout **Section 2** when referencing historical documents and associated content.

## 2.1 Pre-Contact Context

**Section 2.1.1** to **2.1.6** describe aspects of the societies of Indigenous peoples of the region prior to more consistent contact with Europeans (pre-contact), which occurred in the mid- to late-17<sup>th</sup> century.

The Indigenous peoples of what is now known as northern Ontario primarily consisted of the Anishinaabeg (which translates to ‘Original People’) and the Cree peoples (The Canadian Encyclopedia, 2023).

The Anishinaabeg in this region of Ontario have been referred to as the Northern Ojibwa. The Cree people of this region are known as the Omushkegowuk (‘People of the Muskeg’). Throughout **Section 2.1.1** to **2.1.6**, ‘Indigenous peoples’ refers to the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk peoples of the region specifically, unless otherwise stated. Information on the community as it is today – is provided in **Section 3**.



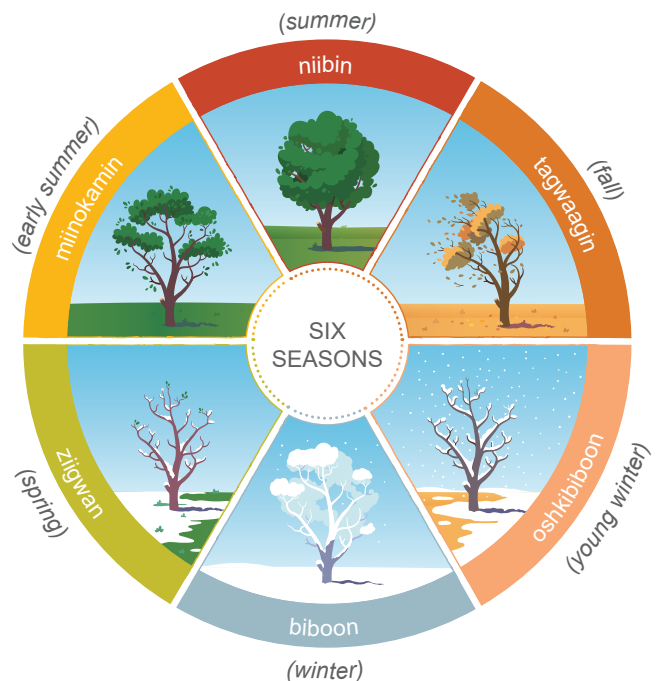


### 2.1.1 Seasonal Lifeways

Indigenous lifeways are typically shared and nurtured through culture, language, stories, and ceremony, and rooted in place and sacred relationship with the Earth, sky, sun, plants, animals, and water (Robertson, 2023). Prior to contact, Indigenous peoples lived their lives following the animals they hunted and according to the seasons. As noted by Davidson-Hunt and Berkes (2003), the Anishinaabeg have six seasons:

- *Ziigwan* (spring);
- *Miinokamin* (early summer);
- *Niibin* (summer);
- *Tagwaagin* (fall);
- *Oshkibi boon* (young winter); and
- *Biboon* (winter).

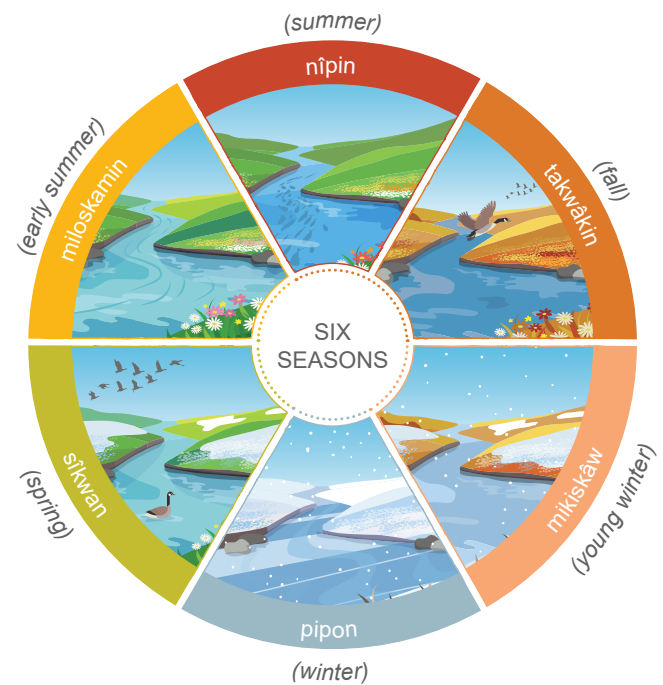
The seasons were denoted according to changes in the landscape. For example, *tagwaagin* begins when the leaves start to change colour and fall from the trees and turns into *oshkibi boon* when all the leaves have fallen off the trees and the first snows have fallen, while *biboon* turns to *ziigwan* when the ice on the lakes begin to melt and break up (Davidson-Hunt and Berkes, 2003).





The Omushkegowuk have described six seasons with several seasons reflecting the yearly melting and freezing of the waterways given their reliance on lakes and rivers for their livelihoods (Honigmann, 1948; Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Īthiniwak, n.d.):

- *Sīkwan* (breakup, translates to “rattling feathers” because the geese fly in and it sounds like rattling);
- *Miloskamin* (spring, translates to “good moving water”);
- *Nīpin* (summer, translates to “gifts from the water” because of the fish that are offered);
- *Takwākin* (fall, translates to “gathering up” because e this is the season in which birds and people prepare for the coming winter);
- *Mikiskāw* (freeze-up, translates to “plenty of beads” because of the forming frost); and
- *Pipon* (winter).



Both the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk used the moon cycles to mark temporal dynamics of seasonal change, and to provide a more standardized way to note the passage of time during the year (Davidson-Hunt and Berkes, 2003; Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Īthiniwak, n.d.).





Indigenous peoples of the region were hunters and gatherers who travelled seasonally, following the important resources that sustained them in each season. They used birch bark canoes, rafts, snowshoes, and toboggans for easier travel depending on the season (Long, 2010). A rich variety of foods were available, including birds (e.g., duck, goose, and partridge), big game (e.g., bear, deer, moose, and caribou), furbearers (e.g., beaver, muskrat, marten, and wolverine), and fish (e.g., whitefish, pickerel, pike, trout and sturgeon) (Dawson, 1976; Long, 2011; Long et al., 2017). Indigenous peoples also gathered berries, plants, medicines, and fuels (Long, 2011). *Manoomin* (wild rice) was an important staple food among the Anishinaabeg in the Great Lakes region (Desmarais, 2019). Kuhnlein and Turner (1991) noted that plants used in the Hudson Bay Lowlands, further north, included: the roots and sweet sap of large tamarack trees; rock tripe lichen; angelica (wild celery); wapato (arrowhead); the shoots, roots, and stems of fireweed; cattails; wild onions; and, the buds of juniper and spruce trees. Early accounts indicate that the Omushkegowuk spent much of the year pursuing game over large areas in the north, while areas to the south provided food the Anishinaabeg were able to harvest in large quantities including fish, deer, moose, and caribou, requiring less travel (Bishop & Smith, 1975).

The division of labour was based on gender. The men were hunters and trappers (and butchers prior to returning to the group), and makers of toboggans, sleds and snowshoe and wigwam frames. The women fished and hunted and trapped small game, gathered plant foods and medicines, collected firewood, prepared meals, and created material goods for family and trade, in addition to their child caregiver duties (McMillan and Yellowhorn, 2004, as cited in Soloway, 2015). The role of women in preparing geese for future use by drying and smoking, and in preparing feathers and quills for sale, was especially important among the Omushkegowuk, (Lytwyn, 2002).

Indigenous lifeways were intimately tied to the family (Long, 2010). The social organization consisted of community groups composed of immediate and extended families, which may have inhabited single or several drainage basins. Settlements consisted of small habitation sites and associated hunting camps (Dawson, 1987). Up to ten families lived and shared together, typically a group of brothers and their wives and children (Bohaker, 2020), depending on the season and circumstances (Long, 2011). Families resided in cone-shaped wigwams made of wood and moss, covered in moose or caribou hides (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).





When studying traditional Omushkegowuk (Attawapiskat) land tenure, Cummins (1992) reported that two to five Omushkegowuk families lived and travelled together as a ‘microband’, and up to 15 families connected as a ‘macroband’. The macrobands in the region were aware of each other as they completed their seasonal rounds (Cummins, 1992).

Communities would come together in the summer, usually at a lake or shore within the territory where food was abundant; these areas were occupied annually for extended periods by clustered groups (Dawson, 1987). Summer gatherings were the largest, and hundreds of people (sometimes over a thousand) from several ‘bands’ would assemble for visiting, trade, marriage negotiations and to discuss issues of common concern (Leacock, 1981; Bohaker, 2020).

Small camps used on a temporary basis by community members to harvest resources in both summer and winter were also present around the larger summer gathering sites. Groups would disperse in the winter to their hunting areas (Dawson, 1987), and each family had a hunting territory (Oldmixon, 1931, as cited in Long *et al.*, 2017). According to anthropologist Edward Rogers (1963), hunting ranges (territories) were loosely managed and hunting groups returned to the same general area each year. Trapping was done mostly for subsistence as the hunter-gatherer lifestyle required seasonal movement to avoid resource depletion (Rogers, 1963).

Indigenous land use, cultural practices, and settlement systems were shaped primarily by the seasonal cycles of the region. During the summer, time was spent fish harvesting and drying, berry picking and drying, and collecting materials for building homes and utility items including wigwams, snowshoes and fish baskets (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). Furbearer snaring and small bird hunting was also common (Long *et al.*, 2017). Summer was also a time for traditional gatherings for ceremonies including marriages, feasts, new friendships, naming ceremonies, and celebrations for community members who passed away (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).

Fall was spent preparing for the winter hunting camps and season. This involved preserving food and preparing hides, making any utility items needed (e.g., moccasins and snowshoes), and making sure the dogs were fattened up for the coming winter sledding when it was time to move to the winter





areas (O mushkego Education & OCCC, 2006; MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). Fish were an important source of food during this time (O mushkego Education & OCCC, 2006), as were a variety of birds including waterfowl, grouse, and ptarmigan (O mushkego Education & OCCC, 2006; Long *et al.*, 2017). Caribou and moose provided additional sources of food during this time (O mushkego Education & OCCC, 2006).

During the early winter or freeze up, travel was limited until the rivers and streams were frozen and fishing and trapping were important for sustenance (O mushkego Education and OCCC, 2006). Winter was a prime time for hunting caribou and trapping furbearers (Long *et al.*, 2017). Winter gave people freedom as they could travel all over the land, and not worry about food spoiling (MFFN and OMNRF, 2020).

Breakup and spring (early summer) brought warmth. Areas for new shelters away from winter homes were scouted to prepare for the spring hunt (MFFN and OMNRF, 2020). Among the lowland O mushkegowuk, the spring harvesting of goose and duck was significant and was seen as a celebration for the survival of the family through the harsh winter conditions (Cummins, 1992). Canoes were used as a mode of travel as the waters of the rivers and streams started to flow again (O mushkego Education & OCCC, 2006). After the ice breakup was a time for fish harvesting and drying, and muskrat hunting and trapping (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).





### 2.1.2 Culture and Worldview

Indigenous peoples of the region practiced a cultural way of living. The culture was, and continues to be, grounded in relationships with and knowledge of the environment, and shared through oral stories and practices (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). When Europeans started to travel into the region, many viewed the land as something to be explored, owned, developed, and used for profit – this view was in contrast to the Indigenous’ world view that the land and its resources is something to be shared, cared for, and honoured (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). From an Indigenous way of life, Indigenous peoples did not own the land; they were connected to it and depended on its generation and empowerment of all life, including the intangible aspects like culture, language, and dream (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). Indigenous worldview and identity were, and continue to be, grounded in intimate relationships with the land and the natural world, and the principles of kinship, respect, reciprocity, and responsibility (Bell, 2013; Guido, 2021).

The perspectives of many Indigenous peoples were, and continue to be, rooted in a recognition of the inter-relation of all of creation – everything is considered to be connected, like the strands of a spider’s web (Bell, 2013). Moreover, many Indigenous peoples’ beliefs on the origin of humankind framed their perspectives on relationships between humans and other beings: plants and animals inhabited the land before humankind and assisted humans when they arrived on earth (Johnston, 2005; Luby *et al.*, 2021); and, all things in the natural world are valuable and equal (Simpson, 2000a).



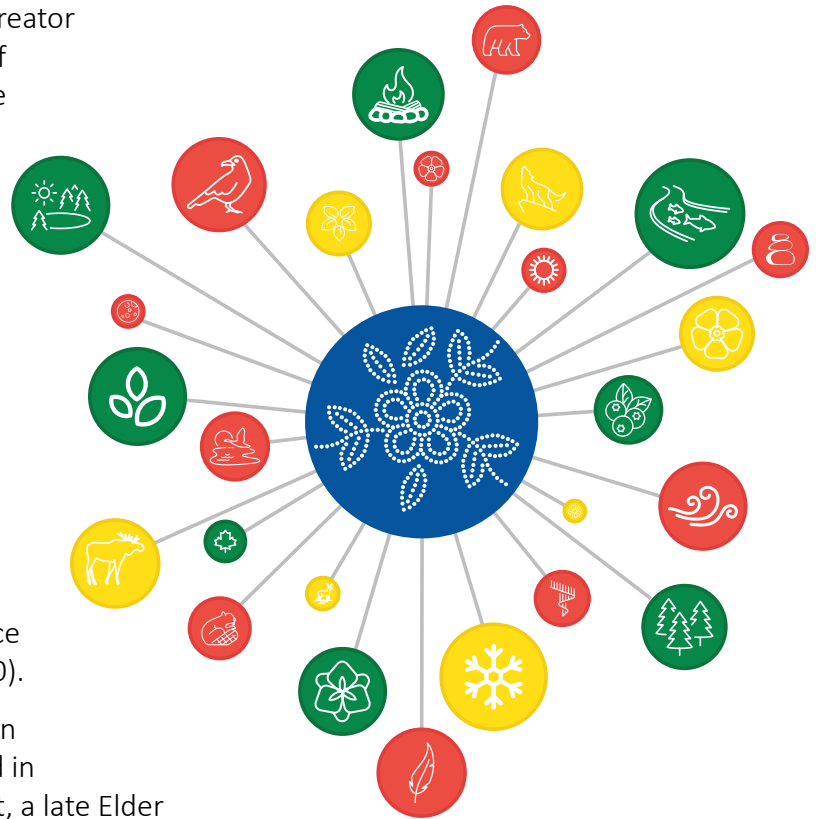


According to the Anishinaabe origin story, the Creator envisioned humankind in response to feelings of loneliness. However, the Creator did not provide humankind dominion over Creation, and instructed that humankind was to take care of Mother Earth (Luby *et al.*, 2021). The order of creation in the Anishinaabe creation story places humans last, as well as least in the order of dependence, and weakest in terms of bodily powers (Johnston, 1976). In addition, for the Anishinaabeg, all living beings were understood to have souls (and not just humans), and therefore personhood. Understanding the natural world and its inhabitants as kin, as brothers and sisters, was a critical piece of Anishinaabe culture and law; this is reflected in their presence in almost all Anishinaabe stories (Fontaine, 2020).

The important relationships and kinship between humans and the natural world are also reflected in Omushkego oral history. As told by Simeon Scott, a late Elder from Fort Albany First Nation, the first people were living in *the land above* when an unseen voice asked a man and a woman if they would like to go down and see *the land below*. They went to go see *the great net-maker*, a spider, to lower them down onto the land now called northern Ontario, but they did not heed his warnings that only one person may look down from the spider's line – they both looked down and fell. They were rescued from the eagle's nest in which they had landed by a bear and a wolverine. The first peoples then followed the bear, who taught them everything they needed to know to survive in their new home (Ellis, 1995).

The oral histories of Indigenous peoples of the region speak to the importance of respect, reciprocity, and responsibility.

- Among the Anishinaabeg, respect entails “a reverence for the diversity of life and peoples, for different ways of knowing, and for different ways of being” (Simpson in Bell *et al.*, 2010, p. 14). A deep respect for the natural world and the balance of all components of it underpins the worldview of Cree peoples (Preston, 2002), including the Omushkegowuk. The land and its resources had to be respected and sustainably utilized for the benefit of all, including ancestors and future generations (Honor the Earth, 2017).
- Indigenous peoples' relations with the land were primarily reciprocal in nature as this was considered critical to establishing and maintaining healthy relationships with the natural environment (Preston, 2002; Bell, 2013; Honour the Earth, 2017, Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). If something





was taken or received, something had to be given back to give thanks. Gifts were offered for successful hunts and harvests; these included specific offerings that were often very private to the individual or group but they also entailed actions to sustain the life of a moose or caribou population from which they hunted (Tapestry Institute, n.d.).

- Indigenous stories also indicate important responsibilities to ensure healthy and balanced relationships with Creation. Anishinaabe teachings describe the gifts that each person is born with and responsibility of each person to “use their gifts to the best of their ability for the good of the community, and for the good of creation” (Bell, 2013, p. 103).

The perception of environments as social-ecological systems is an underpinning of an Indigenous worldview, and the spatial and temporal dynamics of the land were included in both memory and language (Davidson-Hunt & Berkes, 2003). As noted by Davidson-Hunt and Berkes (2003), Anishinaabe ways of remembering can be described as an experience of journeying within the land that is situated in both space and time: the journey is structured temporally according to the practices, seasons, moons, and ceremonies that mark of the passing of time and life stages, and spatially based on what is encountered and observed. This is evident in Indigenous place names, which provide a mental image of how a particular place in the landscape looks, how it relates to other places, and what occurred or might be found at the place (e.g., *Aagimakobawatig* describes a place where black ash grows beside a rapid). As noted by Berkes et al. (1998), the Anishinaabe notion of “land” is more akin to the concept of “ecosystem” but with the added dimensions of peoples, their culture and their history.

In addition to providing sustenance, the lands, waters, and their resources provided, and continue to provide, spiritual connection and well-being. Everything could be considered alive – both animate and inanimate objects were believed to have a spirit life (Simpson, 2000a). Many Anishinaabeg understood the world to be inhabited by spiritual beings known as *manidoos*, and these were known to be associated with places and seasons (Johnston, 2005). Moreover, the spiritual world was believed to exist as parallel world or plane of existence that could be accessed through prayer





or ceremony or that could manifest when it decided to do so (Honour the Earth, 2017). These beliefs remain an important part of Anishinaabe culture today.

In Anishinaabe culture, Johnston (2005, p. 17) describes that “there is an ongoing relationship between the Dead and the Living; between Ancestors and Descendent.” It was considered the obligation of the living to bury their relatives in a proper manner (in marked graves with commemorative and symbolic items placed on them) and in a proper place (in their place of origin and/or near their ancestors), and to protect them from disturbance or desecration; failure to do so was thought to harm both the dead and the living (Johnston, 2005). Many Anishinaabe believed that bodies have several souls: one of them remains in the bones after death and only leaves when it is “recycled” into a descendant; the other leaves the body after death and travels to rejoin other relatives who have died (Johnston, 2003, as cited in Bohaker, 2020). Feasting to celebrate the dead (Feast of the Dead) was important for the care and protection of deceased souls (Johnston, 2005). The feasts also had a function of perpetuating alliances among kin and initiating alliances with outsiders (Bishop, 1976). Based on available records, the Jesuit missionaries were “mystified by the care and attention that Aboriginal people showed toward their dead” (Johnston, 2005, p. 8).

Prior to contact, Indigenous lifeways were based on a deep connection with the lands and all its inhabitants. As noted by Cajete (2000), “Native people expressed a relationship with the natural world that could only be called ensoulment” (p. 186). They spent so much time on the land, interacting with the natural world, that “their landscapes became reflections of their very souls” (Cajete, 2000, p. 187). The mutual relationships between, and the value of, all things in the natural world (including celestial bodies, spirits, and natural forces), as well as the need for balance among them, were recognized and honoured (Honor the Earth, 2017).





### 2.1.3 Language

Indigenous culture is rooted in language (Wastesicoot, 2015). Both the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk are Algonquian in terms of their language group, one of the most populous and widespread Indigenous linguistic and cultural groups in North America.

*Anishinaabemowin* (Ojibwe) was the language of the Anishinaabeg, while the Omushkegowuk spoke *Inilîmowin* (Swampy Cree).

Both languages are considered polysynthetic, which means that they have long, compound words to express complex meanings that would require many words, or even an entire sentence, in other languages (Oxford, 2019). A typical word is made up of several, or many small parts, with a variety of combinations that mean different things. For example:

- *Boozhoo* (“hello”) in *Anishinaabemowin* acknowledges the original spirit of *Nanaboozhoo*, and also conveys the process of using the breath of life (“*boo*”) to express the feeling of life (“*zhoo*”) (Horton, 2021); and,
- The *Inilîmowin* word *niwanahikân* means “I am setting my traps” (Omushkego Education, 2016).

Both *Anishinaabemowin* and *Inilîmowin* also organize their nouns according to animacy: whether the noun is referring to a living thing like a human or animal (animate) or an object (inanimate); this is analogous to the use of masculine and feminine nouns in French, just on a different axis. However, some non-living objects, like drum and tobacco, are treated as animate, and this may have to do with the spiritual significance of these objects (Oxford, 2019).

There was no written form for the Ojibway and Cree languages prior to contact, though European missionaries later created a system of writing (OCCC, 1986). By the early 1800s, European traders noted that a mixed Cree-Ojibway dialect was spoken by Indigenous people who lived in territories shared by the Lowland Cree and Northern Ojibway, where mixing and intermarriage was common (Lytwyn, 2002); this became what is today referred to as *Anishiniimowin* (Oji-Cree).

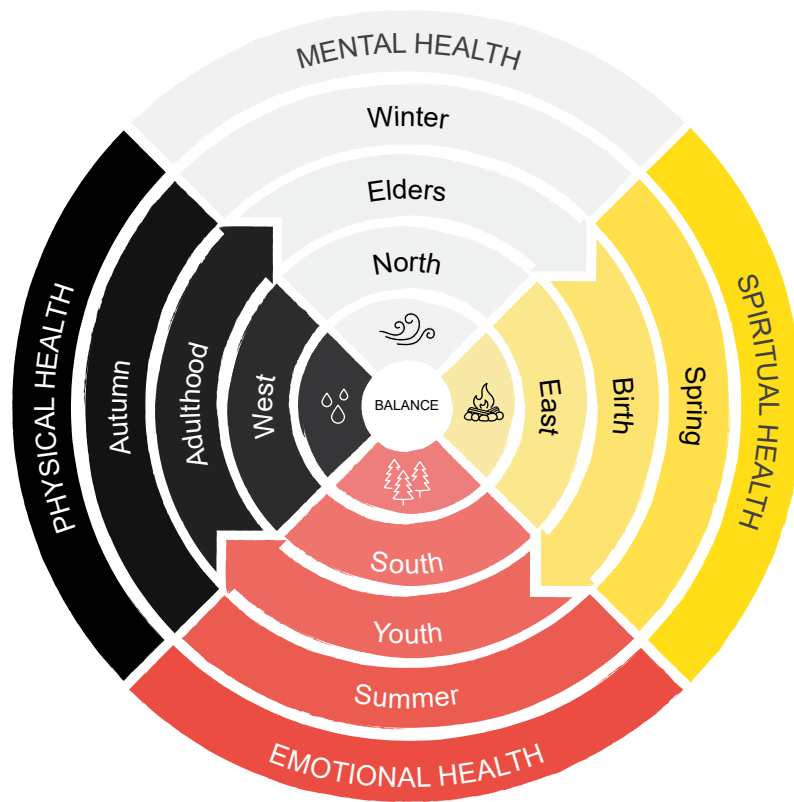




### 2.1.4 Learning and Knowledge Building

Indigenous educational traditions have been described as holistic whereby the learning process had to address the whole person, including the intellectual, spiritual, emotional, and physical dimensions (RCAP, 1996a). The process of learning and knowledge building among Indigenous people was considered a life-long process rooted in personal experience, ceremony, reflection and sharing (Simpson, 2000b), and recognition and honouring of the relationships with and within the natural world (McGregor, 2013).

Rituals, storytelling, and harvesting and gathering practices out on the land were foundational for conveying worldviews and handing down instructions for maintaining balance in the natural and spiritual worlds through the generations (Honor the Earth, 2017). As described by Johnston et al. (2018), Indigenous knowledge “originates in oral sources (conversations, stories, traditional teachings) in the day-to-day practices of Indigenous peoples according to Indigenous worldviews and including insights from the spirit world” (p. 4). The knowledge-transfer activities of rituals, ceremonies, storytelling and practices on the land were often directly tied to the place the knowledge relates to (Honor the Earth, 2017); that is, Indigenous knowledge sharing was not only relational in nature but also place-based.





Leanne Simpson (2000b) explored Anishinaabe ways of learning and identified a variety of important learning modalities, including dreaming, ceremonies, learning by doing (experiential learning), and storytelling. Dreaming, visioning, and ceremonies were considered important paths for knowledge transmission from the spiritual world to humans (Simpson, 2000b). Being on the land was considered critical for experiential learning, and young people learned how to participate by practicing the tasks and skills they would need to perform as adults (Antoine *et al.*, 2018). Learning by observation was an important component of experiential learning. The Anishinaabeg often relied on plants, animals, and spiritual entities as teachers, each offering gifts and lessons of caring and sharing that were accessed through careful observation (Simpson, 2000b). For example, plants and animals could offer lessons based on where and when they grow, how they multiply, how they provide food for others, and who they prefer the company of, and who they avoid (Raven *et al.*, 1998, as cited in Simpson, 2000b).



Storytelling was an important way to teach principles and values. There were various forms of stories, including stories of origin, sacred stories, stories of personal experience, and stories that convey laws, responsibilities, morals, values and life lessons, all of which were grounded in one's intimate relationship with the land (Fontaine, 2020). In oral tradition, storytellers may impart their own life and experience when telling stories, and the listeners filtered stories through their own experiences and reflective thinking to make them relevant to their own lives (Peltier, 2021). The meaning that was drawn from a story may depend on who was telling it, and the circumstances in which it was told in terms of time, place, and situation of the telling. Storytelling tradition is non-linear and cyclical in perspective. Time can be represented in different ways; while stories find their origins in the past, they can also speak to the present (RCAP, 1996b).

As described by Anishinaabe educator David Anderson (2002), traditionally children were often raised by their immediate and extended families, and taught the “big story” and the abstract messages of Anishinaabe being from infancy. Generally, children learned to listen and observe, and they watched as the community worked together to ensure the survival of all; role modelling was an important aspect of teaching (Bell, 2013). Children were expected to take the abstract concepts, morals, and values they were exposed to through storytelling, and develop them into their own meaningful relationships with all elements of the natural and spiritual world (Anderson, 200 2; Bell, 2013).





### 2.1.5 Governance and Legal Principles

Both the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk had their own forms of governance in place prior to contact with Europeans. As noted by Anishinaabe legal scholar John Borrows (2002), Indigenous peoples developed spiritual, political, and social conventions to guide relationships with each other and the natural environment, and “these customs and conventions became the foundations of many complex systems of government and law” (p. 47). Leadership among the Indigenous peoples in the region was observed to be markedly different from European societies, and European observers were “impressed by the lack of rigid, hierarchical political order among the Indians” (Lytwyn, 2002, p. 20).

The Anishinaabeg were traditionally governed by a hereditary clan system, the *Doodemaag*. Early accounts from the late 17<sup>th</sup> century indicate that the Anishinaabeg constituted their governments as *doodem* (clan) beings who met in council, and specific *doodem* beings took on responsibility for roles and places (Bohaker, 2020). *Doodems* were most often animals, but they could also be a tree or a *Manitou* (e.g., thunderbirds, mermen, underwater *manidoos*), and they tied people to specific places those *doodems* inhabited (Corbiere, 2019). Anishinaabe historian William Warren noted that Northern Ojibway *doodems* included Sucker, Goose, Beaver, Sturgeon, Gull, hawk, Cormorant, and Whitefish (Lytwyn, 2002). Each animal symbolized an ideal to be sought (Johnston, 1987). For example, “the leadership role in councils that was undertaken by members of the Loon *doodem* was visually reinforced by the fact that the common markings of loons has markings around its neck, resembling the wampum shell collars that leaders wore to indicate their status and political role” (Warren & Neill, 1885, as cited in Bohaker, 2020, p. 61).

The *doodem* was the foundation of Anishinaabe identity, exemplified by the fact that Anishinaabe leaders meeting in council signed colonial documents with imaged representing their *doodem* identities (Bohaker, 2020). Individuals were born into their *doodem*, which came from the father’s side of the family (Bohaker, 2020). However, people could be adopted into a willing clan when seasonal cycles led to movements inland or upriver that led to a summer identity and a winter identity (Witgen, 2013, as cited in Corbiere, 2019). Marriages often functioned as micro-alliances that brought different *doodemag* together, sometimes from considerable distances away, for important social and political connections.





Given the role marriage had as an alliance-making institution, it was reinforced by a taboo against marrying someone from within the same *doodem* (Bohaker, 2020).

Each *doodem* had its own leadership system (common council), which may have involved an *ogimaa* (chief), an *aanikeogimaa* (second chief, deputy), and *gichi-Anishinabek* (elders, councillors), all of whom were leaders of their own *indinaakonigewin* (those whom one overwintered with, a group of usually 20-40 people) (Miller, 2010). In addition to these leaders, women's councils and warrior councils served to advise and significantly influence decisions. Each of these councils also had leaders (Bohaker, 2020). According to Miller (2010), women's councils were a central component of Anishinaabe governance, and women had defined political roles. One woman, an *ogimaakwe* or chief woman, would present the results of the women's council findings to the men during gatherings (Miller, 2010). Women could also hold the role of the *ogimaa* (Bohaker, 2020). Warrior councils had a responsibility to protect their people (Bohaker, 2020).

Historically, common councils met regularly and were responsible for local affairs, including where and what to hunt, where family groups reside through the seasons, settling conflicts and disputes in the community, and family alliances (Bohaker, 2020). Both women's and warrior councils provided common councils with advice on these matters (Bohaker, 2020). General councils between common councils occurred at least annually if not semi-annually, as part of the seasonal round. General councils were places at which alliances between common councils were established and renewed (Bohaker, 2020).

As noted by Bohaker (2020), leaders were expected to be generous with their wealth and "good leaders accumulated wealth in order to give it away" (p. 139). Their intended role was as "stewards" who took care of the people and the land. Leadership was not absolutely hierarchical and individuals could hold several leadership roles, with their status depending on their own personal gifts, expertise, and their *doodem* (Bohaker, 2020). Governance practices were primarily consensus-based through councils and alliances (Bohaker, 2020); this is reflected in Anishinaabe oral histories that demonstrate consultative and consensus-based leadership models through story (Borrows, 2010). Common practice was for leaders to exercise their authority *with* their community, not *over* them (Mills, 2019). *Doodem* kin ties could create and sustain lateral connections between different councils, and reinforce the political principle of interdependence through alliance (Bohaker, 2020).



Anishinaabe *aadizookaanag* (sacred stories) explain the origins of the *doodem* tradition: human beings are descended from, and therefore kin to, the other-than-human beings who are their *doodem*. To share a *doodem* was to be immediate kin. Indigenous worldview on kinship may be reflective of the idea of shared souls rather than shared blood, and “understanding this distinction is critical for understanding the concept of personhood in Anishinaabe law” (Bohaker, 2020, p. 53).

The governance structure of the Anishinaabe people was formalized through the *Niswi-mishkodewinan* (Three Fires Confederacy) of the Ojibway (Chippewas), Odaawa and Potawatomi Nations. The three groups shared similar languages and territories, and met for military and political purposes. Each group had a distinct role in the confederacy: the Ojibway were the providers and knowledge keepers of medicine and faith, the Odaawa were the warriors and keepers of trade, and the Potawatomi were the firekeepers who took care of the three fires (nations) and made sure they were strong. The fire was central to the governance structure, and continues to be so to this day (Anishinabek Nation, 2023a; Anishinabek Nation, 2023b).

While the Omushkegowuk did not have a clan system like that of the Anishinaabeg, they did have a kinship system where the family was the major self-governing unit, and extended family were involved to support each member in living up to their responsibilities (RCAP, 1996c; Wastesicoot, 2015). Elders served various functions based on their skills, including as storytelling historians, advisors, and counsellors to young people and others (Wastesicoot, 2015).





The Omuškegowuk had a leadership structure with *okimâw* (leaders) who were respected for their ability to make good decisions with respect to hunting practices and rules (Lytwyn, 2002). The *okimâw* were not intended to rule with force or dictate the lives of those who followed them, but rather, they were expected to display leadership based on their life skills, experience, and wisdom (Lytwyn, 2002), and their exemplary connection with the land, knowledge of the animals (Preston, 1990, as cited in Brekes *et al.*, 1991). They did not have the right to impose decisions on others – leadership was meant to be consultative (Lytwyn, 2002), and decisions were accepted by consensus (Preston, 1990, as cited in Brekes *et al.*, 1991). Similarly to the *ogimaa* of the Anishinaabeg, generosity, compassion, and a strong capacity to care for others were important attributes of *okimâw* (Wastesicoot, 2015). Heredity was noted to be an important factor, with leadership observed to be passed down from fathers to sons (Lytwyn, 2002). However, leadership roles were not necessarily inherited, and the *okimâw* remained as leader as long as they were able to maintain the respect of community members; if they lost this, the next person with high standing could assume the leadership role (Mandelbaum, 1979, as cited in Wastesicoot, 2015).

Women played an important role in the kinship system and decision-making processes of the Omuškegowuk (Walker, 2021). Historically, women in Cree society were the keepers of all stories and laws. McAdams (2015) notes that within Cree culture existed the clan mothers or warrior women whose role was to provide the legal “system” of the Cree people, and they were respected for their ability to show compassion and care for the people. Women were highly respected for their sacred role as bearers and teachers of future generations, and they were not only in charge of the ‘household’, but also the well-being of the community (Hookimaw-Witt, 2006). The knowledge of men and women was often considered complementary, and both were important for leadership. As noted by Hookimaw-Witt (2006), in Cree society, while the men had more knowledge about resources in the hunting territory, women had more knowledge about the resources they harvested and managed (small mammals, fish, and plants). Thus, in the realm of Cree politics, both genders had decision-making powers in their own domains, and through interactions with the other gender’s decisions (Hookimaw-Witt, 2006). In addition, in both Anishinaabe and Mushkegowuk cultures it was women who were historically the voice for water, as both hold the important role of giver of life (Chief of Ontario, 2008; Chiblow, 2020).





Borrows (2002) suggests that “Indigenous laws originated in the political, economic, spiritual and social values expressed through the teachings and behaviour of knowledgeable and respected individuals and elders” (p. 13), and their principles are expressed through the stories, ceremonies, and traditions of Indigenous peoples across the country (Borrows, 2002). The instructions, laws, and ethics conveyed in Indigenous stories guided people on how to conduct themselves (McGregor, 2013). As noted by Borrows (2002), oral histories may inherently express Indigenous laws as they represent the accumulated wisdom and experiences of Indigenous peoples’ conflict resolution. They record patterns of past disputes and their solutions while allowing for re-creation to meet emerging needs more easily, and do not depend on finding the first telling of the event, as common law does (Borrows, 2002).

The requirements for maintaining harmonious relationships among all beings have been referred to as Indigenous ‘natural law’ (McGregor, 2013). Among the Anishinaabeg, understanding the natural world as kin, as brothers and sisters, was a critical piece to Anishinaabe law (Fontaine, 2020). This is reflected in the sacred law of *Nda-Nwendaaganag* (all my relations), which acknowledges that all things in the universe are gifts from the Creator and have meaning and purpose. Further, all things are interconnected and important to one another, and respect is afforded to all of Creation (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018).





According to oral history, it is said that sacred or natural law was given to the Anishinaabeg by the Creator through their *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* (way of living the good life), language, philosophies, and ceremonies (Watts, 2010). *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* is representative of the relationship that the Anishinaabeg have with everything around them, and the understanding that everything is alive, and everything is related (Bell, 2013). It is a traditional legal principle rooted in all Anishinaabeg (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018). *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* was expected to be lived according seven original (ancestral) teachings that provide guiding principles for the way in which individuals are to treat each other and the natural environment (Bell, 2013; Seven Generations Education Institute, 2021):



***Debwewin*** (truth) – To speak only to the extent we have lived or experienced. Represented by the turtle as the turtle was here during the creation of Earth and carries the teachings of life on his back.



***Gwayakwaadiziwin*** (honesty) – To live correctly and with virtue. Represented by either the raven or the sabel (sasquatch) as they both understand who they are and how to walk in their life.



***Dabasendiziwin*** (humility) – To think lower of oneself in relation to all that sustains us. Represented by the wolf, who lives for his pack and the ultimate shame is to be an outcast.



***Zoongide'ewin*** (courage) – To live with a solid, strong heart. Represented by the bear. The mother bear has the courage and strength to face her fears and challenges while protecting her young. To face life with courage is bravery.



***Manaaji'idiwin*** (respect) – To go easy on one another and all of Creation. Represented by the buffalo as the buffalo gives every part of his being to sustain the human way of living, and respects the balance and needs of others.



***Nibwaakaawin*** (wisdom) – To live with vision. The beaver represents wisdom because he uses his natural gift by altering the environment for his family's survival.



***Zaagi'idiwin*** (love) – Unconditional love between one another including all of Creation, humans and non-humans. The eagle represents love because he has the strength to carry all of the teachings.



The Omushkegowuk shared similar natural law and legal principles. *Wahkotowin* (having relations to all) was a central aspect of Cree natural law, and speaks to the interconnectedness of all things (Cardinal, 2007). According to the late Cree scholar and lawyer Harold Cardinal (2007), *Wahkotowin* is one of the most comprehensive doctrines of law among Cree people, and it contains a subset of laws (values) that establish principles that govern the conduct and behaviour of individuals within the family environment, within their communities, and with others outside the community. These principles are enshrined in the seven sacred teachings, or the seven sacred laws (Wastesicoot, 2015):



*Pakwaynamatowin*  
(sharing);



*Sahkiwewin*  
(love);



*Kistenchikewin*  
(respect;



*Kiskentamowin*  
(wisdom);



*Tapatenimowin*  
(humility);



*Tapwewin*  
(honesty); and,



*Sokenimowin*  
(courage).

Similar to the Anishinaabe concept of *Mino-Bimaadiziwin*, the Cree concept of *Mino-Pimatisiwin* represents the cyclical nature of life and provides guidance on how to live in a good way with oneself, their community, and the natural world (Gaudet & Chilton, 2018). Connection to the land is central to the concept of *Mino-Pimatisiwin* (Gaudet & Chilton, 2018), as is respecting natural law.

### 2.1.6 Resource Management and Stewardship

Communal management of resources was a common feature of many Indigenous resource-use systems (Berkes, 1989, as cited in Berkes *et al.*, 1991). Resources were considered the property and responsibility of all, and those that utilized them in an area were considered “stewards” who oversaw community norms and rules about their use, which were often comprehensive (Berkes *et al.*, 1991). Collective, consensus-based decision making and enforcement of agreed-upon rules among group members was often the norm (Feit, 1986, as cited in Berkes *et al.*, 1991).



Feit (2004) suggests that some form of hunting territories likely existed among Algonquian hunters in the northern Boreal areas. This would have enabled them to respond to disruptions caused by larger-scale forest fires, and / or resource depletions where groups displaced by these disturbances would have sought to resettle on lands used by adjacent groups of hunters and their families. In his study of hunting territories among the Northern Ojibwa, Bishop (1970) suggests that prior to settlement of interior northern Ontario by traders in the 1770s, hunting groups remained large throughout the year and moved *en masse* within a roughly defined region. Available records indicate a gradual stabilization of hunting groups in certain regions around major lakes and waterways following settlement in the region. By the late 1850s, there were fully developed hunting territories in the upper Albany River drainage area (Bishop, 1970). Leacock (1954, as cited in Bishop, 1970) suggests that the emergence of defined hunting areas held by family units after contact was driven by:

- Increasing scarcity in resources due to overharvesting, forcing bands to split into family units;
- Increasing access to store foods, enabling family units to be more self-sufficient;
- Weakened cooperative bonds among band members as economic ties were transferred from within the group to the trader;
- Non-migratory furbearers could be efficiently exploited by small family units;
- Preference among traders for dealing with individuals rather than groups; and,
- Hindered mobility with increasing dependence on single trading posts.



Within the literature, most available information on pre-contact land and resource management among the Indigenous peoples of northern Ontario pertains to the James Bay Cree, as these were among the first Indigenous peoples in northwestern North America to come in contact with Europeans. Comparatively, there is little information available on the social and economic life among the Ojibwa north of Lake Superior in the early stages of contact because there were few literate traders in the area to describe it (Bishop, 1976) and few Europeans ventured inland from the coast until long after the trading posts had been settled (Lytwyn, 2002).

Lytwyn (2002) studied archived fur trade records of the Hudson Bay Company and reported that prior to contact, specific groups the Lowland Cree (O mushkegowuk) were usually named after prominent physiographic features, especially river basins. These basins were often used by winter hunting groups comprised of several related families (as described in [Section 2.1.1](#)), and led by a hunter or elder who was respected for their ability to make good decisions regarding hunting practices and rules (Preston, 1990, as cited in Berkes *et al.*, 1991). Within the hunting ranges, a smaller (core) area could be used



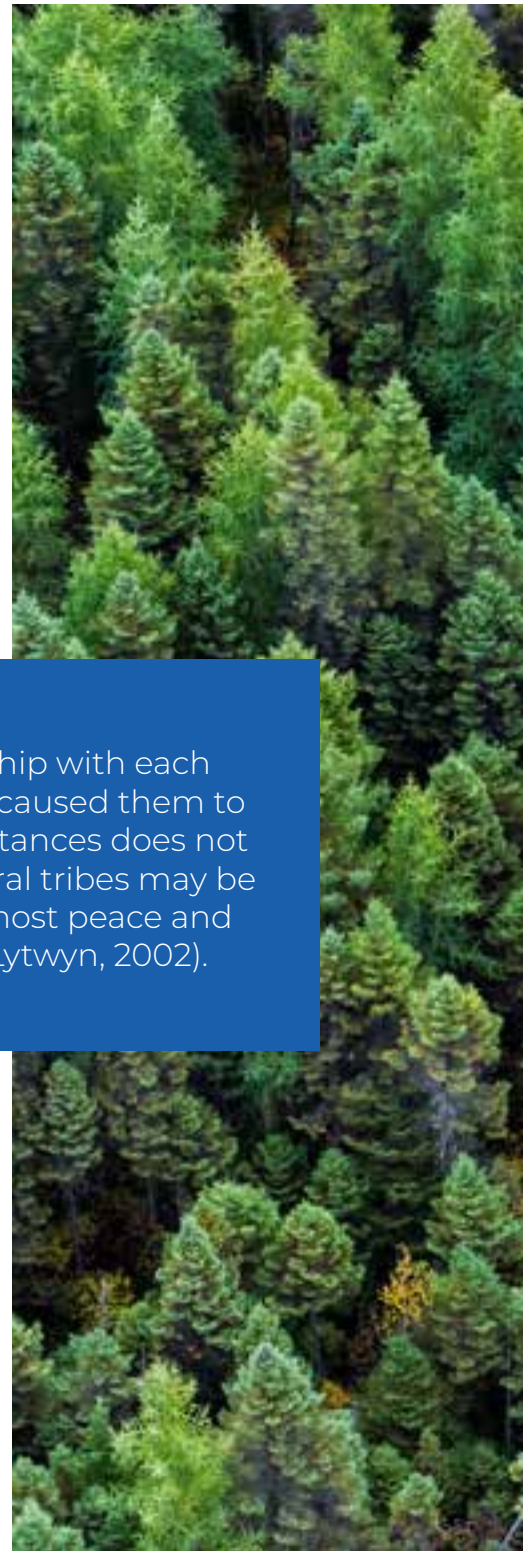
more intensively as a base camp from which hunters ventured over larger areas in search of big game (Preston, n.d., as cited in Tsuji *et al.*, 2011). The transmission of family-based hunting ranges was typically from father to son, but exceptions were documented (Cummins, 1992).

Based on the research of Lytwyn (2002), hunting groups did not have exclusive rights to their basins (hunting ranges), and there was considerable movement between the river-basin hunting groups. Early traders reported many examples of people moving back and forth between river basins, and commented on the freedom of Lowland Cree people (Omushkegowuk) to hunt and travel without restriction; this pattern of land use was also observed inland among the Upland Cree and Northern Ojibway (Lytwyn, 2002). As recorded by a trader named George Holdsworth in 1815:

“the tribes generally live in peace and friendship with each other, and altho the necessity of migration has caused them to encroach on each others territories the circumstances does not appear to have given rise to jealousies, and several tribes may be seen occupying the track of country in the utmost peace and harmony” (HBCA, B.135/e/1, fo. 4d, as cited in Lytwyn, 2002).

As cited in Tsuji *et al.* (2011), Honigmann (1956) contends that “the notion of territorial [i.e., circumscribed, rigid boundaries] ownership by families did not appear until after the arrival of the Hudson’s Bay Company” (p. 64); prior to this, boundaries were fluid.

The recognition of the inter-relation of all of creation, the dependence of humankind on other beings for survival, and the principles of respect, reciprocity, and responsibility (as described in [Section 2.1.2](#)) serve as underpinnings of Indigenous land stewardship –





something that was considered a sacred responsibility bestowed upon them by the Creator (Davidson-Hunt *et al.*, 2005; Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). There was an understanding that without balanced relationships with the environment, their own generation as well as those in the future were at risk. As noted by Luby *et al.* (2021), “Anishinaabe Elders teach youth to live with humility and recognize that nonhuman lifeforms can survive without human intervention, but humankind depends on plants and animals for subsistence” (p. 5). According to the Anishinaabeg worldview, in return for the gifts provided to humankind, the Creator placed a moral, custodial responsibility on them referred to as the principle of *gimiinigoowizimin gaaganawendang*, which means ‘keeper of the gifts’ (Davidson-Hunt *et al.*, 2005). Among the Anishinaabeg, feasts were held to respect the beings who made life possible during the past season, and for the beings that were to sustain people in the coming season (Davidson-Hunt & Berkes, 2003).

The responsibility to be stewards of the lands was also prominent among the Omushkegowuk. Berkes *et al.* (1991) contend that “the core of Cree culture is traditionally based on land stewardship activities, skills, and ethics” (p. 15). As told by Fort Albany First Nation elders (see Tsuji & Nieboer, 1999), each season corresponded to a period of time when one or a group of species were abundant and accessible, and just enough animals of a particular species would be harvested for subsistence and sharing. As other species became more plentiful or accessible, harvesting of the next species would begin. This switching of harvesting pressures was intended to prevent overharvesting in one season, which could have negative consequences on that species and thus the community.

Stewardship responsibilities were often conveyed through stories. For example, as told by Geniusz (2015), the Anishinaabe story “The Year the Roses Died” teaches that the gift of Creation requires careful stewardship. Rabbit was blamed by a council of animals for eating all the roses. A *Manitou* (spirit) appears and tells the council (p. 14): “Killing the *Waabooz* [rabbit] will not bring back the roses. You all noticed that the roses were in trouble, and you all decided to take your own shares even if it meant killing the roses forever. There is no honor in this. This is not keeping creation in balance as you were told to do in the Beginning Time.” The story describes how the animals failed in the responsibility to consider the needs of others, and highlights the importance of relationality for stewardship (Campeau, 2019).





## 2.2 Post-Contact Context

Indigenous peoples interacted with European explorers as early as 1000 AD, but it was not until permanent settlements were established in the 17th and 18th centuries when prolonged contact occurred (CIRNAC, 2017). Soon after the establishment of British and French colonies in what is now eastern Canada, alliances with Indigenous peoples were established to support various interests, including the commercial interests of the newcomers. Utilizing existing Indigenous trade routes, a vast trade network focused on beaver pelts was established between the English and the French and their Indigenous allies. Trade spurred new exploration through the Great Lakes basin, and further east and south (CIRNAC, 2017). Explorers and trappers also became interested in the rich trapping grounds north of Lake Superior and beyond, but the overland journeys from the Great Lakes were challenging. As a result, French explorers sailed through the Hudson Bay in 1668 to establish trade relations and access the heart of fur country (McIntosh & Smith, 2022). This expedition led to the establishment of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1670 (Finch, 2013).

The profitability of the fur trade led to significant competition, and various European and Indigenous interests often clashed violently, with various Indigenous groups displaced from their territories as a result. In 1701, France and the 40 Indigenous groups around the Great Lakes basin entered the Great Peace Treaty to end the violence. Indigenous groups formed both military and commercial (trade) alliances with groups from England and France as power struggles between the two countries intensified (CIRNAC, 2017).

The fall of Montreal in 1760 put an end to French colonial efforts in what would become Canada. To establish peaceful relations with the Indigenous allies of France, the British undertook a series of "Peace and Friendship" treaties. In 1763, France officially ceded its colonial territories with the Treaty of Paris and ended over 150 years of European competition and conflict. That same year, King George III issued a Royal Proclamation, which specified how the British colonies were to be administered and established a framework for the British Crown to acquire Indigenous interests in land through treaties. The Proclamation also established strict protocols for dealing with Indians, including that only the Crown could purchase land from them. Thus, the Proclamation was the first public recognition of First Nations' rights to lands and title (CIRNAC, 2017).





For the next 120 years, the relationship between First Nations and the British Crown transformed from one of allyship to wardship, driven by the influx of newcomers following the American war of Independence (1775-1783) and the War of 1812 (1812-1815), greater demand for land by settlers as a result, increasing costs of supplying gifts to First Nations groups to ensure their loyalty, and declines in the fur trade (Pettit, 2016; CIRNAC, 2017). With a need for more land and military threats fading, the relationship between Indigenous peoples and settlers shifted from one where Indigenous peoples could be considered necessary allies, to one where they could be considered obstacles to growth. What followed was a series of treaties and legislative developments that increased Crown authority over First Nations and lands reserved for them (CIRNAC, 2017).

**Section 2.1.1 to 2.2.10** describe the post-contact context, including: the fur trade; early legislation and policy and associated impacts on Indigenous peoples; the numbered treaties established in the region; perspectives on Aboriginal and Métis Rights; and legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use.





### 2.2.1 Fur Trade and the Hudson's Bay Company

The Hudson's Bay Company was established by the King of England with a royal charter in 1670, recognizing the economic importance of the fur trade. The charter granted special powers to a corporation of established and wealthy gentlemen, who formed the Hudson's Bay Company. These special powers included exclusive rights to trade, mineral claims, and governance over the entire Hudson Bay drainage area (OCCC, 1986), which makes up a third of what is known today as Canada. However, the charter created no political or legal rights over Indigenous peoples living in the vast territory (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The Charter named the vast area "Rupert's Land" after the King's cousin and the Hudson's Bay Company's first governor, Prince Rupert.

French fur trappers had already visited the region, but the Hudson's Bay Company was the first to establish permanent trading posts and presence in the region in 1679, with a trading post at Fort Albany on James Bay. The French-British competition for furs eventually led the Hudson's Bay Company to move inland to establish trading posts nearer to the Indigenous hunters who were supplying it furs, and settlements sprang up around the posts (CIRNAC, 2017). In 1743, the Hudson's Bay Company established the first inland trading post, the Henley House, on the north shore of the Albany River. It was moved further south in 1796 and remained operation until 1857. A trading post was first established at Martin's (Marten) Falls on the Albany River in 1794, although it was closed five years later in 1799. In 1818, the Hudson's Bay Company founded a new post at Marten Falls to take the place of Gloucester House, another nearby trading post which was established in 1774. This new post remained operational until 1924. Following the closure of the post, the Marten Falls First Nation community was relocated to the present-day community location of Ogoki Post, approximately 64 km downriver and east (Handfield, 2020). By 1870, the Hudson's Bay Company had 97 trading posts in Rupert's Land (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). A post was established at Fort Hope (present day Eabametoong First Nation) in 1894, and a post at Lansdowne House (present day Neskantaga First Nation) was established in 1900.





The trading posts became a centre for trade relationships and social gatherings during summertime. Pacts between Indigenous peoples living in the region and the Hudson's Bay Company made commerce possible (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The early trading posts, including Fort Albany, became the base for an extensive trade alliance with the Cree, who became a sort of intermediary between the company and interior Indigenous groups (CIRNAC, 2017). The Albany River became a major east-west trading route as it linked James Bay with the Winnipeg River (Morse, 1968). The Hudson's Bay Company relied on Indigenous knowledge of the area, the animals, and the tools needed for travel and survival, as well as Indigenous trappers to supply valuable furs (OCCC, 1986).

For over 200 years, furs, meat, feathers and handmade objects were bartered at trading posts or factories set up at strategic locations, where dozens of families could gather for a few weeks in the summer to socialize and make collective decisions, including with respect to land use (Long, 2011). During this time, Indigenous peoples became increasingly more dependent on the fur trade, and supplies and items that were previously considered luxuries were now considered necessities; many aspects of Indigenous lifeways were changed by European products (OCCC, 1986). As a result, the traditional economies of Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk, began to change. With the introduction of money and European goods, Indigenous men began finding seasonal employment on the York boats (boats used by the Hudson's Bay Company for trade and the transport of goods) and steamboats on the Albany and Attawapiskat Rivers, or building Hudson's Bay Company forts. Some Indigenous people were taught how to keep stores (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).

As the fur trade became more profitable, some free traders organized themselves to form the Northwest Company, which grew rapidly and became the Hudson's Bay Company's major rival, with open conflicts arising. The fur trade war intensified until 1821, when the Hudson's Bay Company merged with the Northwest Company (OCCC, 1986), extending the Hudson's Bay Company's fur trade monopoly to the Pacific Ocean (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). Without the competition that made them necessary, some trading posts were closed, and trading options for Indigenous peoples became fewer (Finch, 2013). The





Hudson's Bay Company monopoly lasted until 1869, when the company transferred its deed for the area to the English Crown (Canada) for \$1.5 million to enable westward expansion and settlement. In the transfer, Canada had agreed to a "Protection Pledge" that ensured it would protect the interests of Indigenous peoples living in the territory. The transfer took place without consultation with the Anishinaabeg or Omushkegowuk, who didn't believe that the Hudson's Bay Company or the Crown had sovereignty over the land in the first place (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

The presence of the Hudson's Bay Company had profound effects on Indigenous peoples across Canada, including the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk. In addition to the lifestyle changes associated with the economic transition, many Indigenous peoples of the region faced starvation in the 19th century, especially between 1820 and 1880. Animals important for both food and the fur trade became scarce because of natural population cycles, over-harvesting, and overhunting. The Hudson's Bay Company reduced trapping operations in areas where beaver populations were exhausted. Moose almost entirely disappeared from what is now northern Ontario in the period from 1780 to 1930, shifting pressures to smaller game and fish and increasing reliance on foods purchased from trading posts (OCCC, 1986). Caribou also became increasingly rare. The disappearance of these animals meant leather and cloth had to be purchased to avoid cutting up pelts. The transition to small game and fish also led to more time spent settled in areas where these resources are found rather than out in the hunting territory (Bishop, 1970).

The influx of traders and settlers also brought new diseases such as measles, smallpox, whooping cough, influenza, and tuberculosis, all previously unknown to Indigenous peoples. This led to many deaths, especially among elders (OCCC, 1986). Alcohol was also introduced, with devastating effects on Indigenous populations (CIRNAC, 2017).

With the rapid spread of trade came missionaries dedicated to spreading and promoting their faith. Two religions were introduced to the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk: Anglican by the English and Catholicism by the French. Much like how the English and French had competed in the fur trade, the two religions competed for the conversion of Indigenous peoples into their respective churches. This led to severe restrictions on Indigenous beliefs, ceremonies, and practices, such as drumming and dancing, as they were considered pagan and devil worship. Christian ceremonies replaced Indigenous ones, and missionaries encouraged the use of biblical or European names (OCCC, 1986).



## 2.2.2 Métis Peoples

Decades of intermarriage between English and French traders and explorers with First Nation women created new and distinct communities along waterways and trade posts and routes around the Great Lakes in what is present day Ontario (MNO, 2023a). These communities were historically referred to as “half-breed” or “Métis”, a word used to describe individuals with mixed Indigenous and European ancestry. The term half-breed was more commonly applied to English-speaking descendants of English or Scottish traders and explorers, who were often of the Anglican denomination, while the term Métis was more commonly applied to French-speaking descendants of French traders and explorers, who were often of the Catholic denomination (Foster, 1978). However, the term half-breed fell out of use as it became derogatory (racist) in nature and Métis is now used for people of both French- and English-speaking heritage (Gaudry, 2009).

The Cree had two names for the Métis: *âpihtawikosisân* meaning ‘half people’ and *otipêyimisowak* meaning the ‘independent ones’. The Ojibway referred to the Métis as *wisahkotewan niniwak* meaning ‘men partially burned’ (Teillet, 2013).

The origins of Métis peoples and communities are closely tied to the emergence of the fur trade in North America. The arrival of European explorers in eastern Canada in the 1600s led to unions with Indigenous communities through marriage (Dumont, 2017). As the fur trade and competition among the French, English, and Indigenous groups intensified through the 17th century, French traders were encouraged to seek marriage alliances with Indigenous peoples to establish the kinship basis for trade and military activities (Foster, 1978). These strategic alliances continued until French colonial efforts officially ended in 1763 with the ceding of New France to Britain (see [Section 2.2](#)), upon which time Indigenous peoples in the Great Lakes region rebelled against British rule. With increased hostility between Indigenous peoples and the British in the last few decades of the 18th century, the French practice of establishing alliances with Indigenous peoples through marriage and peace and friendship treaties was adopted (Surtees, 1975, as cited in Foster, 1978).



Initially, children of mixed European and Indigenous ancestry were classified as either Indian or European based on their way of life rather than race. The socio-cultural identity of children was primarily associated with that of their mother: if she remained with her Indian band, then the child was considered an Indian, but if she resided in a trading post for an extended period, the child was considered European (Brown, 1978, as cited in Foster, 1978). However, distinct Métis settlements began to emerge as the Métis population increased, and Métis people began to identify as a separate group rather than simply extensions of their maternal (First Nations) or paternal (European) relations (MNO, 2023a).

As the fur trade expanded north and westward, new trade routes were established, leading to new Métis communities along them (Dumont, 2017). Métis settlements emerged along waterways and watersheds in Ontario as an outgrowth of the fur trade. These settlements were part of larger regional communities, interconnected by (MNO, 2023b):

- The highly mobile lifestyle of the Métis;
- The fur trade network;
- Seasonal rounds;
- Extensive kinship connections; and,
- A shared collective history and identity.

Peterson (1985) described the Great Lakes Métis during the 18th century as “people in the process of becoming” given that although they may not have been self-consciously Métis before 1815, “their distinctiveness was fully apparent to outsiders, if not to themselves” (p. 39). By the early 19th century, there was a historically significant population of Métis descendants in the Great Lakes region of Ontario who had developed a network of trading villages and towns long the shorelines of rivers and lakes (Peterson, 1978, 1985). The Métis settlement at Fort Williams (in present-day Thunder Bay, historically known as Port Arthur) is recognized as one of the two first Métis settlements in Canada (Tronrud & Epps, 1995, as cited in Gale, 1998). According to Peterson (1978), this network of marital and fur-trade alliances among the Great Lakes Métis communities suggested that a larger regional Métis identity had developed.





The Red River Métis Settlement has been regarded as the site of the culmination of Métis political consciousness. Canada's purchase of Rupert's Land from the Hudson's Bay Company in 1869 was undertaken without consultation of the Métis residing there. In response, and given concerns about Métis rights, a National Committee of Métis (effectively a provisional government) was established, with Louis Riel as the leader, to stop the land transfer until Métis rights and title were recognized. This action and events that followed became known as the Red River Rebellion and led to the establishment of the Province of Manitoba (Ouellet & Hanson, 2009). Further discussion of Métis rights is provided in **Section 2.2.10.1**.



Dickason (1985) contends that the Métis ethnic consciousness was crystallized in the new Far Northwest (present-day prairies region of Canada) where the pressures of settlement were much lower, Métis communities were far more isolated, and the fur-trade continued to flourish. Many French speaking Métis from the Upper Great Lakes region migrated north and west to the Red River Settlement (in present-day Manitoba) through the early- to mid-19th century. This migration was a result of increasing settlement in the Upper Great Lakes region, significant depletions in fur-bearing animals (Peterson, 1978), and a preference to continue fur-trade practices rather than adopt agricultural ones (Ens, 1996). The Métis of Red River and the Great Lakes Métis were often connected through marriage and kinship practices (Gaudry, 2009). By the mid-19th century, descendants with mixed ancestry were no longer being persuaded to make a choice between Indigenous and European identities, and a distinct and unified sense of Métis identity had emerged (Brown, 1985).

The early ethnic identity among Métis was based on a strong association with and reliance on the fur trade, an independent lifestyle, a lack of agricultural development, subsistence practices to provide clothing and tools, and a lack of established land rights (Peterson, 1978). Both Indigenous and European cultural traditions were adapted and merged into the clothing, food, medical practices, languages, beliefs, and customs of Métis communities (Peterson, 1978). Many First Nations women who were part of





Métis families maintained close ties with their ancestral communities, and many of their traditional lifeways and cultural practices were preserved in Métis communities. For example, Ojibway and/or Cree languages were spoken in many Métis communities in the Great Lakes (Foster, 1985). In addition, many Indigenous groups (including the Anishinaabe and Cree ) had close relations with the Métis and shared the land and ways of life on it, as well as aspects of culture and language. Prior to the establishment of First Nation reserves (see [Section 2.2.6](#)), First Nations and Métis shared territory, usually peacefully (Teillet, 2013). It was also common for First Nations and Métis families to travel on hunting expeditions together (Chartrand, 2007).

According to Chartrand (2017), while the identity boundaries between First Nations and Métis were porous and there was a lot of transfer between them, the core identity distinctions were present. An important distinction with respect to legal traditions related to land was that the Métis did recognize individual title and ownership (unlike the collective ownership perspectives of First Nations), which was part of their European heritage understanding (Chartrand, 2017).



Many Métis families flourished and spread further west and north with the expansion of the fur trade. The genetic diversity of Métis peoples enabled them to be more resilient to European diseases, and the Métis also had many allied First Nations families. In addition, the Métis were able to serve as intermediaries between European and First Nations cultures, enabling them to work as guides, interpreters, fur traders, and suppliers of goods to new forts and trading companies. As a result, the Métis became the largest Indigenous merchant family in North America, and strong competition against less acclimatized Europeans (Carrière, 2017). The transportation of goods and the development of many settlements could be attributed to the hard work of the Métis (Redbird, 1980, as cited in Peressini, 2000).

Prior to the 1800s, the British government was largely unaware of the existence of the Métis (Hayter, 2017). In 1810, the Royal Society reported the successes of the Métis to the British Crown, which set the stage for the primary policy of the British to remove the Métis as a threat to settlement (Carrière, 2017).



By the mid-19th century, British authorities had developed a policy of Métis collective non-recognition. In addition to the perceived threat that the Métis posed to colonial expansion, the Métis also posed a potential threat to colonial aspirations for civilization. To acknowledge the Métis as a distinct group could have been likened to acknowledging the failures of colonial policy to assimilate and “civilize” First Nation peoples, which would be inconsistent with colonial objectives of progress (Chartrand, 2017).

In 1884, in the face of increasing settlement in the west following Canada’s purchase of Rupert’s Land, and in defense of Métis ancestral rights, the leader of the National Commission of Métis (Louis Riel) organized a petition to the Government of Canada. The petition requested (Ouellet and Hanson, 2009):

- Title to the lands already occupied by Métis families;
- Provincial status for Saskatchewan, Alberta and Red River; and,
- Better treatment of all Indigenous peoples.

An unsatisfactory response from the government led to the Northwest Rebellion or Riel Rebellion of 1885, leading to hundreds of deaths and defeat by federal troops. For their roles, Riel and other Métis and First Nations leaders were arrested, and Riel was subsequently hung as a message to the Métis who challenged Canada’s western expansion goals (MNO, 2023a). Following the rebellion, the first Prime Minister of Canada, Sir John A. McDonald, in effect denied the existence of the Métis as a distinct group when he stated that they must consider themselves either Indian or white (Sealey, 1980, as cited in Peressini, 2000). In response to the public backlash from these events, many Métis in Ontario were disinclined to self-identify and covertly continued to practice their culture and lifeways (MNO, 2023a).

Today, the Historic Métis Nation refers to itself and is referred to by others as the Métis Nation. According to the Métis Nation of Ontario Registry Policy (June 2023 Version) (2023c), “Métis means a person who self-identifies as Métis, is of historic Métis Nation Ancestry, is distinct from other Aboriginal Peoples and is accepted by the Métis Nation” (p. 2). To apply for citizenship within the Métis Nation of Ontario, individuals must meet and follow the requirements of the Métis Nation of Ontario Registry Policy which includes key measures related to self-identification, proving historic Métis Nation history, community acceptance, and provides provisions for appeals and the Harvesters Registry (MNO, 2023c).





### 2.2.3 Early Legislation and Policy

As the British need for the military allyship of Indigenous peoples waned, an emerging perspective from the British reflected a belief that British society and culture were superior. As a result, the Indian Department of the colonies of Upper and Lower Canada was tasked with a plan of “civilization”, and Indian agents began encouraging Indigenous peoples to abandon their traditional lifeways and beliefs and adopt more agricultural and settled ways of life. Legislation was also introduced in support of the “civilization” program, starting with the *Crown Lands Protection Act* of 1839. The Act made the British government the guardian of all Crown lands, including Indian Reserve lands; this statute was the first to classify Indian lands as Crown lands to be protected by the Crown (CIRNAC, 2017).

As noted by Parrott (2022), the 1850 *Act for the better protection of the Lands and Property of the Indians in Lower Canada* was one of the first pieces of legislation that included a set of requirements, based on blood, for a person to be considered a legal Indian — a precursor to the concept of “status.” These requirements essentially said that people were considered Indian if they were of “Indian blood” and were members of a “Body or Tribe of Indians.” Descendants of such people were Indian, as were non-Indians who “intermarried with such Indians,” people whose parents (one or both) would have been considered Indians, and “all persons adopted in infancy by any such Indians” (Parrott, 2022). Thus, early definitions of “Indian” were inclusive of Métis people.

Enfranchisement refers to the process that resulted in a person becoming of “citizen” of the country and no longer being considered an “Indian” under legislation, thus losing all benefits associated with that status. Enfranchisement was not abolished until the Indian Act was amended in 1985 through Bill C-31.



The British government introduced the *Gradual Civilization Act* in 1857, which offered 50 acres of land and monetary incentives to literate and debt-free Indians provided they abandoned their traditional way of life and adopted a civilized life as a “citizen”. The Act had as its premise “that by eventually removing all legal distinctions between Indians and non-Indians through the process of enfranchisement, it would be possible in time to absorb Indian people fully into colonial society” (RCAP, 1996b, p. 249). This was followed by the *Management of Indian Lands and Property Act (Indian Land Act)* in 1860, which transferred exclusive authority for Indians, lands reserved for Indians, and Indian affairs from the Crown to the colonies, and then the new Dominion of Canada under the 1867 *Constitution Act (British North America Act)*.

Assimilation became the fundamental principle of federal policy through the *Gradual Enfranchisement Act* in 1869, which aimed to remove any special distinction or rights of First Nations people to assimilate them into settler society. This marked the beginning of federal government efforts to legislate and regulate First Nations’ identity (APPA, 2019). Between 1869 and 1985, an Indian woman marrying a non-Indian man would be enfranchised (AFN, 2020a).



### 2.2.4 The *Indian Act*

The *Indian Act* was introduced in 1876 to consolidate all previous regulations pertaining to Indians and provide greater authority to the Department of Indian Affairs. The Act enabled the Department to (CIRNAC, 2017):

- Intervene in a wide variety of band issues including governance structure;
- Make sweeping policy decisions, including who was considered to be a “Status Indian”;
- Manage Indian lands (see [Section 2.2.6](#)), resources, and moneys;
- Control access to intoxicants, including alcohol; and,
- Take measures to promote “civilization”, including mandating Indigenous children into government-sanctioned schools (see [Section 2.2.7](#)).

The *Indian Act* was based on the premise that it was the Crown’s responsibility to protect Indian interests and thus the Crown would act as a “guardian” until such time that Indians could fully integrate into society (CIRNAC, 2017).

The Act has largely excluded Métis individuals since its enactment. The 1876 *Indian Act* simplified and further restricted the definition of “Indian” compared to definitions in earlier legislation (see [Section 2.2.3](#)). It excluded Métis who had received “half breed scrip” (individual land grants to Métis on the prairies beginning in the 1870s). It also excluded the children of Indian women who married non-Indian men (including Métis men). These exclusions effectively served to reduce the size of the category of Indian while increasing the size of the non-Indian category, which, in turn, reduced the amount of land necessary for Indians and enabled increasing settlement by Euro-Canadians (Hayter, 2017). Amendments to the Act beginning in 1879 increasingly excluded Métis people, with far reaching exclusions added through amendments up to and including 1951 (Teillet, 2013). While the result has been that Métis people have been largely excluded from the Act, many individuals who self-identify as Métis are today registered as Indians under the *Indian Act*.





According to Hanson (2009a) and CIRNAC (2017), throughout its history, the *Indian Act* has been highly invasive and paternalistic, and increasingly restrictive, imposing ever-greater controls on First Nations peoples. Between 1876 and 1920, individuals were automatically enfranchised and removed from their band lists if they (AFN, 2020a):

- Got a university degree and joined the medical or legal professions;
- Got any university degree and met the “fit” or “civilized” enfranchisement requirements; or,
- Became a priest or minister.

An amendment to the Act in 1880 marked the beginning of gender-based restrictions to First Nations status – women lost their Indian status if they married and non-Indian man (Hanson, 2009a). In the 1880s, a new system of band councils and governance was imposed, with the final authority resting with Indian agents. Outright bans on spiritual and cultural ceremonies were also imposed.

An amendment in 1927 forbid fundraising by First Nations for the purpose of pursuing a land claim without the permission of the Department of Indian Affairs, preventing First Nations from pursuing land claims of any kind (CIRNAC, 2017). It was not until significant amendments in 1951, as Canadian society became more aware of the concept of human rights following World War II, that (Hanson, 2009a):

- It was no longer illegal to practice Indigenous customs and culture;
- First Nations people were allowed to enter pool halls, gamble, appear off-reserve in ceremonial dress, and organize and hire legal counsel; and,
- First Nations women were allowed to vote in band councils.





Gender-based restrictions in the Act were in place until amendments were undertaken in 1985 to align with the equality rights guaranteed by Section 15 of the *Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Bill C-31). The amendments enabled women who had previously lost their Indian status as a result of marriage to a non-Indian to regain it, as well as their children’s status, and prevented a person’s marriage from affecting their receipt or loss of status. However, the amendments created new forms of discrimination with the introduction of a “second-generation cut-off”. Several cases were brought to court and as a result, Bill C-3 was passed in 2011 to address these issues and enable Indian status to grandchildren of women who regained status in 1985 (AFN, 2020b). Enfranchisement was also not abolished until the 1985 amendments.

## 2.2.5 Treaties

Canada undertook a series of treaties with First Nations with the aim of extinguishing title to large swaths of Indigenous land to enable settlement and resource development in western and northern Canada (Archives of Ontario, n.d.), and to reduce possible conflicts between First Nations and settlers (CIRNAC, 2017). When the Dominion of Canada was created in 1867, the Province of Ontario was a fraction of the size of the present-day province, and both legislation and the signing of treaties with Indigenous groups served to incrementally increase the landmass of Ontario (CIRNAC, 2021, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021).

The Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk of the region are signatories to the Robinson-Superior Treaty (1850) and James Bay Treaty Number 9 (1905).

Although the Project is wholly contained in James Bay Treaty 9 boundaries, information on the Robinson-Superior Treaty is included in **Section 2.2.5.1** as some of the Indigenous communities that are part of the Project Consultation and Engagement Program are signatories to the Robinson-Superior Treaty. While most Indigenous communities and groups in the area of the proposed Project are signatories to James Bay Treaty Number 9, an overview of the Robinson-Superior Treaty is presented first, in line with the chronological order of the treaties.

### 2.2.5.1 Robinson-Superior Treaty

Anishinaabeg requests for a treaty began in the 1840s when copper and iron deposits were discovered on the south and north shores of Lake Superior and the government started to issue mining leases; by 1846, 64 mineral licenses had been issued on the south shore of the lake, and surveying of the north shore had begun. In response, the Anishinaabeg and Métis seized the Montreal Mining Company site at Mica Bay, Lake Superior in 1849, forcing the government to negotiate treaties (Hele, 2020).

As of May 2023, there is an ongoing Ontario Superior Court trial related to the Robinson-Superior Treaty and the escalator clause for annuities. Communities associated with the treaty are seeking compensation for nearly 150 years of annuities without any increase in payments (Hopkins, 2023).



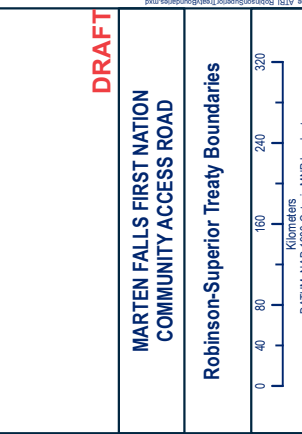
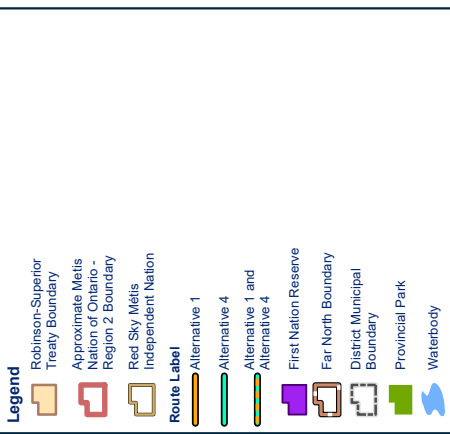
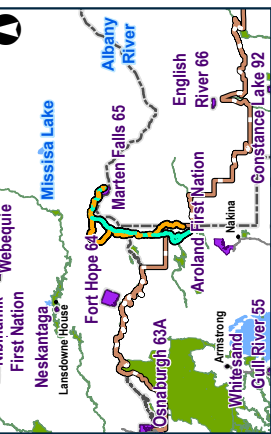
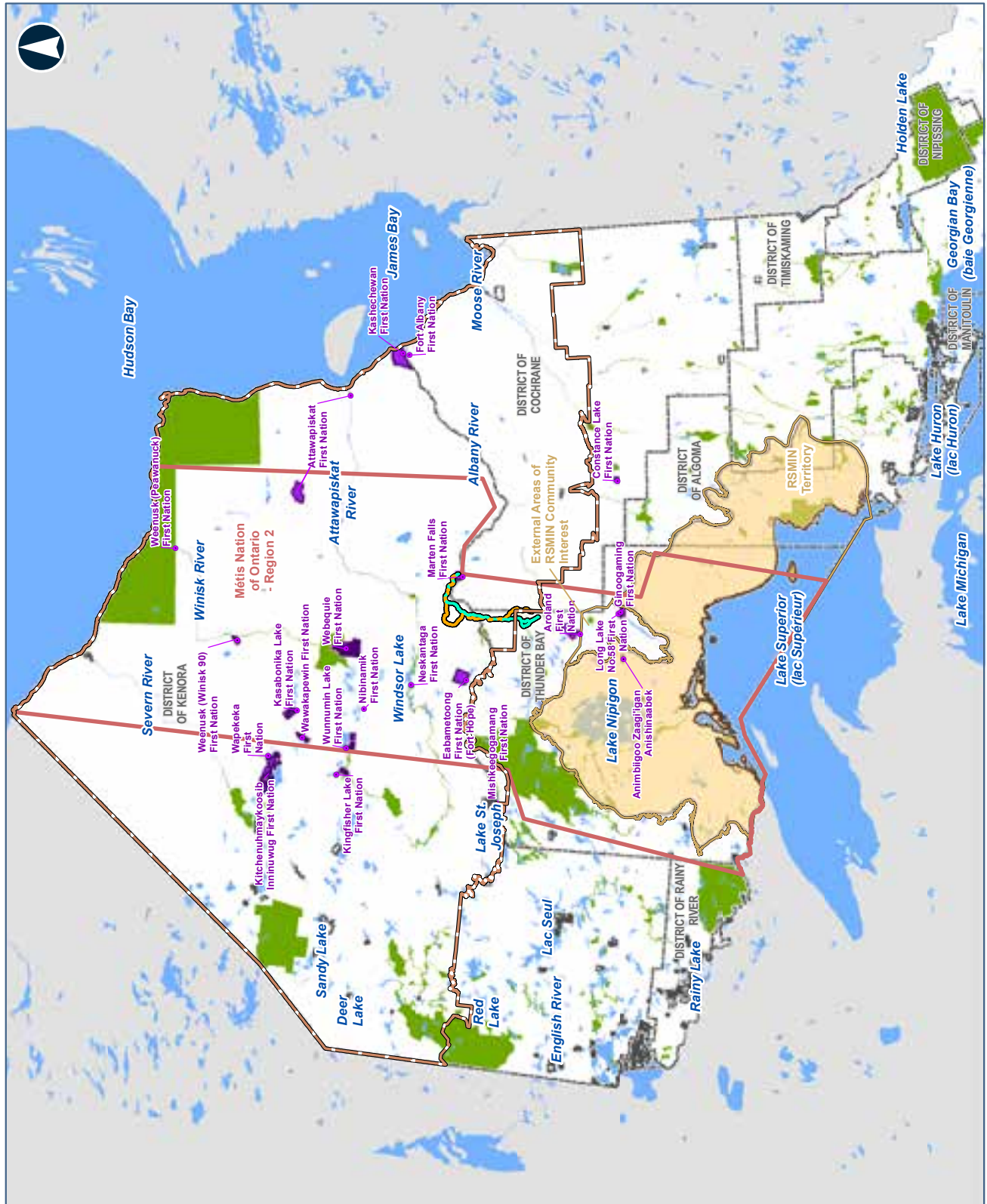


In September 1850, the Anishinaabeg of the Upper Great Lakes signed two separate but interconnected treaties: the Robinson-Superior Treaty, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty. These treaties provided Canada East and Canada West (the future Quebec and Ontario, respectively) with access to the north shores of Lake Huron and Lake Superior for settlement and mineral extraction. In exchange, the Anishinaabeg gained recognition of hunting and fishing rights, a one-time payment of £2000, an annual payment or annuity of £500 and £600 (respectively), and large reserves set aside specifically for First Nations from the surrender of specific lands for each signatory community. The treaties also contained an “escalator clause” for the annuity, which meant that the Crown would increase the annuity as revenues from lands increased (Hele, 2020).

While the recognition of the Métis in the Robinson-Superior Treaty was urged by the Indians (Gale, 1998), they were omitted as the treaty commissioner had no mandate to deal with the Métis (MNO, 2023a). The treaty commissioners informed the Métis that they were not empowered to deal with them as collective, and they could only choose to identify as either Indian or white for the purposes of the treaty (Teillet, 2013). The Hudson’s Bay Company did pay some “half breeds” annuities under the treaty between 1851 and 1875, as recorded in treaty annuity lists for the Lake Superior region (MNO, 2023a). However, all Métis were later excluded from the annuity lists when the Government of Ontario argued an error had been made when some Métis were included as beneficiaries in the treaty (McNab, 1985, cited in Peressini, 2000). As noted by Peressini (2000), this action established a precedent for the exclusion of the Métis from Aboriginal rights in Ontario.

The Robinson-Superior Treaty covers the north shore of Lake Superior from Batchewana Bay to Pigeon River at the western end of the lake, and the lands to the north up to the Hudson Bay watershed (**Figure 2-1**). Indigenous peoples residing in the area covered by the treaty at the time of signing include ancestors of the Animibiigoo Zaagi Igan Anishinaabek First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, and the Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

The Robinson treaties were the first to lead to the surrender of huge tracts of land with different and disparate Indigenous groups; previous treaties in Upper Canada negotiated for relatively small and compact parcels of land. They also established payments to individual band members instead of yearly lump sums paid to the band, formalized the setting aside of reserve lands for each individual signing group, and acknowledged ongoing rights to hunt and fish throughout traditional territories including a provision that lands could be “taken up” by the Crown for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading, or other purposes (referred to as the Taken Up Clause). These treaties became the model for subsequent treaties (CIRNAC, 2013), including the James Bay Treaty Number 9.



**Data Sources:**  
 Provided by MNR 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019  
 Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

Rev:00		<b>Figure 2-1</b>
Sep. 2023		

**DRAFT**

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
 COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

**Robinson-Superior Treaty Boundaries**

DATE: MNR 1983 Ontario MNR Lambert

Scale: 1:5,000,000  
 1:5,000,000 NAD 83

Copyright © 2023 Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. All rights reserved. This document is the property of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. It is provided for your use only. It is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. The use of this document is subject to the terms and conditions of the Open Government Licence Ontario.



### 2.2.5.2 James Bay Treaty Number 9

---

By the late 1800s, many Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk of the region, were facing significant challenges including:

- Declining animal resources;
- Starvation;
- Illnesses brought by Europeans; and
- Unwelcome poachers and mining prospectors with the newly established railroads.

With problems worsening, some Indigenous peoples of the region began to press Canada to enter a treaty, with an aim of ensuring protection and economic security as settlement and development intensified. While initial requests for a treaty were not supported by Canada, the discovery of minerals in the region, combined with interests in further expansion of the railway network, timber development, and hydro-electric production, led to negotiations of the James Bay Treaty Number 9 (Treaty 9) (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Similar to the Robinson-Superior Treaty, Treaty 9 set aside reserve lands for First Nations and granted them annuities and the continued right to hunt and fish on unoccupied Crown lands in exchange for Aboriginal title (CIRNAC, 2017), and the surrender of over 230,000 km<sup>2</sup> of territory (OCCC, 1986). In addition, the treaty included: schools and teachers to educate First Nations children on reserve; and ceremonial and symbolic items such as medals, flags, and clothing. During negotiations, First Nations were encouraged to settle on reserve lands, take up agriculture, and receive an education (CIRNAC, 2017).

Treaty 9 was unique among the numbered treaties in that there was a requirement for the concurrence of the Province of Ontario given extended boundaries of the province west and north to the Albany River. However, based on oral history and available written records, the Indigenous signatories were not informed of the negotiations between Canada and Ontario with respect to the treaty (Armstrong, 2008, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). The terms of the treaty were finalized in advance by the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, and presented to Indigenous leaders; government representatives were not permitted to change the terms during the treaty expedition. The Ontario government had a series of demands, including that one of the three commissioners would represent the province, and that no Indigenous reserves in the treaty territory would be located in areas with hydro-electricity development potential greater than 500 horsepower (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Treaty 9 was the first major treaty in Ontario in which treaty signing took place in many locations rather than one (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). During the treaty expedition in 1905 and 1906, treaty commissioners travelled to trading posts along the rivers in what is now northern Ontario and met with Cree and Ojibway peoples. While the Indigenous people encountered at the trading posts at the time of the expedition were not necessarily part of a “band”, they were designated as such for administrative convenience. Each trading post was to give advance warning as to when the treaty party would arrive, but as it turned out, many Indigenous people were not present upon their arrival (OCCC, 1986).



The intent of the commissioners was to describe the contents of the treaty, establish reserves and associated boundaries, and obtain the signatures of Indigenous leaders. At each stop, the commissioners requested the community to select representatives who heard the treaty explained to them by interpreters (generally Hudson’s Bay Company employees or clergy), as the document was provided in English only. Most community members received an \$8 gift and the promise of a \$4 annuity in perpetuity. It was noted in the Treaty 9 Commissioners’ official report that the reserves were generally selected by the commissioners after conference with Indigenous people (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021), but very little was actually described within the report (Morrison, 1986). Commissioners neither provided a full version of the treaty translated into the languages of the local Indigenous peoples, nor did they leave the document or a copy for review (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Treaty 9 covers most of present-day Ontario north of the height of land dividing the Great Lakes watershed from the Hudson and James Bay drainage basins (**Figure 2-2**). Signatories to Treaty 9 between 1905 and 1930 included the following:

- Marten Falls Band of Oji-Cree (Marten Falls First Nation);
- Osnaburgh Band of Ojibway (Mishkeegogamang First Nation);
- Fort Hope Band of Oji-Cree (Eabametoong First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, and Webequie First Nation);
- English River Band of Oji-Cree (Constance Lake First Nation);
- Fort Albany Band of Cree (Fort Albany First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Aroland First Nation);
- Long Lake Band of Ojibway (Ginoogaming First Nation);
- Big Trout Lake Band of Oji-Cree (Kasabonika Lake First Nation, Kingfisher First Nation, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Wapekeka First Nation, Wawakapewin First Nation, and Wunnumin Lake First Nation);
- Winisk Band of Cree (Weenusk First Nation); and,
- Attawapiskat Band of Cree (Attawapiskat First Nation).

Ontario’s northern border was extended from the Albany River to its present day location in 1912, leading Indigenous peoples in the newly acquired areas to petition the government for a treaty. Formal adhesions to Treaty 9 were made in 1929-1930 as a result (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).



Treaty 9 was considered to be one of the least generous of the numbered treaties: the monetary gifts and annuities were much lower than Treaty 8 or Treaty 10, and there was to be no distribution



of ammunition or net twine, no farm implements or cattle, no carpentry tools, and no salaries of clothing for the chiefs and councillors (Ry, Miller, & Touch, 2000, as cited in Long, 2011). In addition, as noted by Long (2010), Treaty 9 historians contend that the treaty was flawed due to the lack of oversight by the people who drafted it, and it may have been the first of the numbered treaties that lacked the oversight of the Colonial Office in Great Britain. The conditions and factors present when the treaty was signed were also problematic (Archives of Ontario, n.d.; OCCC, 1986):

- The treaty commissioners could not speak any of the local Indigenous languages;
- Many Indigenous signatories didn't speak, read or write English so interpreters selected by the commissioners were used;
- Indigenous peoples lacked an understanding of the Canadian legal system and were not provided with lawyers to advise them; and,
- The worldviews, culture, history, and ways of knowing land ownership of Indigenous signatories and the commissioners were very different.

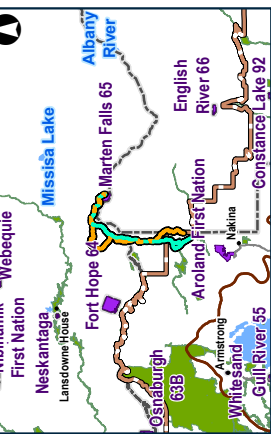
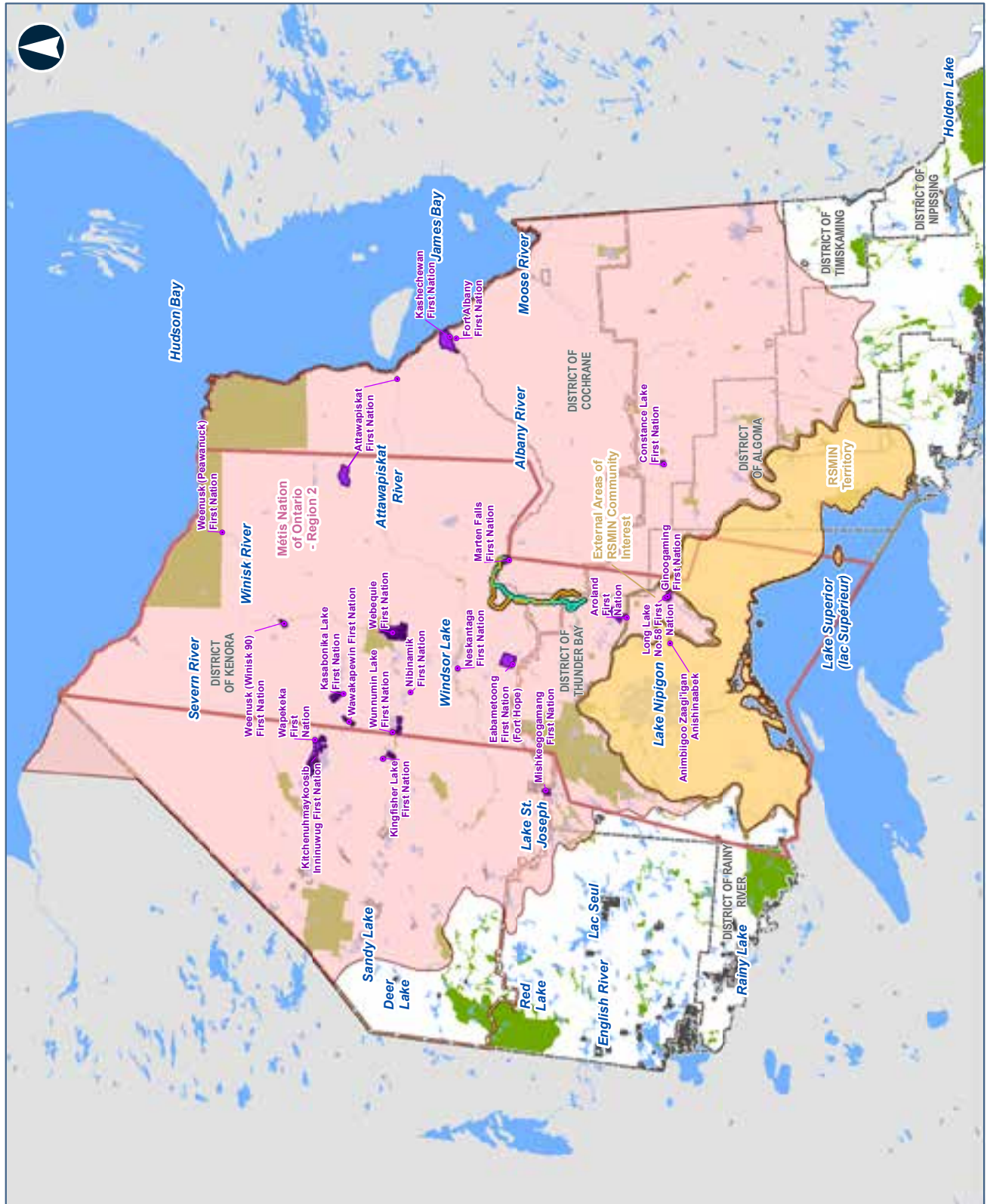


Long (2006) contends that there were two treaties: the official written version, and the one that was orally described to Indigenous peoples. This has been substantiated by Indigenous oral history and the Treaty 9 commissioners' own writings, which indicate that the commissioners told the Elders two key things:

- The treaty would last as long as the sun shines, the grass grows, and the winds blow; and,
- Traditional and cultural activities of Anishinaabe and Mushkegowuk signatory communities would be protected.

The Indigenous signatories understood, through oral promises, that the treaty would help them achieve *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* and *Mino-Pimatisiwin* (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Archival records also suggest that the commissioners did not explain the "Taken Up Clause" (see [Section 2.2.5.1](#)) – if they had, it is possible that Indigenous representatives would never have signed the document (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).



- Legend**
- Treaty 9
  - Robinson-Superior Treaty Boundary
  - Approximate Métis Nation of Ontario - Region 2 Boundary
  - Red Sky, Métis Independent Nation
  - Route Label
  - Alternative 1
  - Alternative 4
  - Alternative 1 and Alternative 4
  - First Nation Reserve
  - Far North Boundary
  - District Municipal Boundary
  - Provincial Park
  - Waterbody

**DRAFT**

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

**Treaty 9 Boundaries**



**Data Sources:**  
 DATUM: NAD 1983 Ontario NMR Lambert  
 Provided by MNRF 2019; Route infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019  
 Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

Copyright © 2023 by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry of Ontario. All rights reserved. This map is provided for informational purposes only. It is not intended to be used as a legal document. The user of this map assumes all liability for any use of the map. The user of this map assumes all liability for any use of the map. The user of this map assumes all liability for any use of the map.

Sep. 2023 1:5,000,000  
 Rev:00

**Figure 2-2**



### 2.2.6 Damming and Diversion

---

Today, not all of the water that would normally flow to Hudson’s Bay remains within the watershed. The damming and diverting of waterways in the area has occurred at various scales over time. Demand for water in the Great Lakes region for shipping and hydropower has led to diversion from the Albany River watershed to the Great Lakes in the form of three key projects: one from the Kengami River; one from Lake St. Joseph; and one from the Ogoki River (Garrick, 2020). The Long Lake Diversion Project included the construction of the Kenogami Lake Dam and the Long Lake Diversion Dam, undertaken in 1937. The Ogoki Diversion Project, in the early 1940s included the construction of the Waboose and Summit Dams to divert water to Lake Superior through Lake Nipigon. The Lake St. Joseph Diversion Project was built to divert water from Lake St. Joseph to Lac Seul in the late 1950s (Garrick 2020; Creger, 2018). In discussion about the potential development of more waterway diversion projects in the 1960s, Marten Falls First Nation Councillor Sam Achneepineskum commented “Our community would have been a lake where it is now... I think that is part of the reason why Nishnawbe Aski Nation came to be, all the chiefs got together and they started to push back on trying to kill the project. It was called Damn the Dams” (Garrick, 2020, p. 15).

### 2.2.7 The Reserve System

---

The reserve system concept evolved from the early settlements created by missionaries. As more newcomers were arriving, they began occupying the traditional territories of Indigenous peoples in increasing numbers, and reserves were initially considered a pragmatic solution to land disputes and conflicts between Indigenous peoples and settlers. As treaties began to be reached with Indigenous peoples, provisions were included for the creation of reserves. The reserve system was formalized under the *Indian Act*, which permitted the government to determine the land base of First Nations in the forms of reserves set aside for their exclusive use (Hanson, 2009b).

While Treaty 9 specified that First Nations would choose the location of their reserves, the Ontario Order-in-Council later changed the terms – the commissioners would now decide, and one of the three treaty commissioners would be appointed by the Government of Ontario (Matheson, 1905a, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). The size of the reserves was based on the number of people in the band; however, the population data at the time for these communities could not be considered accurate and many people were not at the trading post during treaty deliberations because of the late start to the treaty expedition (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). This led to many reserve locations and sizes being determined based on local settler demand. Even in areas covered by the numbered treaties, reserve size was calculated differentially, ranging between 160 and 640 acres per family of five (Smith, 2009, as cited in Smith, 2016).

As noted by Smith (2016), even as the land base of First Nations was reduced through the reserve system, reserves were still vulnerable to surrounding land uses. Demands for mineral, forest, and agricultural lands; the construction of transportation routes or military sites; and other purposes that arose, often led to the alienation of reserve lands under the jurisdiction of the Canadian Government.



While consent from First Nations was often sought, this consent was regularly acquired under what could be considered questionable circumstances. The sale of reserve lands was consistently presented as being in the long-term interest of the First Nation community, yet railway and corporate executives, and other members of the settler elite (including Indian Affairs Department staff and other public officials), often gained possession of alienated reserve lands (Smith, 2016).

The creation of the reserve system had far-reaching implications for Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk. As noted previously, the land base of First Nations was significantly reduced: the reserve system dispossessed the Anishinaabeg of all but one percent of their traditional territory (Pitawanikwat, 2009). Under the reserve system, which provided First Nations with fragments of their ancestral territory, Indigenous residents held the right to occupancy only, which ownership and title remained in the hands of the Crown (Smith, 2016).

As noted by Hanson (2009b), the reserve system was essentially a government-sanctioned displacement of First Nations people, with reserves dividing up not only lands but also peoples and communities that had existed for hundreds, if not thousands, of years. Many families and clans that had hunted, gathered, and celebrated together for generations were abruptly and arbitrarily joined with other families and clans, disrupting long-established social networks and kinship systems that determined who could hunt, fish, and gather in particular areas (Hanson, 2009b).

Amendments to the *Indian Act* led to a requirement for First Nation reserve residents to secure a permit before selling or giving away any goods located or produced on reserves or by reserve residents (Smith, 2016), further restricting the lives of Indigenous peoples. This disruption of traditional networks and the significant changes to Indigenous traditional lifeways contributed to disproportionate levels poverty on many reserves; however, leaving reserves often meant facing discrimination, relinquishing one's First Nations status, and / or losing or jeopardizing connections to family and territory (Hanson, 2009b).





## 2.2.8 Residential School System

One of the most infamous consequences of the *Indian Act* was the promotion of the residential school system for Indigenous children. This was an extensive school system set up by the Canadian government and administered by churches, with intent to: indoctrinate Indigenous children into Euro-Canadian and Christian ways of living; and assimilate them into mainstream Canadian society (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Duncan Campbell Scott, Head of Indian Affairs from 1913 to 1932, famously said in 1920 that “the goal of the Indian Residential School is to kill the Indian in the child” (Wilson & Hodgson, 2018).

The system originated from the mission system in the 1600s, when missionaries made plans to establish schools and farming settlements to try to educate, change, and settle Indigenous peoples. However, managing the schools and associated supplies proved challenging for the missionaries to carry out alone (OCCC, 1986). Following confederation, Canada’s first Prime Minister, John A. Macdonald, commissioned a study of industrial schools established for Indigenous children in the United States, and a recommendation to follow their approach to “aggressive civilization” led to the creation and funding of the residential school system (Hanson *et al.*, 2020), although some schools were funded by provincial governments or by the various religious orders (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). An amendment to the *Indian Act* in 1894 made it mandatory for Indigenous children to attend school (TRC, 2015a). Further amendments to the *Indian Act* in 1920 and 1933 reinforced the requirement for every Indian child between the ages of 7-16 to attend a residential school, and led to the legal guardianship of Indian children attending a school being assumed by their principals upon the often forcible surrender of legal custody by their parents (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013).





The residential school system was primarily located off-reserve (and often far from Indigenous communities), and children generally attended for 10 months of year, although some children lived at the school year round (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). A primary purpose of the schools was to systematically dissolve all aspects of Indigenous cultures and languages. English, and in some cases French, were the only languages allowed. Indigenous languages and practices were forbidden, with punishments – often severe ones – for children who broke these rules (TRC, 2015a). Students had their long hair cut short as a way to strip away their personal and cultural identities, and they were stripped of their clothing and dressed in uniforms (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Their days were long and strictly regimented between academic learning, religious prayer, and manual labour and tasks (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). Boys and girls were kept separate, and as a result, siblings rarely interacted, further weakening family ties (Hanson *et al.*, 2020).

It is estimated that over 150,000 Indigenous children attended one of the almost 140 residential schools established by Canada and the Catholic, United, Anglican, and Presbyterian churches across the country between 1857 and 1996 (CIRNAC, 2017); 16 of these schools operated in Ontario (Auger, 2005). Some Métis children also attended residential schools (APPA, 2019). Children living in the Treaty 9 area attended residential schools at Moose Factory, Chapleau, Pelican Lake, and Fort Albany (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The St. Anne's Residential School in Fort Albany ran from 1910 to 1963, and was attended by children from the Fort Albany, Weenisk, Attawapiskat, Fort Hope, and Ogoki (Marten Falls First Nation) communities. It is estimated that by 1945, approximately 170 children attended the school, with half of their days spent doing schoolwork and the other half spent on manual labour and domestic tasks (Auger, 2005).

The residential school system struggled with funding, often resulting in poor and unsuitable nutrition, unsanitary conditions, and inadequate medical care. With crowded dormitories, infectious diseases like tuberculosis were rampant, often leading to death. The education received was generally insufficient as many teachers assumed that Indigenous children were unfit for anything more than a basic education which focused on practical skills and religious training.

Messages of the inferiority of Indigenous peoples, their culture, and lifeways were commonplace (TRC, 2015a). Emotional and psychological abuse was commonplace, physical abuse was considered standard punishment, and sexual abuse was common (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Survivors of the school at St. Anne's in Fort Albany have described serious physical and sexual abuse at the hands of school staff (Roman, 2013), leading to criminal charges of former school staff in the 1990s. The abuses combined with the poor living conditions resulted in an extremely high death toll. In 1907, government medical inspector P.H. Bryce reported that 24 percent of previously healthy Indigenous children across Canada were dying in residential schools, and this figure did not include children who died at home where they were frequently sent when critically ill (Hanson *et al.*, 2020).





### 2.2.9 The Sixties Scoop

The Sixties Scoop refers to the mass removal of Indigenous children, including Métis children, from their families into the child welfare system, without the consent of families or communities in most cases. As the government began phasing out compulsory residential school education in the 1950s and 1960s, residential schools persisted as a boarding school, primarily for children whose families were deemed unsuitable to care for them. An amendment to the *Indian Act* in 1951 enabled the province to provide services to Indigenous peoples that were not available federally, including child protection (Hanson, 2009c).

Provincial social workers assigned to reserves often assessed child safety and welfare by mainstream cultural standards, without adequate education and training to recognize the problems rooted in generations of trauma related to residential schools. As a result, thousands of Indigenous children were removed from their homes and placed into the child welfare system starting in the 1960s and continuing up to 1990 (TRC, 2015a). By the 1970s, roughly one third of all children in care were Indigenous (Johnston, 1983, as cited in Hanson, 2009c). Many children lived in institutionalized care, or floated between foster homes, where incidences of physical and sexual abuse were not uncommon but often covered up (Fournier & Crey, 1997, as cited in Hanson, 2009c). Similar to the impacts of residential school, the ensuing cultural suppression (denial of their Indigenous identity) and abuse among Indigenous children in the welfare system led to significant impacts on psychological and emotional health (Hanson, 2009c).

### 2.2.10 The *Constitution Act, 1982* and Aboriginal Rights

Between 1977 and 1981, the federal government entered into discussions with the provinces to reform and take authority of the Constitution from the British government. Aboriginal political organizations were unsuccessful in getting a seat at the negotiations table, and the first proposal for the Constitution put forward in 1981 excluded Aboriginal and Treaty Rights. However, several months of lobbying by First Nations, Inuit, and Métis organizations led to the inclusion of two clauses in Section 35 of the Constitution: recognition of “existing Aboriginal and Treaty Rights”; and, definition of Aboriginal peoples that included all three groups (CIRNAC, 2017). The presence of the word “existing” means that section 35 only applies to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights that were not extinguished when the *Constitution Act, 1982* came into effect. Therefore, if a right was previously extinguished (e.g., through surrender to the Crown), it is not revived by Section 35 (Centre for Constitutional Studies, 2021).





While attempts were made to define existing Aboriginal Rights between 1983 and 1987, they remained undefined because of disagreements between Canada, Indigenous groups, and the provinces. As a result, responsibility to define the extent and scope of Aboriginal Rights, and to direct government policies and programs so that they respect these rights and prevent infringement on them, has fallen to the courts (CIRNAC, 2017).

Several Supreme Court cases have reaffirmed Indigenous rights to harvesting activities. The *R. v. Sparrow* (1990) was a precedent-setting case and the first decision by the Supreme Court to interpret Section 35. In 1984, Ronald Sparrow from the Musqueam Indian Band was arrested for fishing with a net longer than was permitted by his food fishing license. The Supreme Court of Canada ruled that Musqueam's Aboriginal Right to fish had not been extinguished and was an existing right. The court also ruled that the government cannot override or infringe on these rights without justification. This ruling led to what is now known as the "*Sparrow Test*", which sets out a list of criteria that determines whether a right is existing, and if so, how a government may be justified to infringe on it (Salomons & Hanson, 2009).

The *R. v. Van der Peet* (1996) case was pivotal in further defining Aboriginal Rights under Section 35. Dorothy Van der Peet, a member of the Stó:lō Nation, was charged with selling salmon that had been caught under a food-fishing license. The court ruled that fishing constitutes an Aboriginal Right, but the sale of the fish does not. The ruling led to what is now known as the "*Van der Peet Test*" or the "Integral to a Distinctive Culture Test", which establishes ten criteria that must be met for a practice to be affirmed and protected as an Aboriginal Right (Hanson & Salomon, 2009):

1. The perspective of Aboriginal peoples themselves.
2. The precise nature of the claim (what is being claimed as a right).
3. The practice, custom, or tradition must be of central significance to the society in question.
4. The Aboriginal Right must have continuity with the practices, customs and traditions that existed prior to contact.
5. Courts must take challenges with evidence into account (e.g., oral history of Indigenous peoples rather than written records).
6. Claims must be specific and not general.
7. The practice, custom, or tradition must be of independent significance to the group (i.e. central to the group's identity).
8. The practice, custom, or tradition be distinctive (i.e., characteristic part of the culture).
9. European influence is only relevant if the practice, custom, or tradition is integral to the Indigenous society because of that influence.
10. Courts must take into account both the relationship of Aboriginal peoples to the land and their cultures.





Critics of the *Van der Peet* Test point out that the test situates Aboriginal cultural practices in the past and ignores the dynamic, adaptive nature of culture by treating Aboriginal cultures and traditions as static and unchanging (Hanson & Salomon, 2009).

### 2.2.10.1 Métis Rights

The rights of Métis communities and individuals were historically excluded or simply ignored by the government, contributing to vulnerabilities and marginalization (Teillet, 2013). Miner (2022) notes that Métis providing for their families and communities were often charged with poaching and illegal fishing throughout the 20th century. The rights of the Métis were not formally recognized until Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*.

Since the early 2000s, two major Supreme Court of Canada decisions have initiated the long process of defining Métis rights, as well as highlighted the complexities associated with defining Métis identity in



the context of these rights. The first was *R. v. Powley* (2003), which forever transformed Métis harvesting rights. Two Métis hunters, Steve Powley and his son were charged with hunting a moose near Sault Ste. Marie without a license under the Ontario *Game and Fish Act*. They pleaded not guilty and asserted their Aboriginal Right to hunt. After a decade of court proceedings and a series of appeals by the Crown, the Supreme Court confirmed that as Métis people and members of a Métis community, the Powleys' right to hunt in the area was protected by Section 35 (Teillet, 2013). The evidence in the *Powley* case also showed that after the economic migration of Métis from the Great Lakes to the prairies in the early 19th century, a significant Métis population remained in the Great Lakes-Boundary Waters regions of Ontario (Teillet, 2013).



During the *Powley* case, the Supreme Court determined that the appropriate way to define Section 35 Métis rights is to modify the test used to define the Aboriginal Rights of First Nations, as determined *R. v. Van der Peet* (1996). The test to define Métis rights is now called the Powley Test and it includes ten components (Teillet, 2013):

1. The characterization of the right, including reason for harvesting (e.g., for food, for ceremonial purposes, etc.), the location of harvesting and other contextual information.
2. Verification of membership in the contemporary Métis community.
3. Identification of the historic rights-bearing Métis community with a distinctive collective identity that existed prior to when Euro-Canadians effectively established political and legal control in that area.
4. Identification of the contemporary rights-bearing community that is a continuation of the historic community.
5. The historical timeframe for the practice, which must have been undertaken post-contact but before Euro-Canadian political and legal control.
6. Whether the practice was integral to the claimant's distinctive culture.
7. Whether the practice is continue by the Métis community.
8. Whether the right was extinguished by the Crown by constitutional enactments, federal legislation, or by agreement with the Aboriginal people.
9. Whether the right was infringed upon for any reasons.
10. If the right was infringed upon, whether the infringement was justified.





In 2016, following a 17-year court battle, the Supreme Court of Canada ruled in the *Daniels v. Canada* case that Métis and Non-Status Indian are considered “Indians” under Section 91(24) of the *Constitution Act, 1867* (Gaudry, 2009). This interpretation means that the federal government holds the legal responsibility to legislate on issues related to Métis and Non-Status Indians rather than provincial governments. The case ended a long standing situation of legal uncertainty where neither levels of government took responsibility for the Métis and Non-Status Indians (Roy, 2021). The Supreme Court commented that Métis and Non-Status peoples had been essentially in a “jurisdictional wasteland with significant and obvious disadvantaging consequences” (*Daniels v. Canada*, 2016, para. 14). While the ruling does not grant Indian Status, as defined by the *Indian Act*, to Métis and Non-Status peoples, the ruling has resulted in new discussions and negotiations with the federal government over land claims, rights, self-governance, and access to education, health programs, and other government services (Roy, 2021).

Canadian legal definitions of Métis have further complicated the situation with respect to Métis Rights. The *Powley* case established who can legally qualify for Métis Rights and specific criteria to be considered Métis: the individual must self-identify as Métis, have an ancestral connection to a Métis community, and be accepted by that community as a member. However, in the *Daniels* case the Federal Court defined Métis as “a group of native people who maintained a strong affinity for their Indian heritage without possessing Indian status” (cited in Teillet, 2013). As noted by Teillet (2013), this definition separated individuals from Aboriginal collectives and held that there is no need for any ancestral connection to a Métis group and no need for community acceptance, and ultimately eliminated the Métis as a separate Aboriginal people. Regardless, the criteria of the *Powley* decision still define which Métis communities have Aboriginal Rights.

The *Powley* Test has been identified as problematic in that the criteria for being Métis is exclusionary to urban Métis families who may have lived in the city for generations, as well as people who have mixed Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal ancestry yet are not connected to a contemporary Métis society. This has contributed to tensions between different Métis groups (Ouellet & Hanson, 2009), and heated debate among many Métis people in Canada (Gaudry, 2009). As noted by Ouellet and Hanson (2009), it is expected that “the issue of Métis identity will continue to be the topic of much debate and discussion since Métis Rights depend on identifying the people who are entitled to such rights, and then specifying what those rights are” (para. 6).





## 2.2.11 Legislative Developments

In the period following the signing of Treaty 9, further British and later Canadian Governments laws, regulations, and policies on northern Ontario, contributed to growing intervention and regulation of Indigenous peoples by both the federal and provincial governments. This section reflects on some of the key legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use, and the associated effects on the rights of Indigenous peoples in the region. It is important to note that this section is not exhaustive nor reflective of all legislation that may have impacted Indigenous peoples in the region.

### 2.2.11.1 Fish & Game Regulations

At the time of the Robinson treaties (1850), there was very little, if any, competition for fish resources from European fisherman, particularly in Lake Superior and areas to the north. There was also no comprehensive legislation pertaining to fish in place at the time. For varying periods of time, and depending on the location, the government generally did not restrict the full and free privilege to fish provided for by the Robinson treaties. However, changes occurred with the passage of comprehensive fisheries legislation and the drafting of subsequent treaties, including Treaty 9 (Hansen, 1991).

The first passage of comprehensive fisheries legislation came in 1857 with the *Fisheries Act*, under which the Department of Crown Lands became responsible for fisheries in Upper and Lower Canada. The Act did not contain any specific references to Indigenous people. An amendment in 1859 provided for the first time for special fishing

Treaty 9 was negotiated between Canada and Ontario at a time when federal-provincial jurisdiction over fisheries was well established. One of the treaty's provisions full reflected the state of fisheries legislation, in that the right to hunt, trap and fish is subject to regulations that may be made by "the government of the country".





licenses and leases on lands belonging to the Crown, with no specific reference to Indigenous people. Shortly after this, an agreement between the Department of Crown Lands and the Indian Department “for the protection of the interest of native tribes” was reached (as cited in Hansen, 1991, pg. 6). The agreement suggested that Indigenous people were considered subject to the regulations of the Act since they were exempt from paying fees for fishery leases anyways. However, they were exempt in cases of fishing for domestic consumption only, and they were subject to the regulations otherwise (i.e., when fishing commercially or for trade). Thus, fishing rights were being interpreted as domestic consumption fishing rights only (Hansen, 1991).

Amendments to the *Fisheries Act* in 1865 provided a regulation with respect to Indigenous fisheries for the first time. The regulation specifically referred to the allowance of ‘certain Indians’ to fish for their own use as food, reinforcing the interpretation of Indigenous fishing rights as rights related to domestic fishing purposes only. It also added a new component – an open season – which reflected developing conservation principles (Hansen, 1991). After confederation, Canada implemented the first federal *Fisheries Act* in 1868. The Act maintained the provisions of the preceding acts, including the licensing of Indians to fish for their own use. In addition, Indian fishermen were considered to be subject to all regulations (Hansen, 1991).

The government of Ontario was not involved in the legislative aspects of resource management until 1885 with the passage of the *Ontario Fisheries Act*. It contained several provisions from the federal act, and like his federal counterpart, the Ontario Commissioner of Crown Lands was authorized to establish licensing (Hansen, 1991). In 1890, a royal commission on game and fish was appointed to make recommendations with respect to these resources in the province.

The overlapping jurisdictional issues with respect to federal and provincial fisheries legislation were eventually resolved through the courts, where it was ruled that Canada had the authority to enact legislation for inland fisheries and Ontario had proprietary interests in fisheries and the authority to issue licenses for fisheries in the province (Hansen, 1991).





The expansion of the railway network led to new settlement in the region, which in turn led to an increase in the number of sportsman and tourists visiting the region and increased pressures on fish and wildlife. Upon recommendation by the commission, Ontario created the *Game and Fisheries Act* in 1892, replacing the previous fisheries legislation. In turn, the Act intensified enforcement for First Nations in Ontario (Calverley, 2009).

Under the new legislation, a series of law changes were enacted to address declining game populations, including: a new range of closed seasons for some of the most desirable species, such as deer, moose, and elk; new seasons for game birds; and complete hunting bans on certain species. In addition, new license requirements were introduced for non-residents and system of game overseers were established to enforce game laws and penalties (Calverley, 1999). Regardless of these efforts, wildlife populations continue to decline (Bate, 2023).

Initially, the *Game and Fisheries Act* contained a clause exempting treaty Indian hunters from the legislation based on their Treaty Rights. However, the clause referencing Treaty Rights was eventually removed from the Act in 1914 and by 1927, all hunting exemptions for First Nation hunters had been removed from the Act – all “persons” affected by the Act were now defined to include “Indians”. By this time, game laws in Ontario included complete hunting bans on moose and deer, bag limits, quotas, required licensing, and hunting seasons (Bate, 2023). As a result of the hunting regulations, Indigenous hunters’ control over resources, secured through treaty, was restricted, impacting their cultural lifeways.

A jurisdictional challenge arose with the application of the provincial Act to Indigenous peoples with Treaty Rights, which were under federal jurisdiction. Indian Affairs began to take increased interest in securing Indigenous peoples harvesting rights, as Indian Agents increasingly became allies to communities in the north.





As noted by Calverley (1999), after almost three decades of complaints, letters and petitions from the Anishinaabeg, some Indian Agents came to understand Indigenous perspectives on the application of provincial legislation; in part, the Act was taking food out of the mouths of Indigenous people. In terms of game depletion, the agents generally believed the increase in settler hunter and sportsman were the main conservation threat. Indian Affairs generally adopted a more proactive approach in relation to Indigenous hunting and trapping rights for a period. However, Indian Affairs was not completely opposed to regulating Indigenous hunting, and they would not openly challenge the Ontario government over treaty rights (Calverley, 1999).

In response to the *Sparrow* ruling (see [Section 2.2.9](#)), the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources issued an *Interim Enforcement Policy on Aboriginal Hunting and Fishing* in 1991 that states Aboriginal people harvesting game or fish for personal consumption or social or ceremonial purposes in their treaty areas or traditional lands will generally not be prosecuted. However, this policy was meant to be an interim measure and when the province enacted a new *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* in 1997, neither it, nor the detailed regulations under it, make any reference to Treaty or Aboriginal Rights to harvest.

#### **2.2.11.2 The Registered Trapline System**

In response to declining populations of fur-bearing species, and complaints from Indigenous trappers about other trappers encroaching into their territories, the government of Ontario issued new game regulations under the *Game and Fisheries Act* of 1946 that included the creation of the Registered Trapline System (Finch, 2020; Sutherland, 2020). While it was first implemented in southern Ontario, by 1948 the regulations applied to the north. Traplines established in the north were based on watersheds rather than the township system used in the south, as directed by the Department of Indian Affairs (Finch, 2020).

In the years following the introduction of the system, Indigenous trapping was impacted by several key factors such as new wildlife laws, changing lifeways, increased wage labour opportunities, increasing government aid, and multiple outbreaks of tularaemia, an infectious disease that affects beaver and muskrat (Finch, 2020). Input from Indigenous communities, including concerns that the established



trapping seasons did not work in the north because of the different climate in the James Bay region, were not reflected in trapping regulations (Sutherland, 2020). In addition, the Registered Trapline System involved licenses, registration, and quotas, all of which was foreign to Indigenous trappers (AMEC, 2004b, as cited in Tsuji *et al.*, 2011).

### **2.2.11.3 Ontario *Far North Act***

In response to the need to balance development potential with conservation in the north, the provincial government launched the *Far North Planning Initiative* in 2008 (Bowie, 2017). The purpose of the initiative was to direct economic development, support conservation, and address Aboriginal and Treaty Rights through the development of community-based land use plans for the Far North region – an area that represents over forty percent of the province (MNR, 2011, as cited in Bowie, 2017).

The purpose of the 2010 *Far North Act* is to provide community-based land use planning in the Far North region that (*Far North Act*, 2010, s.1):

- Sets out a joint planning process between First Nations and Ontario;
- Supports the environmental, social and economic objectives for land use planning for the peoples of Ontario; and,
- Is done in a manner that is consistent with the recognition and affirmation of existing Aboriginal and treaty rights.

The land use planning process established under the Act entails the development of a terms of reference by a First Nations community interested in participating, which must then be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources, who then designates a planning area for the Community Based Land Use Plans (*Far North Act*, 2010, s. 9). The plans are intended to include maps that show historical and contemporary Indigenous use in the area. Communities can designate areas of significant cultural value such as burial sites, waterways and travel routes to be protected, caribou migration routes and areas to be considered open for or closed to mineral exploration. At least one protected area must be identified through the planning process (*Far North Act*, s. 9(9)(c)(d)). However, the plans must be jointly approved by the First Nation and the Ministry,





and once the final plan is approved, all decisions to authorize land use activities must be consistent with the land-use designations in the plan. For First Nations communities in the Far North, community-based land use plans signify inherent jurisdiction over lands and the authority to make decisions on contested land uses (Scott *et al.*, 2018).

The legislation has been contested by First Nations and their regional organizations based on the level of and approach to consultation undertaken by the province, and concerns about how the recommendations provided by First Nations were incorporated. While amendments were made, including the addition of “joint bodies” that could be established with interested First Nations, the province retains ultimate decision-making powers related to amendments, policy documents, and exemption orders related to land use strategies (Gardner *et al.*, 2012).

The Act was recently amended in December 2021, following the recommendations identified in a joint process with Nishnawbe Aski Nation and the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry, and in consultation with First Nations and stakeholders in the region. Amendments were made to “encourage collaboration between Ontario and First Nations on land use planning and foster economic growth in the region while maintaining critical cultural and environmental protections” (Environmental Registry of Ontario, 2021).





## 2.3 Cumulative Effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests

For roughly seven generations nearly every Indigenous child in Canada was sent to a residential school. They were taken from their families, tribes and communities, and forced to live in those institutions of assimilation. The results while unintended have been devastating. We witness it first in the loss of Indigenous languages and traditional beliefs. We see it more tragically in the loss of parenting skills, and, ironically, in unacceptably poor education results. We see the despair that results in runaway rates of suicide, family violence, substance abuse, high rates of incarceration, street gang influence, child welfare apprehensions, homelessness, poverty, and family breakdowns. Yet while the government achieved such unintended devastation, it failed in its intended result. Indians never assimilated.

– Honourable Justice Murray Sinclair speech to the United Nations, 2010

The long history of colonialism in Canada and associated actions, legislation, and policy has involved both recognition of, and infringement on, the Aboriginal and / or treaty rights of Indigenous peoples in the region and across the country. This history has also been described as constituting cultural genocide (TRC, 2015b). The traditional lifeways, culture, and language of Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg, Omushkegowuk, and Métis of the region, have been forever transformed, in part because of centuries of displacement from their traditional land bases and use of resources. When combined with ongoing colonial structures and approaches that continue to overlap with the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests of Indigenous peoples, these changes impact cultural continuity and well-being as the ability of Indigenous peoples to transmit Indigenous knowledge, culture, and lifeways out on the land is increasingly challenged.



Colonial systems of governance and justice that have superseded and / or failed to respect the inherent jurisdiction of Indigenous peoples, and the spirit and intent of the treaties with the Crown, have been imposed on Indigenous peoples in the region for centuries (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018). Moreover, attention to Indigenous men rather than women and the application of patriarchal assumptions and approaches by European traders, missionaries, and political leaders have exacerbated violations to Indigenous governance by overlooking a segment of the population (i.e., women) that prior to contact, held important roles in leadership.

The impacts go well beyond Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. While Canada has become a member of the world's leading nations, Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and Ojibwegowuk, continue to experience disproportionate inequities to the general Canadian population (OCCC, 1986). As noted by Matheson *et al.* (2022), the ongoing implications of various systemic structures experienced by Indigenous peoples has resulted in poor housing conditions, food insecurity, and the absence of potable water on some reserves. Many Indigenous people continue to experience the long term and often debilitating impacts of residential schools, and those that survived were often unprepared to succeed in the market economy or to pursue traditional activities such as hunting and fishing. In many cases, family connections were permanently broken. The overall suicide rate among First Nations communities is about twice that of the total Canadian population (TRC, 2015a). Indigenous peoples face higher rates of infant mortality, a greater burden of disease, and reduced life expectancy (Smylie & Firestone, 2016). In addition, Indigenous peoples are significantly overrepresented in the Canadian criminal justice system (RCAP, 1996, as cited in Government of Canada, 2023). Despite all of these atrocities and outcomes, Indigenous peoples are reclaiming their rights and reconnecting to their cultural roots.





## 2.4 Reconciliation and Looking to the Future

In more recent decades, there is increased awareness about colonization and its ongoing effects on Indigenous peoples. These efforts began with the establishment of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples in 1990, whose mandate was to study the evolution of the relationship between Indigenous peoples, the government of Canada, and Canadian society as a whole (Doerr, 2006). The Commission released a five-volume report in 1996 that ultimately noted that a complete restructuring of the relationship between Indigenous peoples and non-Indigenous peoples in Canada is needed (Doerr, 2006); the findings of the Commission’s report have informed this one.

In 2008, the Truth and Reconciliation Commission was established as part of the Indian Residential School Settlement Agreement. The Commission was established to guide Canadians through the difficult facts of the residential school system, and to “lay the foundation for lasting reconciliation across Canada” (Moran, 2015, para. 1). The Commission conducted community hearings across the country to hear from Indigenous peoples directly. A six-volume final report documents the experiences of Indigenous peoples and identifies 94 Calls to Action to advance the process of reconciliation was released in 2015; the findings of the Commission’s report have also informed this one. .

While there has been a recent focus, including efforts and actions on reconciliation with Indigenous peoples, many Indigenous communities, including Marten Falls First Nation, continue to experience day-to-day challenges with access to basic human rights including health services, education, personal and community safety, food security, and more. For Marten Falls First Nation, the development of the Community Access Road is an act of reconciliation – it helps to address access to basic rights while providing an opportunity to support Marten Falls First Nation’s self-determination and their ability to pursue economic prosperity, social and community well-being and cultural continuity.



# Eabametoong First Nation



The information presented in this section of the report is based on the Proponent's current understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's rights and interests in relation to the study areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment.

The information presented here is from secondary sources given that at the time of writing, limited information on Eabametoong First Nation's rights and interests in relation to the proposed Project had been provided to the Proponent. Eabametoong First Nation was invited to participate in, and has shown interest in, the Project's Indigenous Knowledge Program. However, the community has not yet provided a Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land and Resource Use report or information.

It is the objective of the Proponent to share this information with Eabametoong First Nation early in the assessment process to enable collaboration and discussion. The overarching goal is to enhance the Project Team's understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests in relation to the proposed Project.

### Imagining Access – Why the Project?

The Project will offer Marten Falls First Nation the opportunity to grow as a community but also be part of the social and economic fabric of the region and country. The Community Access Road will reduce transportation costs for goods and services, making food, gas, and other supplies cheaper. It will help families be together in the community and increase social interactions with other communities. It will also provide a vital connection to emergency, health, and social services.





## 3.1 Community Profile

Eabametoong First Nation is an Anishinaabe community located on the north shore of Eabamet Lake in the Albany River system, in the Far North region of Ontario (**Figure 3-1**). The community is located about 360 km northeast of Thunder Bay. The name Eabametoong is pronounced “ab-me-tung (almost like Edmonton)” (Nunan, 2016a).

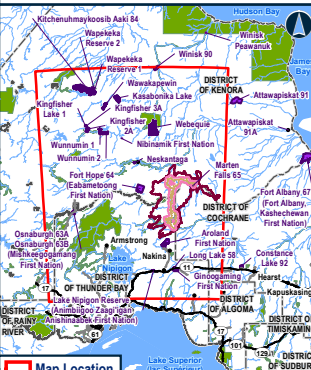
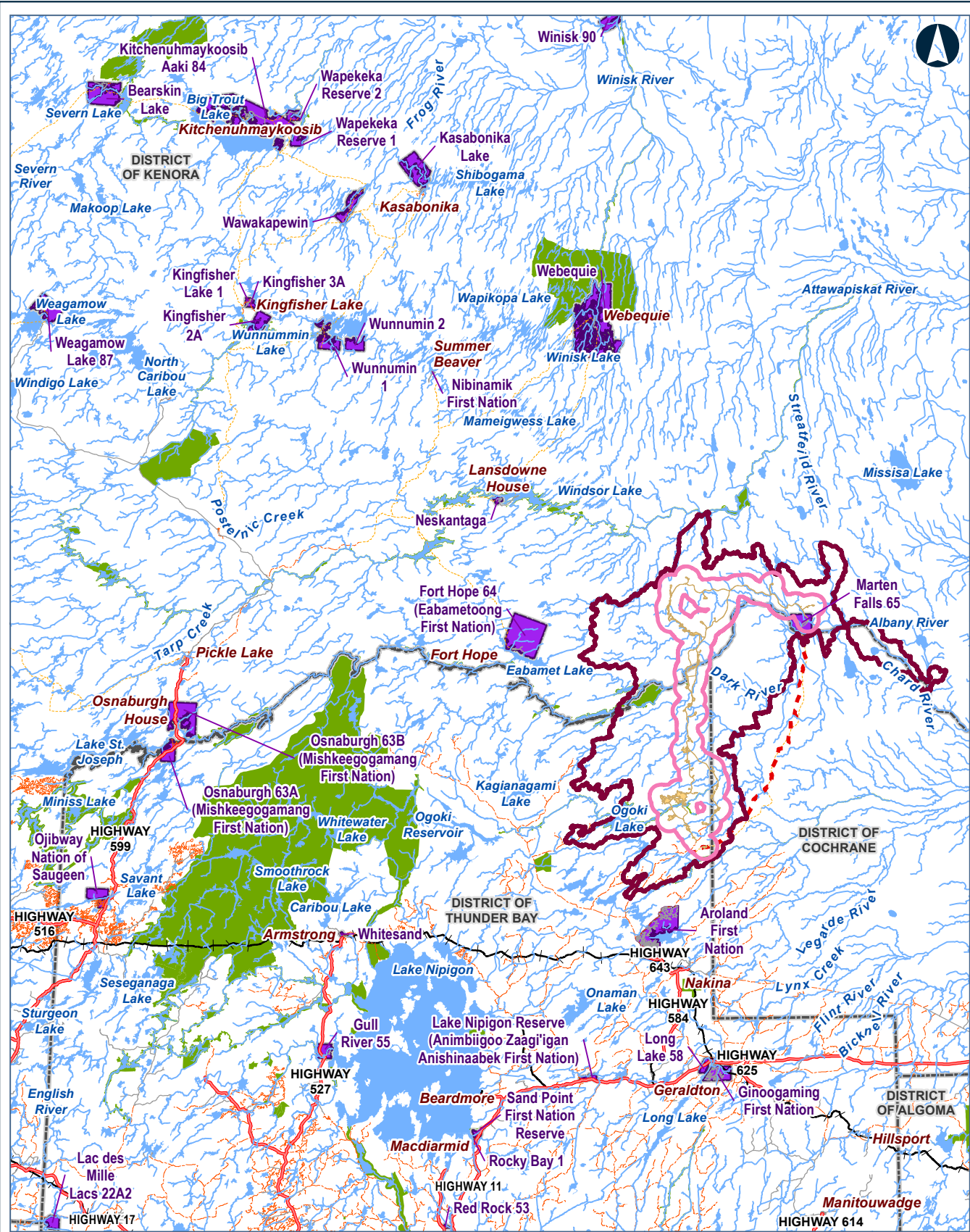
The community became a permanent settlement in the 1960s, as families in the area started to settle in the village known as Fort Hope (Atlin, 2019). The community has historic ties to Webequie First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, and Neskantaga First Nation, as the four communities were previously collectively part of the Fort Hope Indian Band (Yesno, n.d., as cited in Atlin, 2019). Eabametoong First Nation did not gain separate band status under the Indian Act until 1985 (Atlin, 2019).

As of July 2023, Eabametoong First Nation has 2,853 registered members (Government of Canada, 2021b). Of these, 1,619 members (57%) live on reserve in the community, and the remaining 1,234 members live elsewhere (Government of Canada, 2021a).

The community is accessible by air and winter road only. The community depends on air transportation for goods and travel in the summer months (Canada First Nations, 2023). In the winter, the community is connected to other First Nations by winter roads that are constructed each December, including Webequie First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation (Lansdowne House), and Nibinamik First Nation (Province of Ontario, 2015). The winter roads also connect these First Nation communities to more southern towns with all-season roads, including Pickle Lake, and further Sioux Lookout, Dryden, and Ignace (Province of Ontario, 2015). Historically, the winter road season lasted several months; however, in more recent years, because of climate change, the winter road season is getting shorter and shorter (CBC News, 2023). This past winter (2022 / 2023), the road had a good season and lasted until Easter weekend. However, the winter road did not open until February 7<sup>th</sup> due to warm weather (CBC News, 2023).

The remote nature of the community means that the cost of living and goods, and air travel outside of the community to access services, can be very high (Government of Canada, 2021d). At the same time, because of the isolated nature of the community, a resurgence in traditional activities and lifeways is an important part of life (Kirton, 2020).





**Legend**

First Nation Reserve	Highway	District Municipal Boundary
ATRI Local Study Area	Major Road	Waterbody
ATRI Regional Study Area	Local Road	Provincial Park
Project Development Area	Winter Road	Resource / Recreation Road
	Service Road	Railway
	Existing Winter Access Road	Watercourse

Data Source: Base Data Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

General Location of  
Eabametoong First Nation

0 10 20 40 60 80  
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:1,750,000 <small>when printed 11"x17"</small>	
Rev:00		

**Figure 3-1**

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020, through a Creative Commons License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM and its client, as required by law or the use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Symbolic Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Symbolic Data.

**DRAFT**



### 3.1.1 Pre-Contact History

Eabametoong First Nation ancestors lived “a-da-wah-gee-gay-win”, which means “going after game” (Driben & Trudeau, 1983). Historically, people travelled throughout the region living off the land according to the seasons. They used the river systems and waterways as highways during their extensive travels (Shantz, 2018; Atlin, 2019).

Prior to European contact, the people of Eabametoong First Nation lived at Eabamet Lake in various seasonal locations because there was plenty of fish (Teach for Canada, 2017). Six Eabametoong First Nation families lived in the area, where the mouths of rivers flowed into Eabamet Lake (Atlin, 2019). The families spent winters on the north side of Eabamet Lake, and summers on islands, points, and on the south shores (Atlin, 2019). Clans were small in order to keep the food supplies in balance (Atlin, 2019).

In summer, there was an abundance of new animals and plants (Driben & Trudeau, 1983), and multiple families would come together to build large communal camps and connect with their greater community (Atlin, 2019). The joined groups shared the summer foods including fish (whitefish, pike, pickerel, lake trout, and sturgeon), small game, berries, and wild rice (Atlin, 2019).

As summer transitioned into winter, the larger camp would break off into their separate family groups in search of larger game such as moose and caribou (Atlin, 2019). There was less frequent trapping of beaver and rabbit before the fur trade, as their hides and furs were used solely for the clothing of the group members (Atlin, 2019).

Tradition, culture, and histories were shared and passed on verbally. Traditional oral storytelling means that much of Eabametoong First Nation’s histories are not written down but rather held by knowledge-keepers (Teach for Canada, 2017).

A more comprehensive overview of the pre-contact context, including seasonal lifeways, culture and worldview, learning and knowledge building, governance and legal principles, and resource management and stewardship, is provided in [Section 2.1](#).





### 3.1.2 Post-Contact History

The original name of Eabametoong First Nation was Fort Hope, a name which comes from the fur trade era (Teach for Canada, 2017). In 1890, the Hudson's Bay Company constructed a trading post called Fort Hope near the reserve's present-day location because it was located on the crossroads of north-south and east-west fur trade routes, making it an ideal trading post location (Teach for Canada, 2017).

The fur trade also brought missionaries who introduced Christianity and settler education to the community. Two missions were established beside the Fort Hope post, one was Catholic and the other was Anglican (Teach for Canada, 2017). The missionaries introduced local Indigenous peoples to the English language (Teach for Canada, 2017). Some Eabametoong First Nation people took up residence at the Fort Hope site when the fur trading post and missions were built (Teach for Canada, 2017).

Eabametoong First Nation signed James Bay Treaty 9 on July 19, 1905 as the Fort Hope Indian Band, and Fort Hope Indian Reserve #64 was established (Teach for Canada, 2017). The Fort Hope Indian Band consisted of the groups of people traditionally living in the Eabametoong region on both sides of the Albany River, as well as the groups living further away on the Attawapiskat and Winisk Rivers (Atlin, 2019). As noted in **Section 3.1**, the Fort Hope Indian Band was originally comprised of people from what are today referred to as Eabametoong First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, and Webequie First Nation (Atlin, 2019).

The church and mission house at Fort Hope were used to teach the local children the basics of English as part of their settler education (Teach for Canada, 2017). In 1955, across from the Fort Hope Post and a few kilometres west of the present-day community, Indian Affairs built a day school with one classroom. At the time, not many people were living in the community settlement, and most were still living a more traditional way of life in family and clan groups (Teach for Canada, 2017).

Around 1960, some members of the Fort Hope Indian Band decided to come together in unity and establish a new community on the north side of Eabamet Lake; the original town site was on the south shore of the lake (Driben & Trudeau, 1983). In 1962, the new town site and community began. It started





with two houses built from local lumber and sawdust insulation, and eventually more housing and infrastructure was added (Teach for Canada, 2017). Technological advancements in the 20<sup>th</sup> century also had an impact on Eabametoong First Nation, as they implemented tools such as outdoor motors, rifles, wooden canoes, and airplanes into their traditional lifestyles to make their tasks easier and more efficient, among other changes (Atlin, 2019). The official name for the community – Eabametoong First Nation – was adopted in 1985, along with its current community flag (Teach for Canada, 2017).

Members of the community continue to practice a traditional way of life (Canada First Nations, 2023). Community members participate in prayers, smudging, sweat lodges, and learn the teachings of the Medicine Wheel to deepen their spirituality (Kirton, 2020). The Eabametoong First Nation Education Authority oversees the John C. Yesno Education Centre, built in the 1950s (Atlin, 2019; Kirton, 2020). However, since there is no high school on reserve, students must leave the community to complete their high school education (Kirton, 2020).

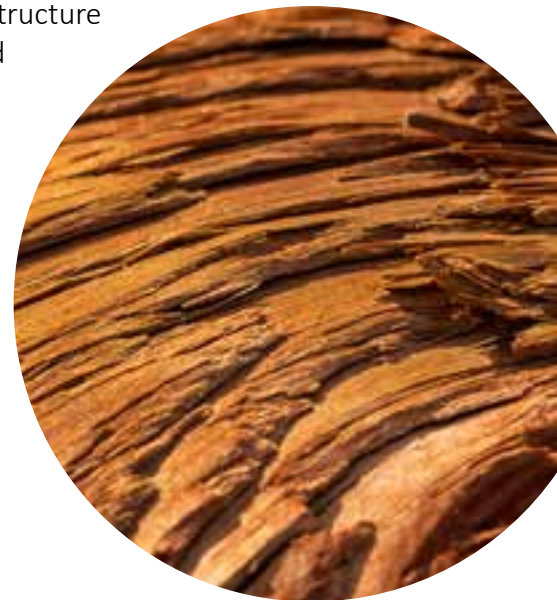
In more recent times, the Eabametoong First Nation community has faced several important challenges:



**Water crisis:** Eabametoong First Nation has been under a boil-water advisory for 21 years (O’Brian, 2023). As of October 2023, Eabametoong First Nation does not have clean drinking water (Government of Canada, 2023). Tap water in the community contains levels of contaminants (trihalomethanes) that exceed the federal drinking water standards (McLaughlin, 2019). The long-term health complications from exposure to unsafe drinking water are still unknown, and community members worry whether they will appear down the road and affect over 1,500 residents of the community (McLaughlin, 2019).



**Housing crisis:** Councillor Hanna Waswa of Eabametoong First Nation has noted that the community is in both a housing and infrastructure crisis (NDP, 2021). In 2021, Eabametoong First Nation had 16 empty lots to build new homes, and a waitlist of 93 applicants. The COVID-19 pandemic caused many instances of “forced houselessness” in the community (Stefanovich, 2021). During the recent pandemic, some community members were living in COVID-19 isolation structures, tents, and shacks through the winter (NDP, 2021). The structures did not have proper heat, running water, a kitchen, or bathroom or toilet, and a community member on dialysis passed away during this time (NDP, 2021). There is a need for nearly 100 new homes on the reserve, and existing homes are in need of significant renovations or are beyond repair (Stefanovich, 2021).





**Suicide crisis:** In 2017, 20-year-old mental health councillor Valerie Ooshag from Eabametoong First Nation spoke at the Nishnawbe Aski Nation winter Chiefs assembly asking the assembly to listen to their community's youth and find ways to connect them to resources to curb the suicide epidemic (Porter, 2017). In 2021, Eabametoong First Nation again suffered the loss of youth(s) from suicide (Forbes, 2021).



**Addiction and mental health crisis:** Eabametoong First Nation was one of the first remote communities in Northern Ontario to start a suboxone program in response to the opioid crisis, which affected many community members (Ireland, 2017). The program was rolled out in 2011-2012, and helped 170 community members (Ireland, 2017). The community is further challenged by limited access to mental health professionals (Ireland, 2017). Community members would like to see a healing lodge out on the land for families to gather and recover together, in addition to counselling (Ireland, 2017).

While the community has faced numerous challenges, they have developed initiatives that promote growth and healing:

- In 2015, the Fort Hope Farm, which began as a vision by the community's Elders, was created. As of 2019, the farm had grown from a small community garden into a 12-acre farm and social enterprise, with Eabametoong First Nation looking to incorporate commercial greenhouses (Sawatzky, 2023). This project blends Traditional Knowledge with innovation, and has created many benefits for the community, including job creation, economic development, increased food security, cultural reclamation, and the positioning of Eabametoong First Nation as future leaders of food production in the North (Sawatzky, 2023).
- In 2018, Eabametoong First Nation was provincially recognized for their achievement of the Rural Ontario Leadership Award from the Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs (CBC News, 2018).
- In 2016, Eabametoong First Nation received funding to develop a Restorative Justice Program that focuses on rehabilitation through reconciliation with victims and the community (Sawatzky, 2023). This program focuses on supporting at-risk youth and their families by facilitating their reconnection with the land, connection with Elders, and participation in Healing Circles (Sawatzky, 2023).





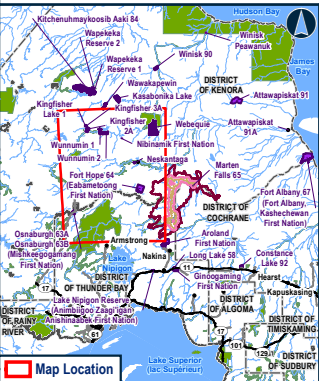
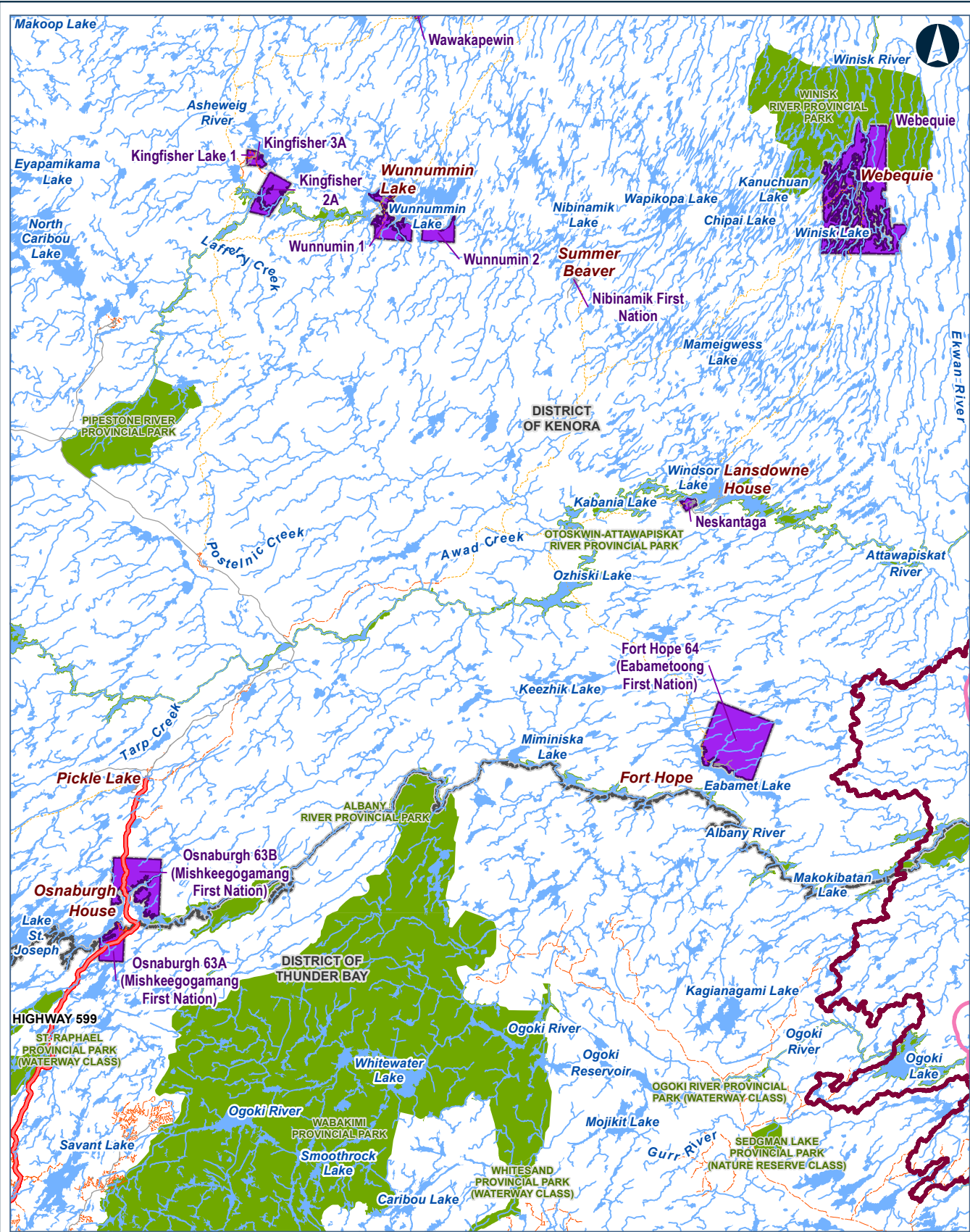
- Eabametoong First Nation undertook their Healing Lodge Restoration Project from 2016 to 2017 through community visioning, strategic partnership development, and procuring funding (Sawatzky, 2023). They used knowledge gained from local studies to create a community wellbeing space (Sawatzky, 2023). This project provided jobs for contractors and woodworkers, skills-training for local youth, and a space for community celebrations like the annual Harvest Festival, Land Blessing events, and the Back-to-the-Land program (Sawatzky, 2023).

A more comprehensive overview of the post-contact context, including the fur trade, early legislation and policy and associated impacts on Indigenous peoples, the numbered treaties established in the region, perspectives on Aboriginal Rights, and legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use, is provided in [Section 2.2](#).

### 3.1.3 Reserve Lands

Eabametoong First Nation has one reserve, Fort Hope 64, on the north shore of Eabamet Lake ([Figure 3-2](#)). The reserve is 25,900 ha in size (Government of Canada, 2021b).





**Legend**

- First Nation Reserve
- ATR1 Local Study Area
- ATR1 Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area
- General Features
  - Highway
  - Local Road
  - Winter Road
  - Resource / Recreation Road
  - Watercourse
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Date Source:  
 Base Data Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019; Tentative Lands Provided by Eabametoong First Nation, Mishkeegogamang First Nation, and the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry 2013. Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

**DRAFT**

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Eabametoong First Nation  
Reserve Lands

0 5 10 20 30 40  
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:1,000,000 <small>when printed 11"x17"</small>
Rev:00	

**Figure 3-2**

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Ontario's Crown's Property of Ontario 2020), through a Service Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM and its client. It is intended for use by the government's engineering agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. The use of Service Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing by AECOM of the Service Data.



### 3.1.4 Language

Eabametoong First Nation is an Ojibwe-speaking community, with its own dialect (Teach for Canada, 2017). *Eabametoong* translates to “the reversing of the water place” (Teach for Canada, 2017). It gets this name because Eabamet Lake typically drains into the Albany River, but during the spring melt, the high waters in the Eabamet Narrows reverses the flow (Atlin, 2019). Today there are dams that divert the headwaters of the Albany River, so the natural occurrence of the reversing flow of water is less visible (Teach for Canada, 2017).

Both Ojibwe and English are commonly spoken and written in Eabametoong First Nation (Kirton, 2020). Ojibwe is the working language of the older population, while English is mainly used by the younger generations (Canada First Nations, 2023).

According to the 2016 Census, among the on-reserve population (Statistics Canada, 2018):

- About 38% has knowledge of the Ojibwe language;
- About 30% reported Ojibwe as their mother tongue (the first language they learned and still know); and
- About 36.5% speak Ojibwe at home.

### 3.1.5 Governance

Eabametoong First Nation is a signatory to Treaty 9. Eabametoong was included in Treaty 9 as part of the Fort Hope Indian Band, who signed on July 19, 1905 (Teach for Canada, 2017). See [Section 2.2.5.2](#) for more information on Treaty 9.

Eabametoong First Nation has an *Indian Act* Electoral system with a two-year cycle. Leadership includes a Chief and five Councillors (Government of Canada, 2021c). Council quorum is necessary for council meetings and decisions require a minimum of four councillors (Government of Canada, 2021c).

Eabametoong First Nation is affiliated with tribal organizations in the Treaty 9 area that provide advocacy, support and other services, including Matawa First Nations and Nishnawbe Aski Nation (Canada First Nations, 2023).



### 3.1.6 Miminiska Group

In 2009, a resolution was passed by Eabametoong First Nation’s Chief and Council to recognize some of their registered members as a separate community, called the Miminiska Group (Thompson, 2022). Miminiska and Keezhik Lakes are about 40 km west of the reserve, and are traditional areas where several families had camps, traplines, and burial sites (Barrera, 2018). These areas are still heavily used by seven families from two of the community’s 12 clans (Barrera, 2018). As of May 2022, Anishinaabe Elder Temius Nate is a leader for the Miminiska Group and is gathering support and momentum for the community to return to the shores of Miminiska Lake (Thompson, 2022).

In 2019, the Eabametoong First Nation Council and Indigenous Services Canada encouraged the group to apply to the federal government for official band recognition (Thompson, 2022). However, the Miminiska Group does not intend to apply for ‘band’ recognition as they do not want to have a reserve (Thompson, 2022).

It is estimated that 80 to 100 members of the Eabametoong First Nation – currently spread across Eabametoong First Nation, Thunder Bay, and other northern Ontario communities – are eligible to join the Miminiska Group (Thompson, 2022). They are the descendants of those who lived around Miminiska Lake, prior to being steered towards living in Fort Hope in the late 1950s early 1960s (Thompson, 2022). The descendants of the families that lived around Miminiska Lake still return to those shores, especially in the summer. Some have shown interest in moving back to Miminiska Lake, if a community developed there (Thompson, 2022).





## 3.2 Understanding of Rights & Interests in Relation to the Project

**Section 3.2.1** and **3.2.2** describe the current understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests in relation to the proposed Project. As noted in **Section 3.0**, this understanding was developed based on a comprehensive literature review of publicly available sources of information.

### 3.2.1 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Relevant to the Project

It is anticipated that Eabametoong First Nation asserts Treaty 9 and Section 35 rights. According to the Declaration of the Nishnawbe-Aski Nation, the rights of Nishnawbe-Aski Nation people include (NAN, 1977):

- The right to receive compensation for exploited natural resources;
- The right to receive compensation for the destruction and abrogation of hunting, fishing, and gathering rights;
- The right to renegotiate the Treaty as understood by Nishnawbe-Aski Nation people; and,
- The right to approach other world nations to further the aims of the Cree and Ojibway Nations of Treaty 9.

The *Mamow-Wecheekapawetahteewiin* (Unity Declaration) of the Matawa Chiefs Council notes the inherent right to self-determination as an important right recognized and affirmed under Section 35 (Matawa First Nations, 2011). As a member of Nishnawbe-Aski Nation and Matawa First Nations, it is anticipated that these rights may also be declared by Neskantaga First Nation.



At a minimum, it is assumed that Eabametoong First Nation Aboriginal and / or Treaty rights include the right to hunt, trap, fish, and gather materials that are of importance to Eabametoong First Nation cultural traditions and lifeways, as well as the right to cultural continuity and wellbeing (ability to practice and transmit cultural traditions). These rights are considered Valued Components, which means that they are important elements of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights that have the potential to be affected by the proposed Project. The potential impacts of the proposed Project on these Valued Components / rights will be assessed in the future.

General information on Eabametoong First Nation's use of lands, waters, and resource for traditional purposes is presented in [Section 3.4](#). Information on the Project Team's understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's use the lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes in relation to the Project is presented in [Section 3.5](#).

General perspectives on the cultural continuity and wellbeing of Eabametoong First Nation are presented in [Section 3.6](#). Information on the Project Team's understanding of what is important for Eabametoong First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing is presented in [Section 3.7](#).

### **3.2.2 Interests Related to the Project**

The information on potential interests of Eabametoong First Nation with respect to the proposed Project is largely based on the following sources of information (although other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout):

- The *Taashikaywin - Eabametoong and Mishkeegogamang First Nations Far North Community Based Land Use Plan* Terms of Reference (EFN, MFN & MNR, 2013), developed as part of the Far North community-based planning process; and
- The *Assessment of Potential Environmental Effects on Traditional Land and Resource Use* (Stantec, 2017) for the Hardrock Project Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Assessment.





It is anticipated that Eabametoong First Nation's interests in the Project may include:

- The social, cultural, and economic well-being of First Nation people (EFN, MFN & MNR, 2013);
- Management and protection of ecosystems with consideration for fragile/vulnerable areas, ecological features and functions, and carbon storage and sequestration (EFN, MFN & MNR, 2013);
- Protection of species at risk including woodland caribou (EFN, MFN & MNR, 2013);
- Protection of fish spawning areas (Stantec, 2017);
- Protection of moose habitat (Stantec, 2017);
- Concerns about increased access to preferred hunting and fishing areas of Eabametoong First Nation members, leading to increased competition for resources (Stantec, 2017);
- Concerns about degradation of harvestable resources and restricted access to traditional use areas, which could lead to decreased transmission of knowledge and time being spent on the land (Stantec, 2017);
- Concerns about potential effects on important watersheds, rivers, and lakes, especially on the Albany River (Stantec, 2017); and
- Concerns about disruption to the landscape and the potential for contamination, which could impact the spiritual connection that members feel towards the landscape (Stantec, 2017).

These interests will inform the overall Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment, including the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests.



### 3.3 Area of Interest

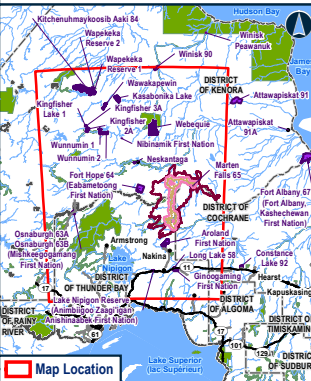
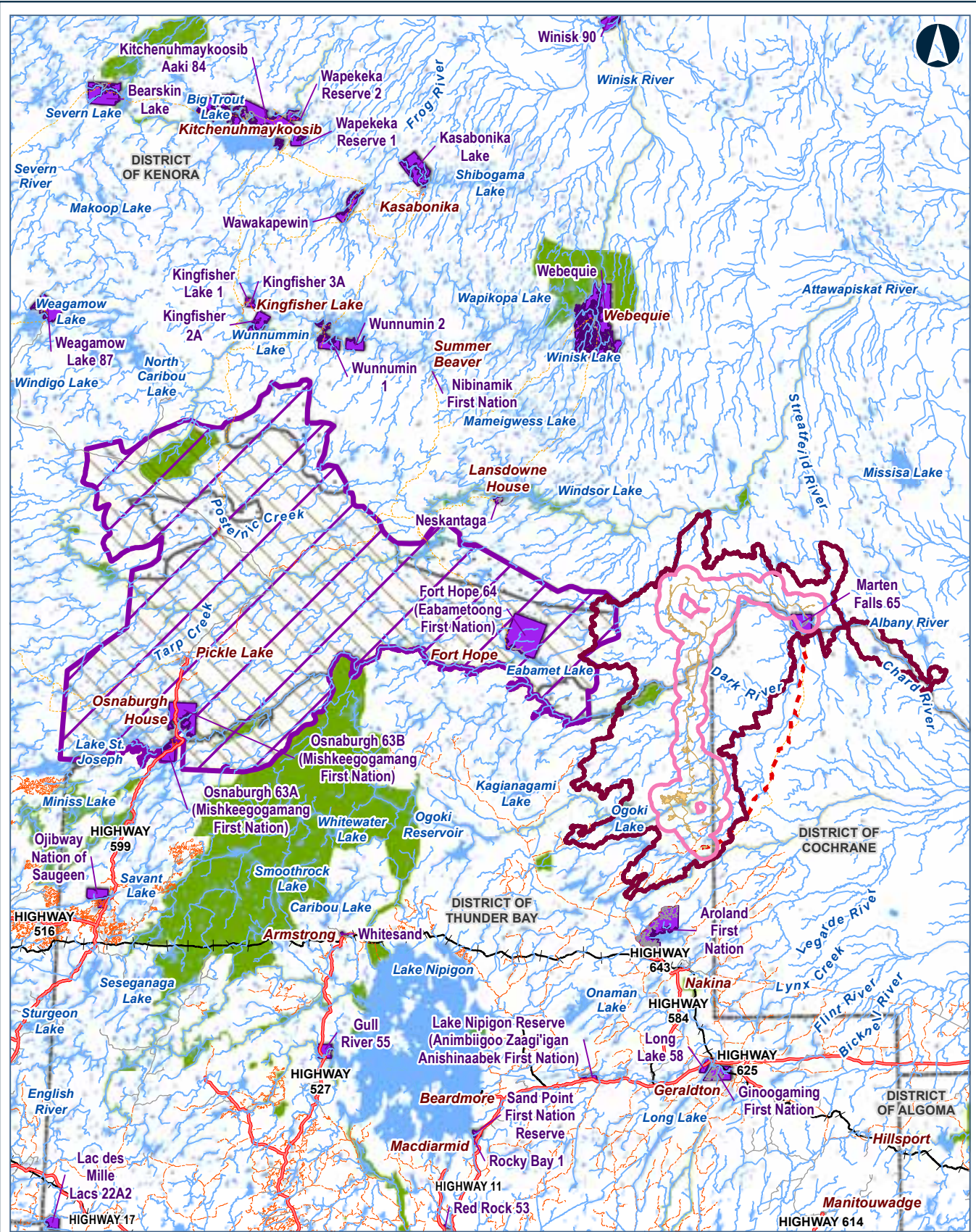
A preliminary Area of Interest has been identified for Eabametoong First Nation, as shown in **Figure 3-3**. The preliminary Area of Interest is intended to identify where Eabametoong First Nation may exercise / hold Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests that are relevant to the proposed Project.

The preliminary Area of Interest is based on the proposed Area of Interest for Planning identified in the Terms of Reference for the Taashikaywin Community Based Land Use Plan (EFN, MFN, & MNR, 2013). The proposed Area of Interest for Planning encompasses 2,487,752 ha and is defined as a portion of the traditional land use area (EFN, MFN, & MNR, 2013). The area is bordered by the Albany River to the south and the height of land of the Attawapiskat watershed to the north (EFN, MFN, & MNR, 2013). The area stretches to the northwest to Pipestone River Provincial Park and to the southwest at Lake St. Joseph. Traditional harvest areas helped to define the boundary of the area (EFN, MFN, & MNR, 2013).

The preliminary Area of Interest overlaps with Regional Study Area for the assessment, at the northeastern portion, as shown in **Figure 3-3**.

The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (2023), notes that an Indigenous community’s “long-standing connection to, use of, or occupation of an area is indicative of a community’s rights”. It is the Proponent’s understanding that an Indigenous community can assert an area of interest or traditional territory and that these assertions may consider many factors including, but not limited to, hunting and trapping areas, wildlife migration patterns, travel routes, watersheds, etc. However, these assertions “may not be well understood by all parties, they may raise uncertainty as they lack information, or there may be differing interpretations” (IAAC, 2023). Therefore, it is important to note that for the purposes of identifying a preliminary Area of Interest for the proposed Project, Marten Falls First Nation is strictly presenting information that has provided by an Indigenous community or has been identified in publicly available data sources. By presenting this information, Marten Falls First Nation is neither validating nor confirming information regarding the assertion of areas of interest or traditional territories.





**Legend**

- Preliminary Area of Interest for the Proposed Project
- First Nation Reserve
- ATRI Local Study Area
- ATRI Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area
- Eabametoong First Nation Taashikaywin Tentative Lands (Community Based Land Use Plan July 2013)
- Eabametoong First Nation Taashikaywin Area of Interest for Planning (Community Based Land Use Plan, July 2013)

**General Features**

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

**Data Source:**  
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019; Area of Interest for Planning and Tentative Lands Provided by Eabametoong First Nation, Mishkeegogamang First Nation, and the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry 2013. Contains information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

**MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**

Eabametoong First Nation  
Area of Interest

0 10 20 40 60 80  
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:1,750,000 *when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

**Figure 3-3**

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020, through a Creative Commons License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as approved by AECOM and its client. It is issued for use by the governmental engineering agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Satellite Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing by AECOM or the Satellite Data.

**DRAFT  
PRELIMINARY  
DOCUMENT**



## 3.4 Use of Lands, Waters and Resources for Traditional Purposes

Available information on Eabametoong First Nation land, water, and resource use is presented in **Section 3.4.1** to **3.4.5**. The information is general to Eabametoong First Nation. Information on Eabametoong First Nation land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes in relation to the proposed Project is provided in **Section 3.5**.

The information presented is largely based on the following secondary sources of information (although several other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout):

- Driben and Trudeau's book *When freedom is lost: the dark side of the relationship between government and the Fort Hope Band* (1983);
- John Paul Jacasum's *Matawa First Nations Community and Live Experiences Volume 2 (North)* (2007), which includes interviews with Elders from communities in the region, including Eabametoong First Nation;
- Leigh Nunan's articles *Finding my way in Eabametoong* (2016a) and *Falling for Eabametoong* (2016b); and
- Samantha Kirton's master's thesis "*A Community of People Worthy of the Name Community*": *The Engagement Practices, Well-being, and Self-Identity of Anishinaabe Young Women and Young Two-Spirit People in Eabametoong First Nation* (2020).





It is important to note the following about the information available on Eabametoong First Nation's land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes:

- Information on the resources that are harvested and harvesting methods, both in the past and present-day, is limited or absent in some categories (e.g., berry and plant gathering);
- Information on the quality and quantity of resources (including volumes harvested) and the frequency, duration, and / or timing of traditional practices is limited or not available;
- Information on the role of members within the community (e.g., women, men, Elders, youth, people with disabilities) is limited or not available; and
- Information on resource thresholds that the community requires to exercise their rights is not available.

For the purposes of the future Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment, it is assumed that the general practices and preferences of Eabametoong First Nation community members described in this report are still relevant to the community today.

Eabametoong First Nation Elders and community members have spoken of the changes to the traditional lifeways and uses of the lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes, especially in the 1960s, as a result of these changes including (Driben & Trudeau, 1983; Jacasum, 2007):

- The building of government schools in what became villages;
- Encouragement of Indigenous people to settle in the village;
- Challenges of adapting to village life that led to welfare and social assistance, with increasing dependence on the government;
- The residential school system and associated legacy, including substance abuse; and
- The need to send children away for higher-level schooling, and associated impacts on the practice of cultural traditions.

Additional information on the cumulative effects that may have already interfered with the ability of Eabametoong First Nation people to use their lands and resources for traditional purposes is provided in **Sections 2.2** and **2.3**.





### 3.4.1 Hunting and Trapping

Historically, Eabametoong First Nation people hunted and trapped all over their territory, following important resources (Jacasum, 2007; Teach for Canada, 2017). Eabametoong First Nation Elder Ellen Neshinapaise spoke of how she grew up always moving as people were always working for their survival by hunting and trapping. Moose was an important food source, and she recalled how good freshly killed moose meat tasted after going hungry for sometimes long periods of time (Jacasum, 2007). She also recalls how some animals could be used for medicine; beaver castor oil was used to extract boils that cause infection, and muskrat skin was used as a dressing to help with aching muscles (Jacasum, 2007).

Trapping became of greater importance after their involvement in the fur trade (Driben & Trudeau, 1983). Elder Ellen Neshinapaise spoke of how her family would move to their trapline every fall for a few months, and then come back to their home in Fort Hope until they headed back out to their trapline in the spring, for beaver and muskrat. Her family would return in the summer to sell pelts at the trading post (Jacasum, 2007). However, trapping declined in the mid-1960s as Eabametoong First Nation community members began to live a more settled village life (Driben & Trudeau, 1983).

Hunting and trapping are still important practices in Eabametoong First Nation as “the majority [of residents in the community] harvest fish, moose, and other country food as a vital part of their diet and meaningful practice of traditional culture within ancestral homelands” (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018b). A 15 km-long trapline still exists near the shores of Miminiska Lake, west of the community (Thompson, 2022).

Today, many Eabametoong First Nation members split their time between living in town and in the bush to hunt and fish (Kirton, 2020). Throughout the spring and summer, people hunt for moose, ducks, and geese (Kirton, 2020). Spring is a particularly busy time in Eabametoong First Nation, as that





is when most of the hunting occurs (Shantz, 2018). In summer, community members may take advantage of the warm, sunny weather to spend time outside on the land (Shantz, 2018).

As recently as 2018, Eabametoong First Nation hunters track the living patterns of their game as these provide for a map of their territory, such as moose calving areas and caribou migration paths, as well as key spots to look for ducks, geese, and pickerel (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a). There is a hunt every spring when the *nika* (Canada geese) migrate back north to the area (Nunan, 2016a). In fall, the hunt is for the highly anticipated *mooz* (moose) meat (Nunan, 2016a). Bears and partridge are also important species and can be found relatively easily (Nunan, 2016b; Teach for Canada, 2017).

Local hunters often sell their game to other members of the community (Teach for Canada, 2017). In the fall, some will go door-to-door sharing and / or selling moose meat, and people temporarily moving into the community are advised to buy lots and stock up for winter (Teach for Canada, 2017). During partridge season, local hunters can be contacted for some of their partridge winnings (Teach for Canada, 2017).

South of the community, the Ogoki Forest is a traditional hunting forest that is home to a rich variety of wildlife, including moose, caribou, marten, wolverine, and bear. The area has been traditionally used for thousands of years, and continues to be used, for hunting, trapping, and fishing (Matawa First Nations, 2015). Based on information shared during the proposed Project's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum in November 2023, the following areas may be used for hunting and / or trapping:





- Areas southeast and east of the community, including Makokibatan Lake, Washi Lake, McIntyre Lake and along McIntyre Creek, and the areas surrounding the various small lakes and waterways east of McIntyre Lake;
- Areas north and northeast of the community, including the areas around Gifford lake, Purchase Lake, and Norton Lake; and
- Areas west and southwest of the community.

During the November 2023 Forum, it was also noted that McIntyre Lake and Washi Lake are important moose and caribou hunting areas, and that for the past four years, community members have been flown to their traplines south and southwest of the community.

A summary of wildlife of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation for hunting and trapping based on the Eabametoong First Nation Biodiversity Atlas (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016a) is provided in **Table 3-1**.

**Table 3-1:** . Wildlife of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation

Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
<b>LARGE GAME AND FURBEARERS</b>		
American Beaver		<i>Amik</i>
American Pine Marten		<i>Waabizheshi</i>
Black Bear		<i>Makoo/Makwa</i>
Canada Lynx		<i>Piizhoo</i>
Caribou		<i>Atik</i>
Eastern Chipmunk		<i>Shashakwabiikosh</i>
Grey Wolf		<i>Ma'iikan</i>
Groundhog		<i>KaKachiish</i>
Little Brown Bat		-
Moose		<i>Mooz</i>
Muskrat		<i>Wazhashk</i>
North American Porcupine		<i>Gaag</i>
Red Fox		<i>Wagoosh</i>
Red Squirrel		<i>Aachitamoo</i>
River Otter		<i>Nigig</i>
Snowshoe Hare		<i>Waboos</i>
Wolverine		<i>Gwiingwa'aage</i>



Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
<b>BIRDS</b>		
American Robin		<i>Opichii</i>
American White Pelican		-
Bald Eagle		<i>Migizi</i>
Belted Kingfisher		<i>Kiskimanniisi</i>
Black-backed Woodpecker		<i>Papase</i>
Black-capped Chickadee		<i>Kichiikanaashiish</i>
Black Scoter		<i>Maakataship</i>
Blue-winged Teal		<i>Ozhawaskokaship</i>
Bonaparte's Gull		<i>Ochiihashgoosk</i>
Bufflehead		<i>Wabshabiz</i>
Canada Goose		<i>Nika</i>
Cedar Waxwing		<i>Shagobanachii</i>
Common Goldeneye		<i>Kookooship</i>
Common Grackle		<i>Chachakahnoo</i>
Common Loon		<i>Mang</i>
Common Merganser		<i>Ahzig</i>
Common Nighthawk		<i>Peshk</i>
Common Tern		<i>KiiyeShiKoch</i>





Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
Gray Jay		<i>Kwikwishi</i>
Great Blue Heron		<i>Moozko'ohzi</i>
Greater Yellowlegs		<i>Chichishkashi</i>
Green-winged Teal		<i>Ozhawaskwokaship</i>
Herring Gull		<i>Kayaskii</i>
Least Sandpiper		<i>Chichishkashi</i>
Mallard Duck		<i>li'niniiship</i>
Red-necked Grebe		-
Red-tailed Hawk		<i>Nootisewezi</i>
Red-winged Blackbird		<i>Chachakanoo</i>
Ruffed Grouse		<i>Papaski</i>
Rusty Blackbird		<i>Chachakanoo</i>
Sandhill Crane		<i>Ochichak</i>
Sharp-tailed Grouse		<i>Ahkaskoo</i>
Solitary Sandpiper		<i>Chichiskoshki</i>
Song Sparrow		<i>AaNak</i>
Spruce Grouse		<i>Pine</i>





### 3.4.2 Fishing

Prior to the fur trade, the abundance of sturgeon, walleye, and whitefish brought the people of Eabametoong First Nation to live in seasonal locations around Eabamet Lake (Canada First Nations, 2023). Fish has served as an important food source for the community as they can be harvested throughout the year, and made into oil and pemmican to be used in times when food is scarce (Jacasum, 2007).

Eabametoong First Nation Elder Ellen Neshinapaise spoke of how her family would spend their summers fishing, including commercially for sturgeon (Jacasum, 2007). They would always be traveling and camping around the lakes associated with the various rivers, including the Albany. She recalled how fish skin was used to make containers to hold fish oil. She also recalled that they always had a fish net with them when travelling as they could easily fish wherever they were. All of the fish was used, even the fish guts, and nothing was wasted (Jacasum, 2007).

As mentioned in [Section 3.4.1](#), today many members of the Eabametoong First Nation split their time living in town and in the bush to hunt and fish (Kirton, 2020). Throughout the spring and summer, fishing is an important activity done while hunting game and waterfowl. Walleye and suckers are commonly harvested (Kirton, 2020). Eabametoong First Nation community members create successful businesses in the fall and spring selling their fish to other members of the community and people from outside the community that come in to provide services (Teach for Canada, 2017).

The Albany River has served as an important fish-providing river in the Eabametoong First Nation community (Kirton, 2020; Shantz, 2018). To the west of the community, the Miminiska and Keezhik Lakes remain very important to the survival of people of Eabametoong First Nation (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018b; Thompson, 2022). Based on information shared during the proposed Project's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum in November 2023, the following areas may also be used for fishing:





- The Albany River, where community members set nets for sturgeon;
- The Wabassi River, where community members fish for trout;
- McIntyre Lake and McIntyre Creek;
- Small lakes and waterways east of McIntyre Lake;
- Gifford Lake;
- Purchase Lake;
- Norton Lake;
- Washi Lake; and
- Makokibatan Lake.

A summary of fish of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation for fishing based on the Eabametoong First Nation Biodiversity Atlas (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016a) is provided in **Table 3-2**.

**Table 3-2:** . Fisheries of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation

Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
Trout		
Northern Pike		<i>Kinoozhe</i>
Northern Pike Minnow (Squaw Fish)		
Lake Sturgeon		<i>Name</i>
Lake Whitefish		<i>Aatikameg</i>
Walleye		<i>OoGaas</i>
Cisco		<i>Otoonipii</i>
White Sucker		<i>Namaabin</i>
Yellow Perch		<i>Cha'aas</i>



### 3.4.3 Berry and Plant Gathering

Historically, Eabametoong First Nation people used just about everything that grew in the bush, especially berries as these provided a valuable food source (Jacasum, 2007). Eabametoong First Nation Elder Ellen Neshinapaise spoke of how she watched people pick all kinds of berries and plants for food and medicine. During the early summer when the plants were turning green, they would go look for birch and poplar trees to peel off the bark and drink the sweet sap. Wild carrots and seaweeds were also eaten in the early summer (Jacasum, 2007).

Plant materials, including bark, were also used to make important utility items like bowls, baskets, fish nets, and shelters. Bowls and baskets made from bark were used to store pemmican. Pliable willow bark was used to tie floaters and sinkers to fish nets. Birch bark was used to make coverings for tipis. Mosses were used for diapers (Jacasum, 2007).

Community members continue to gather berries today. The blueberry picking season in Eabametoong First Nation is at the end of August (Teach for Canada, 2017). Blueberries are found just about anywhere, but they are best found near the community out past Pioneer Pit (Nunan, 2016b). The blueberry season usually lasts a couple of weeks, and the advice in the community is to pick a lot and freeze them to be enjoyed over the winter (Teach for Canada, 2017).

A summary of berries and plants of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation based on the Eabametoong First Nation Biodiversity Atlas (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016a) is provided in **Table 3-3**.

**Table 3-3:** Berries and plants of potential importance to Eabametoong First Nation

Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
<b>BERRIES</b>		
Wild Red Raspberry		<i>Miskominik</i>
Bake-Apple (Cloudberry)		<i>Machakotominun</i>
Velvet-Leaved Blueberry		<i>Minan</i>
Bog Bilberry		<i>Nikeminan</i>
Small Cranberry		<i>Mashkikominan</i>



Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
Bearberry		<i>Makoominan</i>
Creeping Snowberry		<i>Kinabik</i>
Bunchberry		<i>Shashagoominan</i>
Wild Strawberry		<i>Ode'minan</i>
Northern Wild Black Currant		<i>Maanatoominan</i>
Red Baneberry		-
Highbush Cranberry		<i>Zhikwako Minik</i>
Showy Mountain Ash		<i>Makominagaawanzh(iig) or Makominatig</i>
<b>OTHER PLANTS</b>		
Fly Agaric		-
False Morel		-
Flat-topped Coral		-
Tinder Polypore		-
Slender White Aster		-
Yarrow		-
Common Fireweed		-
Northern Bog Goldenrod		-
Bog Laurel		-
Labrador Tea		<i>Kakekaybegoon</i>
Indian Pipe		-
Club Moss		-
Sphagnum Moss (Peat Moss)		<i>Maashkigo'aaki</i>
Pitcher-plant		-
Pink Lady Slipper		-
Northern Blueflag Iris		-
Common Cattail		<i>Paskakannoog</i>
Northern Wild Rice		<i>Manoomin</i>
Marsh Marigold		-
Yellow Pond Lily		<i>Ateebagoon</i>



Common Name	Oji-Cree Translation	Ojibway Translation
Wild Calla		-
Willow		<i>Oshiisigobiminsh</i>
Prickly Wild Rose		-
Red Osier Dogwood		<i>Miskwabiimagaatik</i>
Canada Yew		-
Eastern White Cedar		<i>Giishkaatig</i>
Balsam Fir		<i>Zhingobaandag</i>
Tamarack (Eastern Larch)		<i>Mashkiigwaatig</i>
Jack Pine		<i>Okikaandaag</i>
Black Spruce		<i>Mina'ig</i>
White Birch (Paper Birch)		<i>Wiigwaasatig</i>

### 3.4.4 Travel Routes

Historically, dogs were used for transportation (with sleds) and considered important workers in the community. They were well-taken care of given their important jobs (Jacasum, 2007).

As noted in [Section 3.1.1](#), river systems and waterways have served as important travel routes to various campsites and settlements (Shantz, 2018; Atlin, 2019). The Albany River system has especially been important for travel among Eabametoong First Nation people (Teach for Canada, 2017).

The following information was shared during the proposed Project's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum in November 2023:

- In the past, Eabametoong First Nation community members traveled to the James and Hudson Bays and Thunder Bay using the river systems of the region, including the Albany and Ogoki;
- McIntyre Creek and the Wabassi River have been used to access areas east of the community for harvesting; and,
- There are various bush roads in the area east and southeast of the community, including a bush road to Washi Lake.

Many families continue to travel using boat, truck, or snowmobile to access camps out on the land outside of the reserve community (Kirton, 2020). The Albany River continues to be used as an east-west travel corridor connecting people and places (Teach for Canada, 2017).



### 3.4.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins

Historically, community members lived in tipis, made from birch bark that was sewn together with tree roots dug from the ground. Later, tipi covers were made with canvas when available (Jacasum, 2007).

As noted in **Section 3.1.6**, some Eabametoong First Nation community members have indicated that they use cabins and / or campsites and other forms of habitation in areas where they use the land. West of the community, Miminiska and Keezhik lakes have been identified as traditional areas where several families had camps, traditional homes, and cabins (Barrera, 2018; Eabametoong First Nation, 2018b). Community members have also spoken of a camp site / habitation area in the bush, just outside of Fort Hope, that is referred to as “Bushtown” (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016b). Some community members were born here (Jacasum, 2007). Bushtown can be reached by boat or by skidoo (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016b). However, at the time of writing, the location of Bushtown is not known.

Based on information shared during the proposed Project’s Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum in November 2023, Eabametoong First Nation community members have camped along the rivers they have used for travel. During the Forum, a bush camp was also noted by Makokibatan Lake.





## 3.5 Understanding of Land, Water, and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes in Relation to the Project

Sections 3.5.1 to 3.5.5 describe the current understanding of Eabametoong First Nation's lands, water, and resource use for traditional purposes in relation to the proposed Project, and specifically within the Project Development Area, Local Study Area, and the Regional Study.

It is important to note that the purpose of this preliminary existing conditions report is to develop an understanding of where Marten Falls First Nation is using the lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes. This is not an assessment of potential impacts to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights. The assessment of potential impacts will be completed in future stages of the Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment.

The assessment of potential impacts on the use of lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes will also be informed by the results of other relevant Valued Component assessments (e.g., wildlife, vegetation, fish and fish habitat, etc.). It will also be informed by additional inputs from the Indigenous Knowledge and / or Consultation Programs.

The Proponent recognizes that the proposed Project has the potential to influence the exercise of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights outside of the Regional Study Area. This is particularly relevant in the case of wildlife and water valued components given the movement of these important resources. This lens will be applied in the future stages of the Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment.





### 3.5.1 Hunting and Trapping

#### 3.5.1.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for hunting and trapping (see [Section 3.4.1](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Project Development Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that hunting and trapping activities do not occur within the Project Development Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic hunting may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic hunting needs to be confirmed.

It is likely that Eabametoong First Nation First Nation does not trap along the Albany River within the Project Development Area based on historical and current trapline systems.

#### 3.5.1.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for hunting and trapping (see [Section 3.4.1](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Local Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that hunting and trapping do not occur within the Local Study Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic hunting may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic hunting needs to be confirmed.

It is likely that Eabametoong First Nation First Nation does not trap along the Albany River within the Local Study Area based on historical and current trapline systems.





### 3.5.1.3 Regional Study Area

---

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for hunting and trapping (see [Section 3.4.1](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation has some overlap with the Regional Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), there is potential that hunting and / or trapping may occur within the northwestern portion of the Regional Study Area. In addition, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic hunting may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic hunting needs to be confirmed.

It is likely that Eabametoong First Nation First Nation does not trap along the Albany River in the Regional Study Area based on historical and current trapline systems.

## 3.5.2 Fishing

---

### 3.5.2.1 Project Development Area

---

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for fishing (see [Section 3.4.2](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Project Development Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that fishing does not occur within the Project Development Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic fishing may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic fishing needs to be confirmed.





### 3.5.2.2 Local Study Area

---

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for fishing (see [Section 3.4.2](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Local Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that fishing does not occur within the Local Study Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic fishing may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic fishing needs to be confirmed.

### 3.5.2.3 Regional Study Area

---

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for fishing (see [Section 3.4.2](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation has some overlap with the Regional Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), there is potential that fishing occurs within the northwest portion of the Regional Study Area. In addition, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic fishing may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic fishing needs to be confirmed.





### 3.5.3 Berry and Plant Gathering

#### 3.5.3.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for berry and plant gathering (see [Section 3.4.3](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Project Development Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that berry and plant gathering does not occur within the Project Development Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic gathering may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic gathering needs to be confirmed.

#### 3.5.3.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for berry and plant gathering (see [Section 3.4.3](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Local Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that berry and plant gathering does not occur within the Local Study Area. However, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic gathering may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic gathering needs to be confirmed.





### 3.5.3.3 Regional Study Area

---

Based on available information on areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members for berry and plant gathering (see [Section 3.4.3](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation has some overlap with the Regional Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), there is potential that berry and plant gathering occurs within the northwestern portion of the Regional Study Area. In addition, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that opportunistic gathering may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel and opportunistic gathering needs to be confirmed.

### 3.5.4 Travel Routes

---

#### 3.5.4.1 Project Development Area

---

Based on available information on travel routes used by Eabametoong First Nation members for traditional activities (see [Section 3.4.4](#)), travel routes are primarily located outside of the Project Development Area. However, given the use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, there is potential that travel may occur within the Project Development Area. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel needs to be confirmed.

#### 3.5.4.2 Local Study Area

---

Based on available information on travel routes used by Eabametoong First Nation members for traditional activities (see [Section 3.4.4](#)), travel routes are primarily located outside of the Local Study Area. However, given the use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, there is potential that travel may occur within the Local Study Area. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel needs to be confirmed.





### 3.5.4.3 Regional Study Area

---

Based on available information on travel routes used by Eabametoong First Nation members for traditional activities (see [Section 3.4.4](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation has some overlap with the Regional Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), there is potential that travel routes occur within the northwestern portion of the Regional Study Area. In addition, as noted in [Section 3.4.4](#), Eabametoong First Nation has historically used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel needs to be confirmed.

### 3.5.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins

---

#### 3.5.5.1 Project Development Area

---

Based on available information on habitation sites and areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members (see [Section 3.4.5](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Project Development Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that habitation sites and areas do not occur within the Project Development Area. However, Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that habitation may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for habitation needs to be confirmed.

#### 3.5.5.2 Local Study Area

---

Based on available information on habitation sites and areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members (see [Section 3.4.5](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Local Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), it is likely that these sites do not exist within the Local Study Area. However,





Eabametoong First Nation has used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel, and there is potential that habitation may have occurred along these rivers outside of the preliminary Area of Interest. The extent of the present-day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for habitation needs to be confirmed.

### **3.5.5.3 Regional Study Area**

---

Based on available information on habitation sites and areas used by Eabametoong First Nation members (see [Section 3.4.5](#)), and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation has some overlap with the Regional Study Area ([Figure 3-3](#)), there is potential for habitation sites and areas to occur within the Regional Study Area. As noted in [Section 3.4.5](#), Eabametoong First Nation community members have camped along the rivers they have used for travel. Therefore, there is potential that there may be historical and / or presently used camp sites along the various waterways used for travel, including the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel needs to be confirmed.





## 3.6 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area

**Sections 3.6.1 to 3.6.4** show the available information on Eabametoong First Nation and / or Anishinaabe perspectives on cultural continuity and wellbeing. The information is general to Eabametoong First Nation and / or the Anishinaabeg. Information on Eabametoong First Nation and / or Anishinaabe perspectives on cultural continuity and wellbeing in relation to the proposed Project is provided in **Section 3.7**.

The information presented is largely based on the following secondary sources of information (although several other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout):

- The video *EFN Enters into Regional Negotiations with Ontario* (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016b) which includes interviews with Eabametoong First Nation members about the importance of being out on the land; and
- The video *Eabametoong First Nation's Resource Stewardship Department: working towards joint decision making* (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a), which includes interviews with Eabametoong First Nation members about their experiences of being out on the land.





It is assumed that cultural continuity and wellbeing is dependent on several factors that are interrelated:

- **The protection of cultural, spiritual, and historical sites and areas of importance:** Loss of or changes to cultural, spiritual, and / or historical sites and areas of importance to Eabametoong First Nation have the potential to impact the ability to Eabametoong people to continue their culture and traditions, and their cultural wellbeing as a result;
- **The ability for continued experiences on the land:** Changes to the ability of Eabametoong First Nation people to continue their experiences on the land, and the many benefits these experiences provide, have the potential to impact cultural continuity and wellbeing;
- **A sufficient level of lands and resources for traditional use:** The continuation and wellbeing of Eabametoong First Nation culture requires a sufficient level of and access to lands, water, and resources; and,
- **The ability to practice and pass on language and cultural traditions:** Cultural continuity and wellbeing requires that Eabametoong First Nation people not only practice their language and cultural traditions, but that they are able to and pass them on to the next generation.

These important factors set the stage for the structure of this section of the report.





### 3.6.1 Protection of Cultural, Spiritual, and / or Historical Sites and Areas

Cultural and spiritual sites and areas may include burial sites, ceremonial sites, traditional gathering sites and areas, sacred sites and areas, teaching sites, place names, and areas associated with important stories or legends. Historical sites and areas refer to areas of historical importance and may include old trading posts and churches.

At the time of writing, there is limited information available on cultural, spiritual, and historical sites and areas of importance to Eabametoong First Nation. As noted in **Sections 3.1.6** and **3.4.5**, Keezhik and Miminiska lakes, west of the community, are important to Eabametoong First Nation as they contain burial grounds, birthplaces, cabins, traplines, and rich hunting grounds (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018b; Thompson, 2022).

It is also understood that the various rivers, streams, and lakes, including the Albany River, are important cultural areas for the subsistence and travel values they provide. It is also recognized that Eabametoong First Nation people, as Anishinaabeg, have their own intimate relationships with the water, and women are the keepers of the water (Chiefs of Ontario, 2008).





### 3.6.2 Continued Experiences on the Land

The Anishinaabe worldview is grounded in spirituality, and among the Anishinaabeg, a good life is transmitted spiritually (Gonzalez et al., 2023). This is accomplished by following Anishinaabe ways, including spending time on the land to hunt, fish, and gather (Gonzalez et al., 2023). Spending time on the land to observe and listen is also an important part of reciprocity, and how knowledge is acquired (Gonzalez et al., 2023). In addition, creating space for quiet within nature is an important pathway to Anishinaabe wellbeing (Gonzalez et al., 2023), and being out on the land allows people to find solace (Tsuji et al., 2023).

Being out on the land also:

- Promotes community belonging and strong, healthy relationships (Gonzalez et al., 2023);
- Allows Indigenous people to feel connected with their ancestors, and reinforces the spiritual and community connectedness (Robbins & Dewar, 2011, as cited in Nightingale & Richmond, 2022); and,
- Supports physical and mental health (Gonzalez et al., 2023).

The land, and experiences on it, are also important for cultural and general wellbeing of Eabametoong First Nation because they provide:

- **Peace and freedom:** Community members spoke of the freedom, peace, calmness, and belonging experienced when living out on the land and referred to life on the land and waters as sacred. The only sounds heard when out on the land were from nature – the birds, the wind, and the trees. In contrast, influenced by the European “modern” way of living, they have lost the way of life their Elders were raised with, living as a part of the environment Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a).
- **Connection to the land:** Community members spoke of the importance of being in Bushtown (see Section 3.4.5) and being out on the land in fostering a unique experience of the natural world that reinvigorates their connection with the land (Eabametoong First Nation, 2016b).
- **Spirituality:** The land is seen as part of Creation, and a gift from Creation that must be honoured and respected. Community members spoke of the lands, waters, and their resources as





being part of them, and their identity. One community member feared that if they lose the land, they will lose their identity as a people Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a).

- **Health:** Community members have spoken about the healing nature of being out on the land Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a).

### 3.6.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources

Eabametoong First Nation has not shared information on any thresholds that, if exceeded, impair the ability of community members to exercise their rights, including maintaining their culture and cultural wellbeing. There is also no information available specific to Eabametoong First Nation in terms of traditional laws that guide their land use patterns and resource management and to enable a sufficient level of lands, waters, and resources for traditional use. However, community members have spoken of their stewardship of the natural world, upon which they rely on, as of the utmost importance to Eabametoong First Nation (EFN, MFN, & MNR, 2013; Eabametoong First Nation, 2016b).

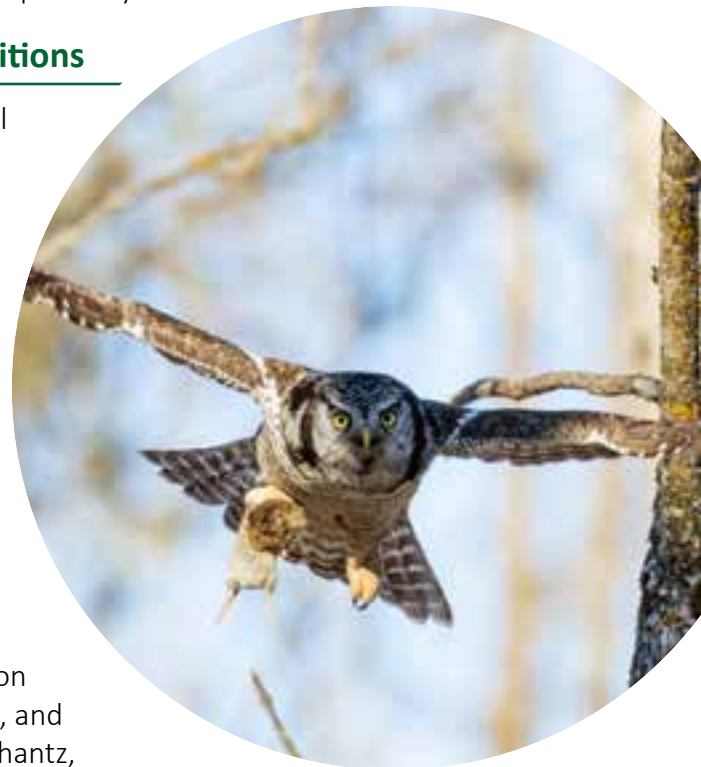
For Eabametoong First Nation, it is not just about sufficiency of lands, waters, and resources in terms of quality, quantity, and access, but also the ability to continue practices in land management that ensure sustainability (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a).

Further information on traditional legal principles and stewardship responsibilities of the Anishinaabeg is provided in [Sections 2.1.5](#) and [2.1.6](#), respectively.

### 3.6.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions

Among the Anishinaabeg, continuing and transmitting cultural traditions to the next generation is important for cultural wellbeing and healing (Gonzalez et al., 2023). Being able to go out on the land allows for cultural traditions, stories, and language to be transmitted across and between generations (Tsuji et al., 2023). Elders play an important role in transferring knowledge and sharing oral history and stories that provide teachings on how to live a good life, and how to live in a good way (Gonzalez et al., 2023). Children began to learn about important survival skills from a young age (Jacasum, 2007).

Eabametoong First Nation culture and identity is intertwined with the language and traditions on the land (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a). Some community members fear that their language, alongside their way of life on the land, is slowly eroding (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a), and that younger generations in particular have been impacted (Shantz,





2018). There have been efforts to revitalize Eabametoong First Nation culture. For example, in the warmer weather months, the community hosts a number of cookouts and communal events to share in their traditional foods that come from the hunts (Kirton, 2020).

In 2017, students from Eabametoong First Nations and other communities undertook a 130 km expedition along the Winisk River through the Matawa Learning Centre (Hall, 2017). These students followed a traditional canoe route from Nibinamik First Nation to Webequie First Nation reserves. Not only did they experience this traditional travel route, but also had a traditional sendoff: they gathered on ‘grandmother point’ in Nibinamik First Nation and were blessed by Elders and given fistfuls of tobacco as a gift to give the waters for safe passage (Hall, 2017). Before launching, they went on a healing walk around the Nibinamik First Nation community. Once the expedition began, the students got to experience the river, rapids, and portages of their ancestors (Hall, 2017). They prepared traditional meals of walleye and bannock, and discerned auspicious signs in the flight path of an eagle (Hall, 2017). The journey was rugged, but the response was positive, with an appreciation for getting to grow close with new friends from other communities (Hall, 2017).

Experiences on the land and cultural traditions are often tied to specific places where the cultural tradition has been practiced and learned by several, if not many, generations. This means that the learning of language and traditions is generally place-based, and continued access to and use of lands important for teaching of language and traditions is critical for Eabametoong First Nation culture to be passed on to the next generations (Eabametoong First Nation, 2018a).





## 3.7 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area

**Sections 3.7.1 to 3.7.4** describe the current understanding of Eabametoong First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing factors in relation to the proposed Project. It is expected that these factors will form the foundation for the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

It is recognized that Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing is closely related to land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes. As noted in **Section 3.5**, it is likely that Eabametoong First Nation's land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes does not occur within the Project Development Area or Local Study Area for the assessment, but traditional uses may occur within the Regional Study Area.

It is important to note that the purpose of this preliminary existing conditions report is to develop an understanding of what is important for Eabametoong First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing. This is not an assessment of potential impacts to Aboriginal and /or Treaty Rights. The assessment on potential impacts will be completed in future stages of the Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment.

The assessment of potential impacts on cultural continuity and wellbeing will also be informed by the results of other relevant Valued Component assessments (e.g., visual, noise, air etc.). It will also be informed by additional inputs from the Project's Indigenous Knowledge and / or Consultation programs.



### 3.7.1 Protection of Cultural, Spiritual, and / or Historical Sites and Areas

**Sections 3.7.1 to 3.7.4** provide an overview of cultural, spiritual, and / or sacred sites and areas in relation to the Project Development Area and the Local and Regional Study Areas.

It is also likely that the protection of waterways, including the Albany River, is important to Eabametoong First Nation for the protection of cultural areas, and for cultural continuity and wellbeing. This lens will be applied to the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

As noted in **Section 3.6.1**, there is limited information available on the specific locations of spiritual, cultural, and historical sites of importance to Eabametoong First Nation. Keezhik Lake and Miminiska Lake have been identified as important areas but neither of these lakes are located within the Project Development Area or the Local and Regional Study Areas. However, given that the preliminary Area of Interest overlaps slightly with the western extent of the Regional Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), there is the potential for these types of sites to be located within the western edge of the Regional Study Area.



### 3.7.1.1 Project Development Area

---

As noted in **Section 3.6.1**, there is limited information available on the specific locations of spiritual, cultural, and / or historical sites and areas of importance to Eabametoong First Nation. Keezhik Lake and Miminiska Lake have been identified as important areas but neither of these lakes are located within the Project Development Area. Given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), it is likely that these sites and areas do not occur within the Project Development Area.

However, as noted in **Section 3.4.4**, Eabametoong First Nation has historically used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel, and the potential for cultural, spiritual, and / or historical sites and areas along these travel routes, needs to be confirmed.

### 3.7.1.2 Local Study Area

---

As noted in **Section 3.6.1**, there is limited information available on the specific locations of spiritual, cultural, and / or historical sites and areas of importance to Eabametoong First Nation. Keezhik Lake and Miminiska Lake have been identified as important areas but neither of these lakes are located within the Local Study Area. Given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does not overlap with the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), it is likely that these sites and areas do not occur within the Local Study Area.

However, as noted in **Section 3.4.4**, Eabametoong First Nation has historically used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel, and the potential for cultural, spiritual, and / or historical sites and areas along these travel routes, needs to be confirmed.

### 3.7.1.3 Regional Study Area

---

As noted in **Section 3.6.1**, there is limited information available on the specific locations of spiritual, cultural, and / or historical sites and areas of importance to Eabametoong First Nation. Keezhik Lake and Miminiska Lake have been identified as important areas but neither of these lakes are located within the Regional Study Area. However, given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Eabametoong First Nation does overlap with the northwestern portion of the Regional Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), there is potential that these sites and areas may occur within the Regional Study Area.





In addition, as noted in **Section 3.4.4**, Eabametoong First Nation has historically used the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers for travel. The present day use of the Albany, Wabassi, and Ogoki rivers by Eabametoong First Nation for travel, and the potential for cultural, spiritual, and / or historical sites and areas along these travel routes, needs to be confirmed.

### 3.7.2 Continued Experiences on the Land

Based on the information available and presented in **Section 3.6.2**, it is assumed that the following is important to Eabametoong First Nation for the continued experiences on the land, and for cultural continuity and wellbeing:

- Access to quiet and undisturbed areas of solitude for peaceful and calming experiences on the land;
- Connection to the land and ancestors by being able to access preferred and ancestral sites and locations, including family harvesting sites and areas, for cultural practices; and
- Being able to maintain community and kinship ties and values through community social traditions like the spring hunt and cultural traditions like sharing meat.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.





### 3.7.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources

---

Based on the information available and presented in [Section 3.6.3](#), it is assumed that the following is important to Eabametoong First Nation and for cultural continuity and wellbeing, and for the ability of Eabametoong people to honour their role as stewards of their lands:

- A sufficient level and quality of lands, waters, and resources, as well as access to these resources; and,
- Being able to practice traditional land governance.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

### 3.7.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions

---

Based on the information available and presented in [Section 3.6.4](#), it is assumed that the following is important to Eabametoong First Nation for the continued practice and transmission of cultural traditions:

- Being able to have intergenerational experiences on the land to practice language and traditions;
- Being able to practice cultural traditions in the preferred way (i.e., preferred resources and methods in the preferred times of year); and,
- Being able to have continued access to and use of important teaching sites and areas, including place names and sites and areas of importance based on oral history.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Eabametoong First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.





# Next Steps



The Marten Falls First Nation Project Team invites you to share your feedback and comments on the information contained in this preliminary draft report. We welcome any additional information you would like to share with us. If there are additional sources of information you would like us to include for this report, we welcome you sending us this information. We are available to meet at your earliest convenience to further discuss the information found in this report. To arrange a time to meet and/or to provide comments or share additional information, please contact:

**Bob Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor**

Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]

**Qasim Sadique, Project Director**

Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]

**Lawrence Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor**

Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]

**Andrea Nokleby, Project Consultant**

Email: [REDACTED]  
Phone: [REDACTED]



# References



- AFN (Assembly of First Nations). (2020a). *Enfranchisement*. Legal Affairs and Justice. <https://www.afn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/12-19-02-06-AFN-Fact-Sheet-Enfranchisement-final-reviewed.pdf>
- AFN. (2020b). *What is Bill C-31 and Bill C-3?* Legal Affairs and Justice. <https://www.afn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/16-19-02-06-AFN-Fact-Sheet-Bill-C-31-Bill-C-3-final-revised.pdf>
- Anderson, D.B. (2002). Preparing to teach our children the foundations for an Anishinaabe curriculum. *McGill Journal of Education*, 37(3): 293-307.
- Anishinabek Nation. (2023a). Who Are the Anishinaabeg? <https://www.anishinabek.ca/education-resources/gdoo-sastamoo-kii-mi/who-are-the-anishinaabeg/>
- Anishinabek Nation Legal Department. (2018). *Revitalization of Anishinabek Legal Traditions, Regional Sessions, Final Summary Report*. <https://www.anishinabek.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/Revitalization-of-Anishinabek-Legal-Traditions-Final-Report.pdf>
- Anishinabek Nation. (2023b). About Anishinabek Nation. <https://www.anishinabek.ca/who-we-are-and-what-we-do/>
- Antoine, A., Mason, R. Mason, R., Palahicky, S., and Rodriguez de France, C. (2018). *Pulling Together: A Guide for Curriculum Developers*. BC Campus. <https://opentextbc.ca/indigenizationcurriculumdevelopers/>
- APPA (Standing Senate Committee on Aboriginal Peoples). (2019). *How Did We Get Here? A Concise, Unvarnished Account of the History of the Relationship Between Indigenous Peoples and Canada*. Interim Report. <https://sencanada.ca/en/newsroom/appa-lessons-from-the-past/>
- Archives of Ontario. (n.d.). The James Bay Treaty (Treaty No. 9). Online exhibit retrieved on Jul 15, 2023 from <http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/explore/online/jamesbaytreaty/index.aspx>.
- Auger, D. (2005). *Indian Residential Schools in Ontario*. Nishnawbe Aki Nation.
- Bate, J. (2023, April 17). *The evolution of Game Law Impacting First Nations Hunters in Northwestern Ontario*. Active History. <https://activehistory.ca/2023/04/the-evolution-of-game-law-impacting-indigenous-hunters-in-northwestern-ontario/>
- Bell, N. (2013). Anishinaabe Bimaadiziwin: Living Spiritually with Respect, Relationship, Reciprocity, and Responsibility. In A. Kulnieks, D.R. Longboat, and K. Young (Eds.), *Contemporary Studies in Environmental and Indigenous Pedagogies* (pp. 89-107). Sense Publishers.
- Bell, N., Conroy, E., Wheatley, K., Mishaud, B., Maracle, C., Pelletier, J., Filion, B., and Johnson, B. (2010). Ways of Knowing Guide. Toronto Zoo. [https://www.torontozoo.com/pdfs/tic/stewardship\\_guide.pdf](https://www.torontozoo.com/pdfs/tic/stewardship_guide.pdf)
- Belzile, M. (2010). Legislative Reports. *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, 33(3): 66-84. <http://www.revparl.ca/english/issue.asp?param=199&art=1403#10>



Berkes, F., George, P., and Preston, R. (1991). *Co-Management: The Evolution of the Theory and Practice of Joint Administration of Living Resources. Alternatives: Perspectives on Society, Technology and Environment*, 18(2): 12-18. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/45031306>

Berkes, F., Kislalioglu, M., Folke, C., and Gadgil, M. (1998). Exploring the basic ecological unit: ecosystem-like concepts in traditional societies. *Ecosystems*, 1: 409–415. <http://repository.ias.ac.in/10349/>

Bishop, C.A. (1970). The Emergence of Hunting Territories among the Northern Ojibwa. *Ethnology*, 9(1): 1-15. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/3772698>

Bishop, C.A. (1976). The Emergence of the Northern Ojibwa: Social and Economic Consequences. *American Ethnologist*, 3(1): 39-54. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/643665>

Bishop, C.A., and Smith, M.E. (1975). Early Historic Populations in Northwestern Ontario: Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Interpretations. *American Antiquity*, 40(1): 54-63. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/279268>

Bohaker, H. (2020). *Doodem and Council Fire: Anishinaabe Governance through Alliance*. University of Toronto Press.

Borrows, J. (2002). *Recovering Canada: The Resurgence of Indigenous Law*. University of Toronto Press.

Borrows, J. (2010). *Drawing Out Law: A Spirit's Guide*. University of Toronto Press.

Bowie, R. (2017). *Expanding the Praxis of Indigenous Rights: Alternatives to Colonial Relations in the Regional Land Use Planning Process of the Mushkegowuk Cree*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. York University. <https://yorkspace.library.yorku.ca/items/4b251c15-8b38-41b5-8f6b-c1fac6738b0b>

Brown, J.S.H. (1985). Diverging Identities: The Presbyterian of St. Gabriel Street, Montreal. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 195-206). The University of Manitoba Press.

Cajete, G. (2000). *Native science: Natural laws of interdependence*. Clear Light Publishers.

Calverley, D. (1999). *Who Controls the Hunt? Ontario's Game Act, The Canadian Government and the Ojibwa, 1800-1940*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of Ottawa. <https://ruor.uottawa.ca/handle/10393/8656>

Calverley, D. (2009). The Dispossession of the Northern Ojibwa and Cree: The Case of the Chapleau Game Preserve. *Ontario History*, 101(1): 83-103. <https://doi.org/10.7202/1065676ar>

Campeau, A.B. (2019). Indigenous Rights, Collective Responsibilities, And Relationship To Land In Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabe "Dish With One Spoon" Territory. *International Human Rights Internership Program Working Paper Series*, 7(1). [https://www.mcgill.ca/humanrights/files/humanrights/ihri\\_v7\\_2019\\_campeau.pdf](https://www.mcgill.ca/humanrights/files/humanrights/ihri_v7_2019_campeau.pdf)



- Cardinal, H. (2007). Nation-Building as Process: Reflections of a Nêhiyow (Cree). *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature*, 34(1): 65-77. <https://journals.library.ualberta.ca/crcil/index.php/crcil/article/view/10812>
- Carrière, M. (2017, November). The Birth of a People. Métis Nation of Canada. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from <https://mnoc.ca/english/who-we-are/metis-history/>.
- Centre for Constitutional Studies. (2021, September 9). *Section 35 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights*. <https://www.constitutionalstudies.ca/2021/09/section-35-aboriginal-and-treaty-rights/>
- Chartrand, P.L.A.H. (2007). *Niw\_Hk\_M\_Kanak ("All My Relations"): Metis-First Nations Relations*. Research Paper for the National Centre for First Nations Governance. [https://fngovernance.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/paul\\_chartrand.pdf](https://fngovernance.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/paul_chartrand.pdf)
- Chartrand, P.L.A.H. (2017, February 14). Evidence provided to the Standing Senate Committee on Aboriginal Peoples. <https://sencanada.ca/en/Content/SEN/Committee/421/appa/17ev-53075-e>
- Chartrand, R. (2012). Anishinaabe pedagogy. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 35(1). <https://doi.org/10.14288/cjne.v35i1.196534>
- Chiblow, S. (2020). An Indigenous Research Methodology That Employs Anishinaabek Elders, Language Speakers and Women's Knowledge for Sustainable Water Governance. *Water*, 12(11): 3058. <https://www.mdpi.com/2073-4441/12/11/3058>
- Chiefs of Ontario. (2008). *Water Declaration of the Anishinaabek, Mushkegowuk and Onkwehonwe in Ontario*. <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54ade7e4b07588aa079c94/t/54ea50c2e4b0feaa4772eaaf/1424642242464/COO-water-declaration-revised-march-2010.pdf>
- CIRNAC (Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada). (2013, February 15). *Robinson Treaties and Douglas Treaties (1850-1854)*. Government of <https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1360945974712/1544619909155#rt>
- CIRNAC. (2017, May 2). *First Nations in Canada*. <https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1307460755710/1536862806124>
- Corbiere, A.J. (2019). Anishinaabe Treaty-Making in the 18th- and 19th-Century Northern Great Lakes: From Shared Meanings to Epistemological Chasms. [Unpublished doctoral dissertation]. York University. <https://yorkspace.library.yorku.ca/xmlui/handle/10315/37402>
- Coyle, M. (2008). Respect for Treaty Rights in Ontario: The Law of the Land? *Ottawa Law Review*, 39(2): 405-439.
- Cummins, D.B. (1992). *Attawapiskat Cree land tenure and use, 1901-1989*. [Unpublished doctoral dissertation]. McMaster University. <https://macsphere.mcmaster.ca/bitstream/11375/8611/1/fulltext.pdf>



- Cummins, D.B. (2004). *“Only God Can Own the Land”: The Attawapiskat Cree, The Land and the State in the 20th Century*. Pearson Education Canada.
- Creger, M. (2018, October 15). Taming Water, A Diverting Story of Ebbs and Flows. [Lake Superior Magazine]. Retrieved on September 7, 2023 from <https://www.lakesuperior.com/the-lake/404taming-water-a-diverting-story-of-ebbs-flows/>
- Daniel, M. (2018). *Finding Law about Life: A Cross-Cultural Study of Indigenous Legal Principles in Nishnawbe Aski Nation*. Unpublished master’s thesis. University of Victoria. <https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/9354>
- Daniels v. Canada (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 2016 SCC 12, [2016] 1 S.C.R. 99. <https://scc-csc.lexum.com/scc-csc/scc-csc/en/item/15858/index.do>
- Davidson-Hunt, I., and Berkes, F. (2003). Learning as you journey: Anishinaabe perception of social-ecological environments and adaptive learning. *Conservation Ecology*, 8(1): 5. <http://www.consecol.org/vol8/iss1/art5/>
- Davidson-Hunt, I.J., Jack, P., Mandamin, E., and Wapioke, B. (2005). Iskatewizaagegan (Shoal Lake) plant knowledge: an Anishinaabe (Ojibway) ethnobotany of northwestern Ontario. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 25(2): 189-227. [https://doi.org/10.2993/0278-0771\(2005\)25\[189:ISLPKA\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2993/0278-0771(2005)25[189:ISLPKA]2.0.CO;2)
- Dawson, K.C.A. (1987). Northwestern Ontario and the Early Contact Period: the Northern Ojibwa from 1615-1715. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology*, 11: 143-180. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/41102384>
- Desmarais, S. (2019). Returning the Rice to the Wild: Revitalizing Wild Rice in the Great Lakes Region Through Indigenous Knowledge Governance and Establishing a Geographical Indication. *Lakehead Law Journal*, 3(1): 36-51. <https://llj.lakeheadu.ca/article/view/1611/890>
- Dickason, O.P. (1985). From “One Nation” in the Northeast to “New Nation” in the Northwest: A Look at the Emergence of the Metis. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 19-36). The University of Manitoba Press.
- Doerr, A.D. (2006, February 7). *Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/royal-commission-on-aboriginal-peoples>
- Dumont, K. (2017, October). *The First Métis People*. Métis Nation of Canada. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from <https://mnoc.ca/english/who-we-are/metis-history/>
- Ellis, D. (1995). *âtalôhkâna nêsta tipâcimôwina: Cree legends and narratives from the West Coast of James Bay, told by Simeon Scott, et al.* Publications of the Algonquian Text Society. University of Manitoba Press.
- Ens, G. (1996). *Homeland to Hinterland: The Changing Worlds of the Red River Metis in the Nineteenth Century*. University of Toronto Press.



Environmental Registry of Ontario. (2021, December 10). *Proposed amendments to the Far North Act, 2010*. Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry. <https://ero.ontario.ca/notice/019-2684>

Far North Act. (2010). *Bill 191 An Act with respect to land use planning and protection in the Far North*. Legislative Assembly of Ontario, 39th Legislature, 2nd session. <https://www.ola.org/en/legislative-business/bills/parliament-39/session-2/bill-191>

Feit, H.A. (2004). Algonquian Hunting Territories Before Their “Discovery”? Studies and Stories of Game Depletions, Forest Fires and Hunting Sociability. *Recherches amérindiennes au Québec*, 43(3): 5-21.

Finch, D.M. (2013). *It's Only the Beginning: An Ethnohistory of Mid-twentieth Century land tenure in Fort Severn, Ontario*. Unpublished master's thesis. Lakehead University. <https://knowledgecommons.lakeheadu.ca/handle/2453/524?show=full>

Finch, D. M. (2020). Diminished Returns: The Registered Trapline System in Northern Ontario. *Ontario History*, 112(2), 178–190. <https://doi.org/10.7202/1072236ar>

Fontaine, J. (2020). *Our Hearts Are as One Fire: an Ojibway-Anishinabe vision for the future*. UBC Press.

Foster, J.E. (1978). The Métis: the People and the Term. *Prairie Forum*, 3(1): 79-90. [https://portal.usask.ca/docs/Prairie%20Forum/The%20Metis%20\(v3no1\\_1978\\_pg79-90.pdf](https://portal.usask.ca/docs/Prairie%20Forum/The%20Metis%20(v3no1_1978_pg79-90.pdf)

Foster, J.E. (1985). Some Questions and Perspectives on the Problem of Metis Roots. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 73-91). The University of Manitoba Press.

Gale, A.E. (1998, March 31). *Robinson Treaty Métis, Historical Report*. Report prepared for the Claims Research and Assessment Directorate, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. <https://www.metisnation.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/07/inac20report20-20robinson20treaty20metis.pdf>

Gardner, H.L., Tsuji, S.R.J., McCarthy, D.D., Whitelaw, G.S., and Tsuji, L.J.S. (2012). The Far North Act (2010) Consultative Process: A New Beginning or the Reinforcement of an Unacceptable Relationship in Northern Ontario, Canada? *The International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 3(2). <https://ojs.lib.uwo.ca/index.php/iipj/article/view/7374>

Garrick, R. (2020, November 20). Waterway Diversion Education Important for Youth. [Wawatay News]. Retrieved on September 7, 2023 from <http://www.matawa.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/Water-Diversions-Article-Wawatay-News-Nov-20-2020.pdf>

Gaudet, J.C., and Chilton, C. (2018). Milo Pimatisiwin Project: Healthy Living for Mushkegowuk Youth. *International Journal of Indigenous Health*, 13(1), 20 – 40. <https://doi.org/10.18357/ijih.v13i1.30264>

Gaudry, A. (2009). *Métis*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/metis>



- Geniusz, M.S. (2015). The Year the Roses Died. In W. M. Geniusz (Ed.), *Plants Have So Much to Give Us, All We Have To Do is Ask: Anishinaabe Botanical Teachings* (pp 13-14). University of Minnesota Press.
- Guido, V.A. (2021). Aandaakonon inaakonigewin: Considering an Anishinaabe meaning to the Canadian law on consultation and accommodation. *LLM Theses*, 54. <https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/llm/54>
- Handfield, L. A. (2020). The curious, and incorrect, case of “St. Martin’s Falls”, a type locality for many insect species described by Francis Walker. *Zootaxa*, 437-443.
- Hansen, L.C. (1991). Treaty Fishing Rights and the Development of Fisheries Legislation in Ontario: A Primer. *Native Studies Review*, 7(1): 1-21. [https://portal.usask.ca/docs/Native\\_studies\\_review/v7/issue1/pp1-21.pdf](https://portal.usask.ca/docs/Native_studies_review/v7/issue1/pp1-21.pdf)
- Hanson, E. (2009a). *The Indian Act*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from [https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the\\_indian\\_act/](https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the_indian_act/).
- Hanson, E. (2009b). *Reserves*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from <https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/reserves/>.
- Hanson, E. (2009c). *Sixties Scoop*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from [https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/sixties\\_scoop/](https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/sixties_scoop/).
- Hanson, E. (2009d). *Aboriginal Rights*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from [https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/aboriginal\\_rights/](https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/aboriginal_rights/).
- Hanson, E., and Salomon, T. (2009). *Van der Peet case*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from [https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/van\\_der\\_peet\\_case/](https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/van_der_peet_case/).
- Hanson, E., Gamez, D., and Manuel, A. (2020, September). *The Residential School System*. Indigenous Foundations. [https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the\\_residential\\_school\\_system/](https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the_residential_school_system/)
- Hele, K.S. (2020, March 12). *Robinson Treaties of 1850*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/robinson-treaties-of-1850>
- Honigmann, J.J. (1948). *Foodways in a Muskeg Community: An Anthropological Report on the Attawapiskat Indians*. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. <https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.837032/publication.html>
- Honor the Earth. (2017). DRAFT Anishinaabe Cumulative Impact Assessment on the Proposed Enbridge Line 3 Expansion and Abandonment Plan. Minnesota Chippewa Tribe. [https://www.mnchippewatribe.org/impact\\_assessment.html](https://www.mnchippewatribe.org/impact_assessment.html)



Hookimaw-Witt, J. (2006). *The Politics of Maintaining Aboriginal Feminism and Aboriginal Women's Roles of Sacred Responsibility to the Land*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education of the University of Toronto. [https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/120533/3/NR15940\\_OCR.pdf](https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/120533/3/NR15940_OCR.pdf)

Hopkins, J. (2023, May 26). *Economist: Treaty beneficiaries could be owed nearly \$85M*. [Sudbury.com. https://www.sudbury.com/around-the-north/economist-treaty-beneficiaries-could-be-owed-nearly-85m-7056289](https://www.sudbury.com/around-the-north/economist-treaty-beneficiaries-could-be-owed-nearly-85m-7056289)

Horton, R. (2021, May 18). *Anishinaabemowin: Ojibwe Language*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/anishinaabemowin-ojibwe-language>

IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). (2022, April 7). *Guidance: Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples*. Government of Canada. <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guidance-assessment-potential-impacts-rights-indigenous-peoples.html>

IAAC and BCEAO (B.C. Environmental Assessment Office). (2022, May 31). *Joint Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan for the GCT Deltaport Expansion – Berth Four Project*. <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p81010/143952E.pdf>

Johnston, B. (1976). *Ojibway Heritage: The Ceremonies, Rituals, Songs, Dances, Prayers and Legends of the Ojibway*. McClelland and Stewart.

Johnston, B. (1987). *Ojibway Ceremonies*. McClelland and Stewart.

Johnston, D. (2003). *Litigating Identity: The Challenge of Aboriginality*. Unpublished master's dissertation. University of Toronto. <https://hdl.handle.net/1807/123085>

Johnston, D. (2005). *Respecting and Protecting the Sacred*. Research Paper commissioned by the Ipperwash Inquiry. Government of Ontario. [https://wayback.archive-it.org/16312/20211208205820/https://www.attorneygeneral.jus.gov.on.ca/inquiries/ipperwash/policy\\_part/research/pdf/Johnston\\_Respecting-and-Protecting-the-Sacred.pdf](https://wayback.archive-it.org/16312/20211208205820/https://www.attorneygeneral.jus.gov.on.ca/inquiries/ipperwash/policy_part/research/pdf/Johnston_Respecting-and-Protecting-the-Sacred.pdf)

Johnston, R., McGregor, D., and Restoule, J. P. (2018). Introduction: Relationships, respect, relevance, reciprocity, and responsibility: Taking up Indigenous research approaches. In D. McGregor, J. P. Restoule, and R. Johnston (Eds.), *Indigenous research: Theories, practices, and relationships* (pp. 1–21). Canadian Scholars.

Kuhnlein, H.V., and Turner, N.J. (1991). *Traditional Plant Foods of Canadian Indigenous Peoples: Nutrition, Botany and Use*. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4324/9781003054689>

Leacock, E. (1981). Seventeenth-century Montagnais social relations and values. In J. Helm (Ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians, v. 6: Subarctic* (pp. 190-195). Smithsonian Institution.



Long, J.S. (2006). How the commissioners explained Treaty Number Nine to the Ojibway and Cree in 1905. *Ontario History*, 98(1):1–29. <https://doi.org/10.7202/1065838ar>

Long, J.S. (2010). *Treaty No. 9: Making the agreement to share the land in far Northern Ontario in 1905*. McGill-Queen's University Press.

Long, J.S. (2011). Treaty No. 9: D.C. Scott's accidental gift. In J.R. Valentine and M. Macaulay (Eds.), *Archives of the Papers of Algonquian Conference*, 43: 179-194. <https://ojs.library.carleton.ca/index.php/ALGQP/article/download/2284/2058/>

Long, J.S., Preston, R.J., Srigley, K., and Sutherland, L. (2017). Sharing the Land at Moose Factory in 1763. *Ontario History*, 109(2): 238-262. <https://doi.org/10.7202/1041286ar>

Luby, B., Mehlretter, S., Flewelling, R., Lehman, M., Goldhar, G., Patrick, E., Mariotti, J., Bradford, A., and Niisaachewan Anishinaabe Nation. (2021). Beyond Institutional Ethics: Anishinaabe Worldviews and the Development of a Culturally Sensitive Field Protocol for Aquatic Plant Research. *Water*, 13, 709. <https://doi.org/10.3390/w13050709>

Lytwyn, V.P. (2002). *Muskegowuck Athinuwick. Original People of the Great Swampy Land*. University of Manitoba Press.

Matheson, K., Seymour, A., Landry, J., Ventura, K., Arsenault, E., and Anisman, H. (2022). Canada's Colonial Genocide of Indigenous Peoples: A Review of the Psychosocial and Neurobiological Processes Linking Trauma and Intergenerational Outcomes. *International journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(6455). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19116455>

McAdam, S. (2015). *Nationhood Interrupted: Revitalizing nêhiyaw Legal Systems*. Saskatoon: Purich Publishing.

McCaffery, K. (2008, June 7). *Ki Elders Released from Prison*. First Nations Drum. <http://www.firstnationsdrum.com/2008/06/ki-elders-released-from-prison/>

McGregor, D. (2013). Anishinaabe Environmental Knowledge. In A. Kulnieks, D.R. Longboat, & K. Young (Eds.), *Contemporary Studies in Environmental and Indigenous Pedagogies* (pp. 77-88). Sense Publishers.

MFFN (Marten Falls First Nation) and OMNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). (2020, February). *Wegwajihwana Ininiwag (Marten Falls First Nation) Draft Community Based Land Use Plan*.

Miller, C. (2010). *Ogimaag, Anishinaabeg Leadership, 1760-1845*. University of Nebraska Press.

Mills, A.J. (2019). *Miinigowiziwin: All That Has Been Given for Living Well Together One Vision of Anishinaabe Constitutionalism*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1828/10985>



Miner, D. (2022, September 19). *Rivers of resistance: A history of the Métis Nation of Ontario*. Canadian Geographic. <https://canadiangeographic.ca/articles/rivers-of-resistance-a-history-of-the-metis-nation-of-ontario/>

MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). (2023a). *Métis Historic Timeline*. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from <https://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/metis-timeline/>.

MNO. (2023b). *Who are the Métis?* Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from <https://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/who-are-the-metis/>.

MNO. (2023c). *Registry Policy (June 2023 Version)*. Retrieved on September 9, 2023 from <https://www.metisnation.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/MNO-Registry-Policy-Amended-by-Special-Assembly-June-17-2023.pdf>

Moran, R. (2015, September 24). *Truth and Reconciliation Commission*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/truth-and-reconciliation-commission>

Morrison, J. (1986). *Treaty research report - Treaty No. 9 (1905– 1906)*. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. <https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100028859/1564415209671>

Morse, E. (1968). *Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now*. National and Historic Parks Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. [https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2017/pc/R64-35-1968-eng.pdf](https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2017/pc/R64-35-1968-eng.pdf)

OCCC (Ojibway-Cree Cultural Centre). (1986). *Nishnawbe Aski Nation, A History of the Cree and Ojibway of Northern Ontario*. <http://occc.ca/library/NAN%20History%20of%20the%20Cree%20and%20Ojibway%20of%20Northern%20Ontario.pdf>

Omushkego Education. (2016). *Mosse (L-dialect) and Swampy (N-dialect) Cree Conversation Manual*. Algonquian Dictionaries Project. <https://algonquianlanguages.ca/media/Manual-Mushkegowuk-FINAL-text-only-colour-v2.pdf>

Omushkego Education and OCCC. (2006). *Omushkego Culture*. The Omushkego Language and Culture Curriculum Grade 4 to Grade 8. <http://occc.ca/library/Culture%20Grade%204%20to%208.pdf>

Ouellet, R., and Hanson, E. (2009). *Métis*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from <https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/metis/>.

Oxford, W. (2019). *Indigenous Languages in Canada*. Canadian Language Museum. [https://languagemuseum.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/indigenous\\_languages\\_in\\_canada\\_0.pdf](https://languagemuseum.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/indigenous_languages_in_canada_0.pdf)

Parrott, Z. (2022, September 23). *Indian Act*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/indian-act>

Peltier, S.M. (2021). *The Child Is Capable: Anishinaabe Pedagogy of Land and Community*. *Frontiers in Education*, 6:689445. <https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2021.689445>



- Peressini, S. (2000). From 'Great Lakes Metis' to 'Aboriginal People of Canada': The Changing Identity of Canadian Metis During the Eighteenth, Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. *NEXUS*, 14(1): 87-107. <https://journals.mcmaster.ca/nexus/article/view/174>
- Peterson, J. (1978). Prelude to Red River: A Social Portrait of the Great Lakes Metis. *Ethnohistory*, 25(1): 41-67.
- Peterson, J. (1985). Many roads to Red River: Métis genesis in the Great Lakes region, 1680–1815. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 37-71). The University of Manitoba Press.
- Pettit, J. (2016). Indigenous – Settler Relations before Confederation. In D. Belshaw (Ed.), *Canadian History: Post-Confederation – 2nd Edition*. Pressbooks. <https://opentextbc.ca/postconfederation2e/chapter/11-4-aboriginal-newcomer-relations-before-confederation/>
- Pitawanakwat, B. (2009). *Anishinaabemodaa Pane Oodenang – A qualitative study of Anishinaabe language revitalization as self-determination in Manitoba and Ontario*. Unpublished doctoral thesis, University of Victoria, Victoria, BC. <https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/1707?show=full>
- Preston, R.J. (2002). *Cree Narrative*, 2nd Ed. McGill-Queen's University Press.
- RCAP (Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples). (1996a). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 3: Gathering Strength*. Canada Communication Group. [https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP3\\_combined.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y](https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP3_combined.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y)
- RCAP. (1996b). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 1: Looking Forward, Looking Back*. Canada Communication Group. [https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP1\\_combined.pdf?sequence=5&isAllowed=y](https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP1_combined.pdf?sequence=5&isAllowed=y)
- RCAP. (1996c). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 2: Restructuring and Relationships*. Canada Communication Group. [https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP2\\_combined.pdf?sequence=4&isAllowed=y](https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP2_combined.pdf?sequence=4&isAllowed=y)
- Robertson, A., M. (2023, January 17). Lessons From Indigenous Lifeways and Our Feathered Relatives. *Birds Call Blog*. American Bird Conservancy. Retrieved on September 6, 2023 from <https://abcbirds.org/lessons-from-indigenous-lifeways-and-our-feathered-relatives/>
- Rogers, E.S. (1963). The Hunting Group-Hunting Territory Complex among the Mistassini Indians. *National Museums of Canada Bulletin 195, Anthropological Series 63*. National Museums of Canada.
- Roman, K. (Dec 13, 2013). *St. Anne's Residential School: One Survivor's Story*. CBC News. <http://www.cbc.ca/news/politics/st-anne-s-residential-school-one-survivor-s-story-1.2467924>
- Roy, S. (2021). *Indigenous issues in Canada and the inertia of the Federal Government*. Prepared for the Senate of Canada by the Office of the Honourable Patrick Brazeau. [https://sencanada.ca/media/367956/indigenous\\_issues\\_in\\_canada\\_en\\_final.pdf](https://sencanada.ca/media/367956/indigenous_issues_in_canada_en_final.pdf)



Salomons, T., and Hanson, E. (2009). *Sparrow Case*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from <https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/sparrow-case/>.

Scott, D., and Cutfeet, J. (2019, July 9). *After the Far North Act: Indigenous Jurisdiction in Ontario's Far North*. Yellowhead Institute. <https://yellowheadinstitute.org/2019/07/09/after-the-far-north-act/>

Severn Generations Education Institute. (2021, February 3). *Severn Grandfather Teachings*. <https://www.7generations.org/seven-grandfather-teachings/>

Sherman, M., and Netherwood, S. (2020, February 27). *Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug peoples against platinum exploration by Platinex Inc., Ontario, Canada*. Environmental Justice Atlas. <https://www.ejatlascanada.org/print/kitchenuhmaykoosib-inninuwug-peoples-against-platinum-exploration-by-platinex-inc-ontario-canada>

Simpson, L. (2000a). Anishinaabe ways of knowing. In J. Oakes, R. Riew, S. Koolage, L. Simpson, and N. Schuster (Eds.), *Aboriginal health, identity and resources* (pp. 165-185). Native Studies Press.

Simpson, L. (2000b). Stories, Dreams, and Ceremonies: Anishinaabe ways of learning. *Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education*, 11(4). <https://tribalcollegejournal.org/stories-dreams-ceremonies-anishinaabe-ways-learning/>

Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Ithiniwak. (n.d.). *Seasons*. Retrieved on July 6, 2023 from <https://sixseasonsproject.ca/seasons>

Smith, K. (2016). Living with Treaties. In D. Belshaw (Ed.), *Canadian History: Post-Confederation – 2nd Edition*. Pressbooks. <https://opentextbc.ca/postconfederation2e/chapter/11-6-living-with-treaties/>

Smylie, J. and Firestone, M. (2016). The health of Indigenous peoples. In D. Raphael (Ed). *Social Determinants of Health: Canadian Perspectives* (pp.434-469). 3rd Edition. Canadian Scholars' Press.

Soloway, B. (2015). "mus co shee": Indigenous Plant Foods and Horticultural Imperialism in the Canadian Sub-Arctic. *CBMH/BCHM*, 32(2): 253-273. <https://www.utpjournals.press/doi/pdf/10.3138/cbmh.32.2.253>

Sutherland, K. (2020). *Family or Bureaucratic Traplines? The Registered Trapline System as a Tool of Colonialism in Kashechewan*. Unpublished master's thesis. Nipissing University. <https://tspace.libraryutoronto.ca/handle/1807/102371>

Tapestry Institute. (n.d.). *Relationship and Reciprocity*. Retrieved on July 4, 2023 from <http://tapestryinstitute.org/ways-of-knowing/key-concepts/relationship-reciprocity/>.

Teillet, J. (2013). *Métis Law in Canada*. Pape Salter Teillet. <https://albertametis.com/app/uploads/2014/04/Metis-Law-in-Canada-2013-1.pdf>



- The Canadian Encyclopedia. (2023). Anishinaabe. Retrieved on September 6, 2023 from <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/anishinaabe>
- TRC (Truth and Reconciliation Commission). (2015a). *Canada's Residential Schools: The Legacy*. The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada, Volume 5. [https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2015/trc/IR4-9-5-2015-eng.pdf](https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2015/trc/IR4-9-5-2015-eng.pdf)
- TRC. (2015b). *Honouring the Truth, Reconciling for the Future*. Summary of the Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada. [https://ehprnh2mwo3.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Executive\\_Summary\\_English\\_Web.pdf](https://ehprnh2mwo3.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Executive_Summary_English_Web.pdf)
- Tsuji, L.J.S., McCarthy, D.D., Whitelaw, G.S., and McEachren, J. (2011). Getting back to basics: the Victor Diamond Mine environmental assessment scoping process and the issue of family-based traditional land versus registered traplines. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, 29(1): 37-47. <https://doi.org/10.3152/146155111X12913679730755>
- Tsuji, L.J.S., and Niebor, E. (1999). A question of sustainability in Cree harvesting practices: the seasons, technological and cultural changes in the western James Bay region of Northern Ontario, Canada. *The Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, 1: 169-192. [https://cjns.brandonu.ca/wp-content/uploads/19-1-cjns19no1\\_pg169-192.pdf](https://cjns.brandonu.ca/wp-content/uploads/19-1-cjns19no1_pg169-192.pdf)
- Tsuji, S.R.J., and Tsuji, L.J.S. (2021). Treaty No. 9 and the Question of "Unceded" Land South of the Albany River in Subarctic Ontario, Canada. *Arctic*, 74(3): 372-395. <https://journalhosting.ucalgary.ca/index.php/arctic/article/view/73466/55193>
- Union of Ontario Indians. (2013). *An Overview of the Indian Residential School System*. Creative Impressions. <https://www.anishinabek.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/An-Overview-of-the-IRS-System-Booklet.pdf>
- Walker, K. (2021). *Okâwîmâwaskiy: Regenerating a Wholistic Ethics*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of British Columbia. <http://hdl.handle.net/2429/78831>
- Watts, V. A. (2010). *Towards Anishnaabe governance and accountability: reawakening our relationships and sacred Bimaadiziwin*. Unpublished master thesis. University of Victoria. <https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/2222>
- Wastesicoot, J. (2015). *Tapwetamowin: Cree Spirituality and Law for Self-Governance*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of Manitoba. <http://hdl.handle.net/1993/30319>
- Wilson, K., and Hodgson, C. (2018). *Pulling Together: Foundations Guide*. Pressbooks. <https://opentextbc.ca/indigenizationfoundations/>



- Atlin, C. (2019). *Pushing for Better: Confronting Conflict, Unsustainability & Colonialism Through Sustainability Assessment and Regional Assessment in the Ring of Fire*. [Doctoral dissertation, University of Waterloo]. UWSPace. <https://uwspace.uwaterloo.ca/handle/10012/14509?show=full>
- Barrera, J. (2018, January 27). First Nation wants gold exploration permit quashed in case that could have impact on Ring of Fire. *CBC News*.  
<https://www.cbc.ca/news/indigenous/eabametoong-first-nation-ontario-court-mining-consultation-1.4506896>
- Canada First Nations. (2023). *Eabametoong First Nation*. First-Nations.info. Retrieved on August 14, 2023 from <https://www.first-nations.info/eabametoong-first-nation.html>
- CBC News (2018, February 20). Eabametoong farm wins provincial award. *CBC News*.<https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/eabametoong-farm-wins-award-1.4542250>
- CBC News. (2023, April 7). Northwest winter road season 'successful' despite climate challenges, some First Nations say. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/northwestern-ontario-winter-road-recap-1.6804386>
- Chiefs of Ontario. (2008, October). *Water Declaration of the Anishinaabek, Mushkegowuk and Onkwehonwe in Ontario*. Retrieved August 14, 2023 from <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54ade7ebe4b07588aa079c94/t/54ea50c2e4b0feaa4772eaf/1424642242464/COO-water-declaration-revised-march-2010.pdf>
- City of Markham (2023). Markham-Eabametoong First Nation Partnership. Retrieved September 25, 2023 from <https://www.markham.ca/wps/portal/home/about/city-hall/city-projects-initiatives/current/markham-eabametoong-first-nation-partnership>
- Driben, P., & Trudeau, R.S. (1983). *When freedom is lost: the dark side of the relationship between government and the Fort Hope Band*. University of Toronto Press. <https://doi.org/10.17953>
- Eabametoong First Nation. (n.d.). *Videos – Eabametoong First Nation* [Video]. YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/@eabametoongfirstnation9876/videos>
- Eabametoong First Nation. (2016a). *Kakinaa kaagoon gaabiimatiiziimakak nabikang kayah akiikang oomaabigoo Eabametoong – Eabametoong First Nation Biodiversity Atlas*. Eabametoong First Nation.
- Eabametoong First Nation. (2016b, August 30). *EFN Enters into Regional Negotiations with Ontario* [Video]. YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DdArKElrT6Q>
- Eabametoong First Nation. (2018a, February 6). *Eabametoong First Nation's Resource Stewardship Department: working towards joint decision making* [Video]. YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I5Qkc42nToM>



Eabametoong First Nation. (2018b, February 7). *Eabametoong First Nation Forced to Head to Court to Protect Homelands from Mining in Ontario*. Mining Watch Canada. <https://miningwatch.ca/news/2018/2/7/eabametoong-first-nation-forced-head-court-protect-homelands-mining-ontario>

Eabametoong First Nation. (2023, June 21). *Eabametoong First Nation begins our Treaty 9 Co-Jurisdiction Case* [Video]. YouTube. [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TFWRAl\\_G4N4](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TFWRAl_G4N4)

Eabametoong First Nation (EFN), Mishkeegogamang First Nation (MFN), & Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR). (2013, July 15). *Eabametoong and Mishkeegogamang First Nations Far North community based land use planning terms of reference*. Government of Ontario. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/eabametoong-and-mishkeegogamang-first-nations-far-north-community-based-land-use-planning-terms>

Forbes, R. (2021, October 27). *Mamakwa pushes Ford on northern suicide crisis*. Kenora Online. <https://www.kenoraonline.com/articles/mamakwa-pushes-ford-on-northern-suicide-crisis>

Gonzalez, M.B., Steinberg, R.I., Bruce, F., Ulrich, J.S., & Walls, M.L. (2023). Indigenous Elders' Conceptualization of Well-being: An Anishinaabe Worldview Perspective. *International Journal of Indigenous Health*, 18(1): 1-16. <https://jps.library.utoronto.ca/index.php/ijih/article/view/39518>

Government of Canada (2021a, December 7). *Eabametoong First Nation: Registered Population*. Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved August 14, 2023 from [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=183&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=183&lang=eng)

Government of Canada (2021b, December 7). *Eabametoong First Nation: Reserves/Settlements/Villages*. Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved August 14, 2023 from [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=183&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=183&lang=eng)

Government of Canada (2021c, December 7). *Eabametoong First Nation: Governance*. Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved August 14, 2023 from [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=183&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=183&lang=eng)

Government of Canada (2021d, December 7). *Eabametoong First Nation: Geography*. Retrieved August 14, 2023 from [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGeography.aspx?BAND\\_NUMBER=183&lang=eng](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGeography.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=183&lang=eng)

Government of Canada (2023, August 23). *Remaining long-term drinking water advisories*. <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/eng/1614387410146/1614387435325>

Hall, T. (2017, September 7). This canoe expedition program provides school credit to Indigenous youth. *Canadian Geographic*. <https://canadiangeographic.ca/articles/this-canoe-expedition-program-provides-school-credit-to-indigenous-youth/>

Ireland, N. (2017, February 22). 'Such courage': How one First Nation is fighting opioid addiction. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/health/such-courage-how-one-first-nation-is-fighting-opioid-addiction-1.3986605>



- Jacasm, J.P. (2007). *Matawa First Nations Community and Life Experiences, Volume 2 (North)*. Ojibway and Cree Cultural Centre. <http://occc.ca/library/MATAWA%20%20Com.%20and%20Life%20Exp.%20VOL%202.pdf>
- Kirton, S. (2020). "A Community of People Worthy of the Name Community": *The Engagement Practices, Well-being, and Self-Identity of Anishinaabe Young Women and Young Two-Spirit People in Eabametoong First Nation*. [Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Guelph]. <https://hdl.handle.net/10214/21324>
- McLaughlin, A. (2019, July 26). 18-year water crisis in Eabametoong First Nation 'would not be tolerated' anywhere else, chief says. *CBC: The Current*.  
<https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thecurrent/the-current-for-july-26-2019-1.5225991/18-year-water-crisis-in-eabametoong-first-nation-would-not-be-tolerated-anywhere-else-chief-says-1.5226733>
- Matawa First Nations. (2015, March 27). *Aroland, Eabametoong and Marten Falls Move Forward with Agreement for the Ogoki Forest*. Matawa First Nations. <http://www.matawa.on.ca/aroland-eabametoong-and-marten-falls-move-forward-with-agreement-for-the-ogoki-forest/>
- Moggach, C. (2017). *The Waiting Game: Exploring the Lived Experiences of First Nations Who Are Waiting for Housing to Determine Appropriate Policy and Planning Directions*. [Unpublished Master's major research paper, Ryerson (now Toronto Metropolitan) University].
- NDP (New Democratic Party). (2019, July 30). *NDP Calls Out Liberals on Eabametoong Sewage Crisis*. Ontario NDP. <https://www.ndp.ca/news/ndp-calls-out-liberals-eabametoong-sewage-crisis>
- NDP (New Democratic Party). (2021, March 29). *Mamakwa repeats call for action to resolve Eabametoong housing crisis*. Ontario NDP. <https://www.ontariondp.ca/news/mamakwa-repeats-call-action-resolve-eabametoong-housing-crisis>
- Nightingale, E., & Richmond, C. (2022). Reclaiming Land, Identity and Mental Wellness in Biigtigong Nishnaabeg Territory. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19: 1-15. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19127285>
- Nunan, L. (2016a, August 25). *Finding my way in Eabametoong*. Journalists for Human Rights. <https://jhr.ca/finding-way-eabametoong>
- Nunan, L. (2016b, September 23). *Falling for Eabametoong*. Journalists for Human Rights. <https://jhr.ca/falling-for-eabametoong>
- O'Brian, T. (2023, July 10). Evacuations continue as Eabametoong First Nation remains without running water. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/eabametoong-first-nation-state-of-emergency-1.6901651>
- Porter, J. (2017, January 31). Counselling, not canoe sheds needed for First Nations youth, mental health worker says. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/first-nation-youth-advice-1.3960332>



Province of Ontario. (2015). *Northern Ontario Winter Roads Map*. Retrieved September 11, 2023 from <https://www.publications.gov.on.ca/northern-ontario-winter-roads>

Sawatzky, K. (2023). *Planning Projects*. Retrieved September 25, 2023 from <https://katrinsawatzky.ca/projects>

Shantz, J. (2018). *Community Energy Planning in Remote Indigenous Communities: A Case Study with Eabametoong First Nation*. [Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Guelph]. <http://hdl.handle.net/10214/14291>

Stantec. (2017). *Chapter 18.0: Assessment of Potential Environmental Effects on Traditional Land and Resource Use*. Hardrock Project: Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Assessment. <https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119831E.pdf>

Statistics Canada. (2018, July 18). *Eabametoong First Nation [First Nation/Indian band or Tribal Council area], Ontario (table)*. *Aboriginal Population Profile*. 2016 Census. Statistics Canada. <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/abpopprof/index.cfm?Lang=E>

Stefanovich, O. (2021, February 25). COVID-19 tents, shacks turned into homes amid housing crisis in Eabametoong First Nation. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/politics/eabametoong-housing-crisis-covid-isolation-tents-1.5924625>

Teach For Canada. (2017). *Welcome to Eabametoong First Nation*. <https://teachforcanada.ca/en/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Eabametoong-2023.pdf>

Thompson, J. (2022, May 6). Anishinaabe elder looks to build momentum for community's return to traditional homeland in Ontario. *CBC News*. <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/miminiska-lake-return-plan-1.6442839>

Tsuji, S.R.J., Zuk, A.M. Solomon, A., Edwards-Wheesk, R., Ahmed, F., & Tsuji, J.S. (2023). What Is Wellbeing, and What Is Important for Wellbeing? Indigenous Voices from across Canada. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 20: 1-35. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20176656>



# Progress Report 4: Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Milestone

*January 2026*



## Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada ULC. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2024-12-21

© 2009-2024 AECOM Canada ULC. All Rights Reserved.

# Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>10</b>
1.1	Overview .....	10
1.1.1	Major Consultation and Engagement Initiatives and Feedback ....	12
1.1.2	Importance of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement.....	14
1.2	Federal and Provincial Requirements .....	14
1.2.1	Federal Requirements.....	15
1.2.2	Provincial Requirements .....	15
1.3	Indigenous Communities Identified for Consultation and Engagement....	17
1.4	Summary of Input and Information Received .....	24
<b>2.</b>	<b>Consultation and Engagement .....</b>	<b>25</b>
2.1	Approach and Consultation and Engagement Activities .....	25
2.1.1	Draft EA / IS .....	27
2.1.2	PIC #6 .....	32
2.1.3	Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo .....	33
2.1.4	Community Meetings .....	35
2.1.5	Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests .....	42
2.1.6	Community Capacity Funding Program .....	43
2.1.7	Field Programs and Education, Consultation, and Engagement on Valued Components.....	43
2.1.8	Webinars and Videos .....	44
2.1.9	Raising Awareness .....	44
2.2	Community Access Road Notifications and Information Releases .....	45
2.2.1	Monthly E-blasts.....	45
2.2.2	Field Program, Webinar, and Video Notifications.....	45
2.2.3	Release of Milestone #3 Progress Report – November 2024 .....	46
2.2.4	Draft EA / IS – February 2025.....	46
2.2.5	PIC #6 – May 2025 .....	47
2.2.6	MFFN Community Member Meetings – October 2024.....	47
2.2.7	MFFN Community Member Meetings – February 2025 .....	48
2.2.8	MFFN Community Member Meetings – May 2025.....	48
2.2.9	Aroland First Nation Community Member Meetings – May 2025 ..	48
2.3	Consultation and Engagement Snapshot.....	48

<b>3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils .....</b>	<b>58</b>
3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities .....	58
<b>4. References .....</b>	<b>60</b>

## List of Figures

Figure 1-1: The Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities .....	11
Figure 2-1: Photos from the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise in MFFN .....	37

## List of Tables

Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Capacity Funding Program and Funding Offer for the IK Program .....	20
Table 2-1: Draft EA / IS Comments from Indigenous Communities by Topic / Discipline.....	30
Table 2-2: Consultation and Engagement Snapshot – From October 29, 2021, to September 5, 2025 .....	49

## Appendices

### **Appendix A Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities**

#### **A1. E-Blasts**

- A1.1 July 2024 E-Blast
- A1.2 August 2024 E-Blast
- A1.3 September 2024 E-Blast
- A1.4 October 2024 E-Blast
- A1.5 Year In Review 2024 E-Blast
- A1.6 January 2025 E-Blast
- A1.7 February 2025 E-Blast
- A1.8 March 2025 E-Blast
- A1.9 April 2025 E-Blast

- A1.10 May 2025 E-Blast
- A1.11 June 2025 E-Blast
- A1.12 July 2025 E-Blast

**A2. Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement**

- A2.1 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Notice
  - A2.1.1 Notice
  - A2.1.2 Social Media
- A2.2 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Email Notification
- A2.3 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Summary Package
- A2.4 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Plain Language Summaries (English, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway)
  - A2.4.1 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage
  - A2.4.2 Climate Change Adaptation
  - A2.4.3 Community Well-Being
  - A2.4.4 Fish and Habitat
  - A2.4.5 Groundwater and Surface Water
  - A2.4.6 Acoustics (Noise and Vibration)
  - A2.4.7 Peatlands
  - A2.4.8 Physiography, Terrain, Soils, and Vegetation
  - A2.4.9 Ungulates
  - A2.4.10 Visual Environment and Land and Resource Use
  - A2.4.11 Wildlife and Birds

**A3. Public Information Centre**

- A3.1 Notices
  - A3.1.1 Notice - English
  - A3.1.2 Notice - French
  - A3.1.3 Notice - Cree
  - A3.1.4 Notice - Ojibway
  - A3.1.5 Notice - Oji-Cree
  - A3.1.6 Email Notice
- A3.2 Advertising
  - A3.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements
  - A3.2.2 Online Advertisements
  - A3.2.3 Social Media Advertisements
- A3.3 Display Boards and Materials
- A3.4 Maps
- A3.5 Fact Sheets
- A3.6 Feedback Forms
- A3.7 Summary

**A4. Field Notices and Updates**

- A4.1 Fall 2024 Field Notice

- A4.2 Winter 2025 Field Notice
- A4.3 Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice
- A4.4 Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Update

**A5. Webinars**

- A5.1 Fall 2024 Webinar Reminder
- A5.2 Summer 2025 Webinar Series Reminders

---

**Appendix B Community-Specific Appendices**

**B1. Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek**

- B1.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B1.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B1.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B2. Aroland First Nation**

- B2.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B2.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B2.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B3. Attawapiskat First Nation**

- B3.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B3.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B3.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B4. Constance Lake First Nation**

- B4.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B4.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B4.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B5. Eabametoong First Nation**

- B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B5.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B6. Fort Albany First Nation**

- B6.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B6.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B6.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B7. Ginoogaming First Nation**

- B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B7.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B7.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B8. Kasabonika Lake First Nation**

- B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B8.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B9. Kashechewan First Nation**

- B9.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B9.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B9.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B10. Kingfisher Lake First Nation**

- B10.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B11. Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation**

- B11.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B11.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B12. Long Lake #58 First Nation**

- B12.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B12.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B12.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B13. Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)**

- B13.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B13.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
- B13.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B14. Mishkeegogamang First Nation**

- B14.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B15. Neskantaga First Nation**

- B15.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B16. Nibinamik First Nation**

- B16.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B16.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
- B16.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B17. Wapekeka First Nation**

- B17.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B18. Wawakapewin First Nation**

- B18.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B19. Webequie First Nation**

- B19.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B20. Weenusk First Nation**

- B20.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
- B20.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B21. Wunnumin Lake First Nation**

- B21.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B22. Métis Nation of Ontario**

- B22.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B22.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B23. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation**

B23.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B23.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B23.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B24. Chiefs of Ontario**

B24.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B24.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B25. Nishnawbe-Aski Nation**

B25.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B26. Union of Ontario Indians**

B26.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B27. Independent First Nations Alliance**

B27.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

**B28. Matawa First Nations Management**

B28.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B28.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B28.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B29. Mushkegowuk Council**

B29.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B29.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B29.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

**B30. Nookiwin Tribal Council**

B30.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B30.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

**B31. Shibogama First Nations Council**

B31.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

## Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
ATRI	Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests
ATRI: Draft IA Report	Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report
ATRI: Final IA Report	Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Final Impact Assessment Report
EA / IS	Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement
E-blast	Electronic newsletter
GBA Plus	Gender Based Analysis Plus
IK	Indigenous Knowledge
MECP	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN	Marten Falls First Nation
NoC	Notice of Commencement
NRL	Northern Road Link
PIC	Public Information Centre
RoCE	Record of Consultation and Engagement
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
The Assessment Process	The Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR	Webequie Supply Road

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

This Milestone #4 Progress Report is the last of four consultation and engagement reports that collectively make up the Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE) for Indigenous Communities, as part of the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road's Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS).

A RoCE for Interested Persons and a RoCE for Government Agencies are also included in the Final EA / IS. Additionally, a Cumulative Effects Consultation Report has also been prepared<sup>1</sup>. All RoCEs are part of Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

**Figure 1-1** illustrates the four milestone reports and their respective date ranges; each of Milestones #1 through #3 Progress Reports have been previously released to individual Indigenous communities for review and comment. While a separate Milestone #4 Progress Report was not mandated, its inclusion reflects MFFN's commitment to transparency and meaningful consultation and engagement.

---

1. A Cumulative Effects Consultation Report was an additional requirement as part of the Terms of Reference approval.

Figure 1-1: The Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities



**The reporting time period of Milestone #4 Progress Report begins on August 1, 2024, the day after the third milestone (Identification of Preferred Alternatives) concluded, and ends September 5, 2025.**

This report documents all communications, consultation, and engagement activities during this time period, including efforts related to the preparation and release of the Draft EA / IS in support of the Final EA / IS submission.

The September 5, 2025, end date for this reporting period marked the conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review phase and accommodated extension requests from Indigenous communities and government agencies for submitting formal comments on the Draft EA / IS; the original submission date of June 23, 2025, provided Indigenous communities four months to provide feedback and with the extension a total of six and a half months was provided.

Outreach conducted after September 5, 2025, is reflected in Section 11 “We Listened” of the Final EA / IS, and feedback provided after this date may also appear in Appendix C, Feedback and Response Log, of the Final EA / IS. Accepting feedback on the Draft EA / IS up to September 5, 2025, accommodated extension requests and helped ensure that the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team had sufficient time to review, analyze, and respond to comments received on the Draft EA / IS. This approach allowed feedback to be thoughtfully and accurately documented and incorporated, where appropriate, into the Final EA / IS.

While the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team worked to include as much feedback as possible received after September 5, 2025, into the Final EA / IS, incorporation depended on when comments were received and the complexity of the issues raised. Indigenous communities have an opportunity to comment on the Final EA / IS and raise any outstanding or additional feedback at that time.

### **1.1.1 Major Consultation and Engagement Initiatives and Feedback**

The reporting period for Milestone #4 Progress Report encompassed a broad range of communication, consultation, and engagement initiatives to provide Indigenous communities with meaningful opportunities to participate in the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment (Assessment Process), including but not limited to:

- **Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program:** Continued implementation of the IK Program supported the collection and integration of traditional land use and cultural information into the assessment. Several communities provided IK information during this period, which informed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and valued component studies.
- **Draft EA / IS:** Released the Draft EA / IS for early review by Indigenous communities on February 19, 2026, including plain language summaries in multiple languages and an Assessment Summary Package. Meetings, webinars, and Public Information Centre (PIC) #6 were also hosted to support understanding and encourage feedback during the Indigenous review period. More details on the Draft EA / IS are provided in **Section 1.1.2**.
- **Community Well-Being Report:** This report, focusing on socio-economic conditions, health, and cultural considerations, was advanced and shared with communities for review and feedback on April 10, 2025.
- **ATRI Work:** Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Reports (ATRI: Draft IA Report) were distributed to communities between June 10 to July 11, 2025, for comment, reflecting both publicly available information and ATRI / IK provided to date by Indigenous communities.

- **Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo:** Hosted in Thunder Bay and Timmins in February 2025, this forum brought together Indigenous communities, provincial representatives, and project teams for the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road, and Northern Road Link. This event featured project overviews, panel discussions, and breakout sessions in an expo-style format to encourage dialogue on cumulative effects, ATRI considerations, and community priorities. Private breakout sessions were offered to Indigenous communities to discuss project-specific concerns and provide feedback.
- **Funding Programs:** The Community Capacity Funding Program was introduced in November 2024, to replace the Community Coordinator Program, offering flexible funding to support communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS and participating in consultation and engagement activities.
- **PIC #6:** Held in Thunder Bay and Geraldton in May 2025, PIC #6 provided updates on the Assessment Process, Cumulative Effects Assessment, and community well-being findings.
- **Webinars and Multimedia:** A series of webinars and videos were delivered on topics such as cumulative effects, valued components, and socio-economic considerations. These were complemented by plain language summaries, translated materials, and monthly E-blasts to make technical information accessible.
- **Band Council Resolution:** MFFN members contributed IK, land and resource use information, and feedback on existing conditions and areas of concern. Community members participated in the evaluation of route alternatives, supported the development of preliminary route recommendations, and reviewed the technically Preferred Route. This engagement culminated in a Band Council Resolution supporting the Preferred Route in August 2024. These activities were supported by ongoing outreach through social media, targeted communications, and both virtual and in-person meetings, helping ensure consultation and engagement remained inclusive and responsive throughout the milestone.

Feedback heard through this reporting period includes, but is not limited to, the following topics:

- Community well-being;
- Cumulative effects;
- Access and safety;
- Consultation and engagement;
- Socio-economic opportunities;

- Construction activities and long-term operation and maintenance of the Community Access Road;
- Cultural heritage;
- Indigenous Knowledge; and
- Climate change.

### **1.1.2 Importance of the Draft EA / IS**

As further described in **Section 1.2**, this milestone is voluntary—MFFN chose to release a Draft EA / IS even though this is not a regulatory requirement. Doing so, however, provided Indigenous communities, interested persons, and government agencies early access to Community Access Road information and findings, and created meaningful opportunities for feedback prior to the submission of the Final EA / IS.

This proactive step allowed for a more collaborative process. Without the release of the Draft EA / IS, the first and only opportunity to review and comment would have occurred after submission of the Final EA / IS to federal and provincial agencies. By contrast, the Draft EA / IS review period resulted in over 1000 comments from Indigenous communities. These comments informed the preparation of the Final EA / IS and allowed the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to incorporate input where possible in the Final EA / IS.

This Milestone #4 Progress Report demonstrates how consultation and engagement efforts were tailored to provide opportunities for Indigenous communities to participate in the review of the Draft EA / IS prior to the review deadline.

Consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this reporting period are included, as well as comments and feedback received up to the end of the Draft EA / IS review period. **This report does not include formal comments submitted by Indigenous communities on the Draft EA / IS or the responses to those comments. This information is available in the Feedback and Response Log, available in Appendix C of the Final EA / IS.** This log includes feedback received from Indigenous communities; the corresponding responses; and resulting changes to the Final EA / IS, where applicable. If specific topics were raised, section references of the Final EA / IS are also provided to direct readers to more detailed information.

## **1.2 Federal and Provincial Requirements**

There are both federal and provincial requirements that set the framework for the Assessment Process. These are summarized below and were used to inform the Consultation and Engagement Plan developed during the Terms of Reference to guide communications, engagement, and consultation related to the Community Access Road.

## 1.2.1 Federal Requirements

Federal requirements for engagement, specific to Indigenous communities, on the Community Access Road can be found in the following federal documents:

- Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, 2020a); and
- Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan for the Community Access Road (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, 2021).

In addition, the Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines require Gender-Based Analysis Plus (GBA Plus) to be applied to impact assessments in Canada. Section 11 of the Final EA / IS provides information on how GBA Plus has been applied to the Community Access Road.

## 1.2.2 Provincial Requirements

The Marten Falls-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Shared Consultation Responsibilities (AECOM, 2020) was signed in January 2020 between MFFN and the Province of Ontario. The Memorandum outlines shared responsibilities regarding the procedural aspects of Ontario's duty to consult in the context of the provincial Environmental Assessment for the proposed Community Access Road, for potentially impacted and interested Indigenous communities. Roles and responsibilities governed by the Memorandum include consultation planning and notification, delivery of the planned activities, issues resolution and follow-up, and record keeping for consultation and engagement with Indigenous communities.

A Terms of Reference (ToR) is the first step in the provincial EA process and is a roadmap for planning and decision-making. It outlines how an EA should be prepared, including the studies to be conducted, the process for identifying and assessing the effects of a proposed project, and how people should be consulted.

The ToR for the MFFN Community Access Road was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021, and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial EA for the Community Access Road was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR – Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring three additional consultation and engagement reports with Indigenous communities (for example, Milestone Progress Reports) at key EA milestones. Visit <https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project> to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the MECP, progress reports were developed to reflect consultation and engagement activities associated with each of the following EA milestones, with intent to support Indigenous communities in providing meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- **Milestone #1:** NoC of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA) – sent to Indigenous communities December 6, 2022. The reporting period covered October 29, 2021, to June 30, 2022, and focused on the introduction of the Community Access Road.
- **Milestone #2:** Effects Assessment Methods – sent to Indigenous communities November 27 and 29, 2023. The reporting period covered July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023, and focused on the development of the Effects Assessment methodology, including review by regulators and presentation of the Effects Assessment methodology at PICs.
- **Milestone #3:** Identification of Preferred Alternatives – sent to Indigenous communities November 28 and 29, 2024. The reporting period covered June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024, and focused on the development of: valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information; development of a preliminary preferred alternative; validation of information with MFFN Chief and Council and community members; and confirmation of the Preferred Route through submission of the final route recommendation memo to Chief and Council, resulting in a Band Council Resolution for the Preferred Route.

Each progress report was required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation and engagement log and summary that tracks consultation and engagement activities, information shared by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team with Indigenous communities, and community input and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

Each report met the requirements noted above and community-specific sections were distributed to each individual Indigenous community for review and comment. Each progress report was also shared with the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks.

Provincial requirements were inclusive of all federal requirements, and both were met during the Assessment Process. Additional requirements outlined in the Marten Falls-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Shared Consultation Responsibilities were also met.

## 1.3 Indigenous Communities Identified for Consultation and Engagement

MFFN has consulted and engaged with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency) based on the level of interest expressed by each community.

In total, there are 31 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations being consulted and engaged on the Community Access Road (23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations).

From August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025, the Community Access Road received communication from 19 of the 31 being engaged, listed below. Additionally, 12 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and / or Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations who met with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team during this reporting period are indicated with an asterisk (\*):

- MFFN\*;
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek\*;
- Aroland First Nation\*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation\*;
- Constance Lake First Nation\*;
- Chiefs of Ontario;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
- Fort Albany First Nation\*;
- Ginoogaming First Nation\*;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation\*;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation\*;
- Matawa First Nations Management\*;
- Métis Nation of Ontario;
- Mushkegowuk Council\*;
- Nibinamik First Nation\*;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation\*; and
- Weenusk First Nation.

The following 12 of 31 did not communicate with MFFN from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025. MFFN continued to offer to meet and shared updates on an ongoing basis (e.g., monthly E-blasts, notifications, field notices). The 12 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and / or Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations include:

- Independent First Nations Alliance;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nishnawbe Aski Nation;
- Nokiiwin Tribal Council;
- Shibogama First Nations Council;
- Union of Ontario Indians;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation; and
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation.

The term “neighbouring” is used to identify any Indigenous community being consulted and engaged with respect to the Community Access Road; the term is not in reference to proximity. MFFN is regarded as both the Proponent and the most potentially impacted community; and participates in consultation and engagement activities for neighbouring Indigenous communities.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Community Access Road, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy and Mines, and the Agency for capacity funding, and / or participation in the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the Community Capacity Funding Program;
- ATRI, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities have identified that may be adversely affected by the Community Access Road;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Located downstream of the Community Access Road, with the potential to experience effects to watercourses due to the Community Access Road;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Community Access Road;
- Potential for effects on the environmental and community well-being (social, economics, and human health conditions) of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and
- Provided comments during the Assessment Process.

Throughout the Assessment Process, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team adjusted their approach to engaging each individual Indigenous community in consideration of these criteria; evolving the list as new information became available and additional neighbouring Indigenous communities engaged in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided. These opportunities are summarized in **Section 2**.

The above criteria were also used to identify which communities were offered funding to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Capacity Funding Program<sup>2</sup>. Section 11 of the Final EA / IS provides more information on the IK Program and the Community Capacity Funding Program. The status of participation for both these programs can be found in **Table 1-1**.

---

2. To better serve the interest of Indigenous communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS, the Community Coordinator Program was replaced with the Community Capacity Funding Program in November 2024.

Additionally, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs and were provided funding for goods and services associated with in-person meetings, such as transportation, catering, and meeting set-up.

**Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Capacity Funding Program and Funding Offer for the IK Program**

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
1	Aroland First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Aroland First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aroland First Nation was reviewing applicants for the position</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding Provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>
2	Attawapiskat First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>No response received</li> <li>Attawapiskat First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indicated they do not want to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program</li> </ul>
3	Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>
4	Constance Lake First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Constance Lake First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>Expressed interest; noted difficulty finding resource to fill role</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Sharing Agreement is with the community for signing</li> <li>The updated funding agreement is with the community for review</li> <li>Constance Lake First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
5	Eabametoong First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>Community acknowledged receipt of information and expressed interest. Follow-ups have been sent; no further response received regarding the program during the Assessment Process</li> <li>Eabametoong First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, after the review period ended</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> <li>Eabamatoong First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
6	Fort Albany First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Fort Albany First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>Acknowledged offer</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>
7	Ginoogaming First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>Have expressed interest in program; actively recruiting.</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
8	Kasabonika Lake First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>No response received</li> <li>Kasabonika Lake First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> <li>Kasabonika Lake First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
9	Kashechewan First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Kashechewan First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>Acknowledged offer</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>
10	Long Lake #58 First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>Community acknowledged receipt of information and expressed interest; Community Capacity Funding Agreement has been sent to the community.</li> <li>Long Lake #58 First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offered</li> <li>Acknowledged offer</li> <li>The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initial versions of sharing and funding agreements sent to the community</li> <li>Long Lake #58 First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
11	Marten Falls First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Marten Falls First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One previous Community Coordinator hired (living in Marten Falls); one current Community Coordinator (living outside of Marten Falls)</li> <li>Funding provided</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding provided</li> <li>Received Indigenous Knowledge from the Community</li> </ul>

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
12	Neskantaga First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>• No response received</li> <li>• Neskantaga First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offered</li> <li>• No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> <li>• Neskantaga First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
13	Nibinamik First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding provided</li> <li>• Nibinamik First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offered</li> <li>• No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial versions of the sharing and funding agreements sent to the community</li> <li>• Nibinamik First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
14	Webequie First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community</li> <li>• No response received</li> <li>• Webequie First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offered</li> <li>• No response received</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review</li> <li>• Webequie First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge</li> </ul>
15	Weenusk First Nation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding provided</li> <li>• Weenusk First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offered</li> <li>• Acknowledged offer</li> <li>• The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Project Team and the community</li> <li>• Once banking information is shared by Weenusk First Nation, funding for Indigenous Knowledge will be provided to Weenusk First Nation</li> <li>• Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community</li> </ul>

## 1.4 Summary of Input and Information Received

Throughout this reporting period, issues, comments, and interests were provided by Indigenous communities.

An issue is defined as feedback provided that has the potential to influence the Assessment Process.

A comment or interest is defined as a question, statement, data, and / or information that does not have the potential to influence the Assessment Process.

Feedback is documented in the consultation and engagement log within each community-specific section, however, only issues are elaborated on in the community-specific Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action tables. All comments and interests are available in Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

**Section 2** includes a summary of key consultation and engagement activities and a more detailed summary of issues received through consultation and engagement activities.

**Section 3** provides a detailed record of the consultation and engagement efforts with each of the 31 Indigenous communities and organizations, including all communications received between August 1, 2024, and September 5, 2025. The community-specific sections also include discussion of how input provided (e.g., issues) by the Indigenous communities has informed or been considered in the Assessment Process, as well as Final EA / IS section references for more information on select topics.

## 2. Consultation and Engagement

### 2.1 Approach and Consultation and Engagement Activities

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to support the Assessment Process, this Milestone #4 Progress Report reporting period focused on the following activities and requests for targeted input.

Activities for Indigenous communities:

- Held Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, and Elders), in-person and virtual;
- Circulated Community Access Road updates, including 12 E-blasts;
- Sent emails and made phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Community Access Road (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Developed plain language updates (translated, as required);
- Maintained a website to share the latest updates and information on the Community Access Road;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated email updates;
- Posted social media updates;
- Conducted follow-up communications to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood;
- Encouraged participation in Community Access Road programs including the IK Program and Community Capacity Funding Program;
- Circulated Notice of Release of the Draft EA / IS (translations available);
- Distributed Notice of PIC #6;
- Held PIC #6 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with two in-community MFFN meetings, two in-community Aroland meetings, and online version of PIC #6;
- Circulated materials to support the review of the Draft EA / IS, including an Assessment Summary Package and plain language summaries;
- Circulated information on the Community Capacity Funding Program to 15 communities to support the review of the Draft EA / IS;
- Distributed 11 plain language summaries in five languages (English, French, Ojibway, Cree, and Oji-Cree);

- Posted three videos on What We've Heard, Draft EA / IS Update, and Understanding Cumulative Effects;
- Distributed community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports;
- Held six meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Held eight meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed notices for the online webinar series, including Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use;
- Hosted an online webinar series on Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use;
- Held the second Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo;
- Shared multimedia-based communications related to the Draft EA / IS such as videos, live webinars, and web updates; and
- Sent an introductory letter and Frequently Asked Questions about the Draft EA / IS.

Requested information to determine and identify the following targeted input:

- The navigability of the Preferred Route;
- Indigenous community's values and topics of interest;
- Potential effects and mitigation measures to be considered, monitored and adapted to;
- Impacts of the Community Access Road on ATRI, socio-community, and economic impacts, and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate, and off-set the impact(s);
- Validation of reports including Milestone #3 Progress Report and ATRI: Draft IA Report;
- Cumulative effects assessment results and the Project Inclusions List;
- GBA;
- Confirmation on whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately;
- Confirmation of how Indigenous communities would like to receive the Draft EA / IS, language preferences for translations, study areas of interest, and their interest in scheduling a meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; and

- The Draft EA / IS conclusions, including technical reports and the Record of Consultation and Engagement for Interested Persons, and whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately.

The documents associated with the activities and targeted input for Indigenous communities can be found in **Appendix A**.

The following further describes the above activities and requests for targeted input that took place during this reporting period.

### **2.1.1 Draft EA / IS**

The early release of the Draft EA / IS started on February 18, 2025, for an Indigenous community review period of 120 days. The public and regulator review period started on April 22, 2025, for a 60-day review period. The comment period for Indigenous communities, the public, and regulators was intended to conclude on June 23, 2025<sup>3</sup>, however, requests for extensions were received from government regulators and Indigenous communities. Comments and feedback accepted up until September 5, 2025, are included within this reporting period; input received and information provided or activities conducted after this date are reflected within Section 11 of the Final EA / IS.

Consultation and engagement activities related to the release of the Draft EA / IS began with letters issued to the 31 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations engaged on the Community Access Road. The intent was to advise of the upcoming release of the Draft EA / IS; to help ensure those who were interested in taking part in the review were well informed and prepared for the process. The letter outlined the overall Draft EA / IS process, the review process, how the Community Access Road Project Team could support in the review process, and the estimated document content and size. A Frequently Asked Questions document regarding the circulation of the Draft EA / IS was also provided. An online questionnaire was included in the email to determine each community's main point of contact and preferred format to receive the Draft EA / IS. It also offered an opportunity to share their preferred language for translations, their key areas of interest, and whether they would like to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to discuss the Draft EA / IS. A copy of the Frequently Asked Questions and questionnaire is provided in **Appendix A**.

In addition, key information related to the Draft EA / IS was provided in the monthly E-blasts, videos, and social media posts leading up to the official release.

---

3. *The deadline for the review of the Draft EA / IS was initially communicated as June 18, 2025. The deadline for feedback was changed to June 23, 2025, to account for the Easter holidays.*

On February 12 and 19, 2025, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with MFFN members in-community and in Thunder Bay, respectively, to deliver a printed copy of the Draft EA / IS and help guide the Community through the document. To assist in the review of the Draft EA / IS, an Assessment Summary Package was created. The Assessment Summary Package included a letter from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, frequently asked questions, information on what is included in the Draft EA / IS, the Executive Summary, plain language summaries, a technical guide to the plain language summaries, and a USB with all the contents of the Draft EA / IS and its supporting documents.

On February 19, 2025, an email was sent to Indigenous community key contacts sharing the link to the Draft EA / IS and informing them of the 120-day review period for Indigenous communities. Links to supporting documents were also shared, including the Assessment Summary package and its contents. Communities who had requested hard copies of the Draft EA / IS had copies shipped to them. Furthermore, a hard copy of the Draft EA / IS and supporting technical documents were made available for in-person viewing at the MFFN Band Office in Ogoki, Matawa First Nations Management office in Thunder Bay, the Choose Life office in Geraldton, Greenstone Public Library at the Geraldton and Long Lac branches, Sioux Lookout Public Library, Thunder Bay Public Library – Waverley Resource Library, and Timmins Public Library.

The Community Well-Being Report was not available at the time of distribution of the Draft EA / IS. It was provided to Indigenous community key contacts on April 10, 2025, and MFFN community members on April 16, 2025 (the delay was caused by a technical difficulty).

Throughout the review period, meetings were offered to Indigenous communities to answer questions or assist in reviewing the documents. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team relayed information on the Draft EA / IS through various information outlets, including but not limited to, monthly E-blasts, webinars, videos, monthly outreach to Indigenous key contacts, and website updates.

Feedback, comments and questions were welcomed via email, telephone or mail until June 23, 2025. To accommodate extension requests from Indigenous communities and government regulators, the comment capture period was extended until September 5, 2025. Over 1000 comments were received by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team on the Draft EA / IS from nine Indigenous communities, including Aroland First Nation, Animiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Mushkegowuk Council, Nibinamik First Nation, and Weenusk First Nation. In addition, comments on the Draft EA / IS were provided by Attawapiskat First Nation to MECP and the Agency, copying the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. Comments and responses to the feedback received on the Draft EA / IS, including how each was considered, is documented in a Feedback and Response Log in Appendix C of the Final

EA / IS. The log lists the comment submitted, the response to that comment, and where those changes appear in the Final EA / IS, if any changes were necessary.

The following Indigenous communities did not provide comments on the Draft EA / IS: MFFN, Chiefs of Ontario, Eabametoong First Nation, Kasabonika Lake First Nation, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Matawa First Nations Management, Métis Nation of Ontario, Red Sky Métis Independent Nation, Independent First Nations Alliance, Kingfisher Lake First Nation, Mishkeegogamang First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nishnawbe Aski Nation, Nookiwini Tribal Council, Shibogama First Nations Council, Union of Ontario Indians, Wapekeka First Nation, Wawakapewin First Nation, Webequie First Nation, and Wunnumin Lake First Nation.

The following table (**Table 2-1**) shows the topics / disciplines that each Indigenous community provided feedback on in their review of the Draft EA / IS. Topics that were commented on are shown with a check mark.

Table 2-1: Draft EA / IS Comments from Indigenous Communities by Topic / Discipline

Topic	Animbiigoo- Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek	Attawapiskat First Nation	Aroland First Nation	Constance Lake First Nation	Fort Albany First Nation	Ginoogaming First Nation	Kashechewan First Nation	Mushkegowuk Tribal Council	Nibinamik First Nation	Weenusk First Nation
Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Access and Security	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Accidents and Malfunctions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Acoustic Environment (Noise and Vibration)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Atmospheric Environment (Air Quality)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Climate Change	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Community Well-being (Economics, Human Health, Social, Community)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Construction (Camps, Aggregate, Waste Management, Decommissioning Abandonment, Construction Monitoring)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Consultation Methods	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country / Traditional Foods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural Heritage and Resources (Archaeology)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Cumulative Effects	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Draft EA / IS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Economy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Education, Training and Employment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineering and Design (including Bridges and Culverts)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Federal Process	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Topic	Animbigoo- Zaag'igan Anis hinaabek	Attawapiskat First Nation	Aroland First Nation	Constance Lake First Nation	Fort Albany First Nation	Ginoogaming First Nation	Kashechewan First Nation	Mushkegowuk Tribal Council	Nibinamik First Nation	Weenusk First Nation
Fish and Fish Habitat	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Future Indigenous Involvement	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GBA Plus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
General Project	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Groundwater (Quality and Quantity)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Land and Resource Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Operations and Maintenance (including Post-Construction Monitoring)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Peatlands	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physiography, Terrain and Soils	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Route Alternatives	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Provincial Process	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Request for Regulators	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water (Quality and Quantity)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ungulates	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Visual Aesthetics	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wildlife	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 2.1.2 PIC #6

PIC #6 was held on May 26, 2025, in Thunder Bay and on May 29, 2025, in the Municipality of Greenstone (Geraldton). PIC #6 was held in an open house format and featured a series of display boards, large maps, and hand outs. PIC #6 provided an update on the Community Access Road, including: the Assessment Process; the Cumulative Effects Assessment, the Project Inclusions List, and results; how the road will affect community well-being for MFFN and nearby communities; land and resource use; and information on the Country Foods sampling program. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team, including MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors, and Consultants, were available to guide attendees through the display boards and answer questions. Attendees were encouraged to review the display boards and provide comments and feedback through discussions.

The following printed and online materials were available for attendees:

- Paper copy of the open house boards;
- Frequently Asked Questions – Draft EA / IS;
- Draft EA / IS Executive Summary (English, Cree, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway);
- 11 plain language summaries (English, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway)<sup>4</sup>;
- Maps of: Preferred Route, tourism outfitter locations, Project Inclusions List (cumulative effects), and trapline areas;
- Cumulative Effects Inclusions List information sheet;
- Community Well-Being – Economics Information Sheet; and
- Socio-Community Effects and Mitigations Information Sheet.

Approximately 27 individuals attended PIC #6 (11 attendees in Thunder Bay on May 26, 2025, and 16 attendees in Geraldton on May 29, 2025). Attendees included Indigenous community members, federal and provincial agencies, members of the public / local residents, and environmental group and industry representatives.

A shuttle service was offered for nearby Long Lake #58 First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation members to attend PIC #6. Shuttle services were declined, however, a group of Elders from Long Lake #58 First Nation attended PIC #6 in Geraldton.

In consideration of the type of feedback provided at PIC #6, insights provided were considered an interest or comment; no issues were raised at PIC #6. Key feedback themes reflected a range of interests and comments, highlighting the importance of

---

4. Due to the size and complexity of the documents, along with limited resources available across Canada to complete the translations in Cree, these documents were not available at the time of this meeting.

safety, environmental stewardship, and ongoing consultation and engagement. The following high-level interests / comments were provided at PIC #6 and community meetings:

- Questions regarding land access, such as for hunting and trapping;
- Adding visuals and known landmarks on maps;
- Engineering and design, including construction camps, water crossings, and road design;
- Community benefits received from the road;
- Access and safety of the road, including ownership and restrictions on use;
- Training programs and job opportunities during and post-construction;
- Interest in the Food Sampling Program;
- Community well-being, safety, including mental health, drugs, and alcohol;
- Cumulative effects and the Project Inclusion List;
- Consultation and engagement methods, including meeting outreach, Community Access Road timelines, map locations, and differentiations between other road projects in the area;
- Cultural heritage information including burial grounds (note: these areas were already known by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team); and
- In-Community Forestry Road upgrades.

A detailed description of PIC #6, including the materials presented, comments, questions, and responses (via summary report) is available in **Appendix A**.

### **2.1.3 Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo**

A second Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo was held in Thunder Bay on February 19 and 20, 2025, and in Timmins on February 25 and 26, 2025, with the province offering to fund up to three representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum was hosted by Indigenous & Community Engagement (ICE), with the support of the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road (WSR), and Northern Road Link (NRL). The purpose of this forum was to advance conversations from the last forum that took place in June 2024, with an emphasis on the release of the Draft EA / IS, and to provide a space where participants could engage and learn more about the three unique road projects, ask questions, and share feedback.

The first day of the February 2025 Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo provided project overviews, panel discussions, individual community breakout sessions, and an expo style forum where participants could visit various booths hosted by Project Team

members for all three road projects. The Community Access Road Booth emphasized the: Draft EA / IS, Cumulative Effects Assessment methodology, and the proposed Project Inclusions List; consultation and engagement efforts to date; and project effects and mitigations. The second day of the forum included panel discussions on ATRI and additional breakout sessions. Private breakout sessions with each road project were available for Indigenous communities. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team held seven breakout sessions with ten communities (grouping of each breakout session is as follows):

- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek;
- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, and Long Lake #58 First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation and Mushkegowuk Council;
- Nibinamik First Nation, and;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

Comments received during the private breakout sessions include but are not limited to the following key themes:

- **Construction:** Construction and accident prevention methods and such as spill control and dust abatement;
- **Consultation methods:** Consultation and engagement during the Draft EA / IS review period and document translation availability;
- **Employment and economy:** Capacity building benefits from the Community Access Road;
- **Socio-community:** Growth and development resulting from the Community Access Road;
- **Post construction:** Operations and maintenance activities during and post-construction, including traffic estimates and access;
- **Climate change:** Concerns and actions taken in consideration of the Community Access Road;
- **Cumulative effects:** Impacts in relation to other road projects and caribou; and
- **General project:** Road construction timelines.

Meeting notes from breakout sessions are included in each communities' specific appendix, and feedback is documented in their community-specific chapter of the Milestone #4 Progress Report (for issues) or the Comments and Interests List in the

Final RoCE for Indigenous Communities (for comments and interests). Confidential meeting notes and feedback are not included.

## **2.1.4 Community Meetings**

Twenty-seven community meetings occurred during the reporting period. These meetings are summarized below, in addition to the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo breakout sessions, which are listed above. Additional details may be found in individual community chapters.

### **MFFN**

Two meetings with MFFN were scheduled in October 2024. A meeting occurred in Thunder Bay, Ontario, on October 15, 2024. A second meeting was planned in Marten Falls for October 17, 2024, but due to unforeseen circumstances in the Community, the meeting was cancelled.

A total of approximately<sup>5</sup> 16 MFFN community members attended the community member meeting. At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback, concerns, and pose questions verbally or by completing the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team members and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings focused on new information on the Draft EA / IS review process, construction, socio-community studies, potential effects and mitigation measures, offsetting activities, cumulative effects, and climate change challenges.

MFFN community members feedback centered around:

- Learning more about topics relating to socio-community, including housing, human health, and safety;
- Providing climate change observations within the Community;
- Water crossings; and
- Employment opportunities during construction.

Meetings with MFFN community members also occurred on February 12 and 19, 2025, in Marten Falls and Thunder Bay, respectively. A total of approximately 25 community members attended the community meetings. The intent of these meetings was to deliver a printed copy of the Draft EA / IS and to discuss what was included in the report

---

5. Sign-in at these events was voluntary, therefore numbers have been approximated.

and the review timeline. In addition to the full Draft EA / IS, Assessment Summary Packages were shared with community members.

Feedback centred around:

- Road construction, design, and the preferred route;
- Construction schedules; and
- Consultation and engagement methods during the Draft EA / IS review period.

Meetings with MFFN community members also occurred on May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Marten Falls, respectively. A total of approximately 68 MFFN community members attended the community member meetings. At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback and concerns, and to pose questions either verbally or in writing using the available feedback forms. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team members and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings focused on the Draft EA / IS and how to provide feedback, the road and community well-being, and cumulative effects and final projects / activities considered.

Feedback centred around:

- Community well-being, including expressed excitement about the Country Foods Program;
- Concern regarding the road increasing access to drugs and alcohol; and
- Recommendations regarding different ways to provide notice about the community meetings in the future.

Additional opportunities to provide feedback were presented through the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise. The Community Well-Being Team conducted a Country Foods Program where community members provided samples of foods to assess existing contaminant levels in traditional food species commonly harvested and consumed within the Community. The Story Beads Exercise was intended to create space for intergenerational dialogue and shared storytelling using beadwork as a metaphor. MFFN members shared stories and their hopes and concerns around the Community Access Road, including increased access to food and reduced cost of living, and their concerns about outsider access and substance abuse.

**Figure 2-1: Photos from the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise in MFFN**



MFFN held a general meeting on July 4, 2025, in Thunder Bay, and invited a member of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to present on the Community Access Road. The presentation outlined the Assessment Process, the EA / IS schedule, feedback received during the Draft EA / IS, consultation and engagement activities that occurred during the Draft EA / IS review period, and an update on the Country Foods Program.

### **Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met in-person and online with Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek on August 28, 2024, to discuss the IK Program, along with the IK Funding Agreement. Four people attended the meeting, including representatives from Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. An overview of the IK Program and its deliverables was given, followed by a question and answer period.

Comments and questions received included, but were not limited to:

- If feedback on the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report was still being accepted;
- How study areas were assessed; and
- How information on traditional territory would be used for Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek's area of interest.

Follow-up discussions included ATRI report feedback, information on study areas, clarification on traditional territory, and areas of interest. Representatives of Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek requested a Community Access Road schedule and consultation and engagement milestones to be distributed following the meeting, and indicated they would confirm if information on their traditional territory could be shared with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

### **Aroland First Nation**

Meetings with Aroland First Nation occurred on May 28 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Aroland, respectively. Approximately 12 individuals attended the community meeting in Thunder Bay on May 28, 2025, and approximately 23 individuals attended the meeting in Aroland First Nation on May 29, 2025. Due to a miscommunication regarding the date and time of the Aroland First Nation members only meeting, members of Aroland First Nation also attended the MFFN members meeting on May 27, 2025. Approximately 22 Aroland First Nation members attended the meeting on May 27, 2025.

At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback, concerns, and pose questions verbally or in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings discussed the Draft EA / IS and how to provide feedback, community well-being studies, cumulative effects, and the Project Inclusions List.

Questions and comments centred around:

- Community well-being and health;
- Trapline use;
- Water crossings; and
- Potential effects of the road.

The Community Well-Being Team hosted a Story Beads Exercise at these meetings which intended to create space for intergenerational dialogue and shared storytelling using beadwork as a metaphor. Aroland members shared stories and their concerns about environmental impacts in relation to the Community Access Road, especially related to water, wildlife migration, and the Ring of Fire. Aroland First Nation members also expressed strong interest in the Community Access Road, highlighting its potential to improve access to food, goods, services, and employment opportunities.

In April of 2024, a task force was created between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation to discuss various topics, including advancing discussions related

to the Community Access Road and other road projects, as well as collaboration between the nations. Several task force meetings have occurred between the two communities; however, they are not specific to the Community Access Road and fall outside of the scope of this Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. Two task force meetings occurred within the reporting period, on August 8, 2024, and October 29, 2024.

### **Constance Lake First Nation**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team held a meeting in Constance Lake First Nation on February 22, 2025, to provide a general overview of the Community Access Road and present an update on the Draft EA / IS. Approximately ten people attended. The meeting format consisted of a sit-down dinner and presentation from the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to share general information on the Community Access Road and the Draft EA / IS.

A variety of topics were discussed, which included:

- Mitigation measures and cumulative effects;
- Road ownership and access;
- Human health;
- ATRI; and
- Consultation and engagement methods.

### **Fort Albany First Nation**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met virtually with Fort Albany First Nation on November 7, 2024, to discuss various Community Access Road updates and meaningful consultation and engagement. Five people attended this meeting, including representatives from Fort Albany First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. During the meeting, discussions surrounded Fort Albany First Nation's concerns related to the Community Access Road, consultation and engagement methods, and the release of the Draft EA / IS. Fort Albany also inquired about the comments they made on the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report. Updates were provided by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team on the IK Program and the new Community Capacity Program.

A variety of topics were discussed, which included:

- Availability of the Draft EA / IS;
- Communications regarding the Draft EA / IS timeline;

- The Community Capacity Funding Agreement;
- A request from Fort Albany First Nation on the response to comments on the Archaeological Assessment Report and the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report; and
- Fort Albany First Nation's Milestone #1 Progress Report comments, following the meeting.

A virtual meeting between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Fort Albany First Nation also occurred on June 3, 2025, to discuss the ongoing review of the Draft EA / IS. 15 people attended this meeting, including representatives from Fort Albany First Nation and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. During the meeting, discussions surrounded identifying gaps noted by Fort Albany First Nation in the Draft EA / IS. Specific topics of discussion included:

- Bill 5;
- Future development in the Project area;
- Free, Prior, and Informed Consent;
- Mitigations of psycho-social impacts, including but not limited to gendered violence and impacts to youth;
- Protection and plans for access and stewardship for harvesting areas, sacred areas, and burial sites;
- The importance of the Albany River and water assessments;
- Moose movement and habitat disruption;
- Regional impacts and other development as a result of the Community Access Road; and
- Anticipated timelines for the release of the ATRI: Draft IA Report.

Representatives from Fort Albany First Nation requested that the ATRI: Draft IA Report be distributed to the community. They also asked that the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team provide written responses to Fort Albany First Nation's comments on the Draft EA / IS, once submitted. Additionally, Fort Albany First Nation indicated that they would request an in-community meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team after the community has completed its review of the Draft EA / IS.

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team requested Fort Albany First Nation's final IK Report and preferred payment method for the distribution of IK Program funding (note, IK funding has since been provided).

## **Ginoogaming First Nation**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation on August 1, 2024, to discuss the work being done by the MFFN Community Access Road Archaeology Team. Nine people attended this meeting, including representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The meeting was held virtually and discussed the Elder's Committee, as well as involvement of Indigenous perspectives (e.g., Indigenous archaeologists on archaeology work). The MFFN Community Access Road Archaeology Team provided an overview of their work and answered questions.

Following the meeting, Ginoogaming First Nation was provided an Executive Indigenous Summary of the Archaeology Assessment Report and information about findings in the study area of the Community Access Road. Two additional meetings were requested within the reporting period; one with Ginoogaming First Nation representatives and one Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN. Both meetings did not happen due to unforeseen circumstances. Two attempts to reschedule the meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation representatives were made during the reporting period, however, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team did not receive a response regarding the meeting. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Consultant directed Ginoogaming First Nation to reach out directly to MFFN regarding a Nation-to-Nation meeting.

## **Long Lake #58 First Nation**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met virtually with Long Lake #58 First Nation on February 6, 2025, to discuss the IK Program. Nine people attended the meeting, including representatives from Long Lake #58 First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. Discussions surrounded the desire to participate in the IK Program, materials shared, collection efforts including the timeline, and the revised ATRI study areas for the assessment. Representatives from Long Lake #58 First Nation requested that the:

- Long Lake #58 First Nation Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report be re-sent; and
- Revised figure of the Local and Regional Study Areas will be used for the ATRI Impact Assessment.

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team also committed to follow-up with Long Lake #58 First Nation Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement and Funding Agreement.

## **Matawa First Nations Management**

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with Matawa First Nations Management virtually on May 9, 2025. Ten people attended this meeting, including representatives of Matawa First Nations Management and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The meeting included a presentation followed by a question and answer period. Discussions surrounded the Community Well-Being Report, included:

- Economic development;
- Human health;
- Education and training for community members;
- Housing options; and
- Road access.

Matawa First Nations Management requested the link to the Building the Community Access Road webinar; this was shared following the meeting.

## **Nibinamik First Nation**

A community meeting was planned for November 14, 2024, with Nibinamik First Nation, but was cancelled due to unforeseen circumstances. Attempts to reschedule this meeting continued, however, as of September 5, 2025, Nibinamik First Nation had not responded to requests to reschedule the meeting.

### **2.1.5 Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests**

Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports were prepared and issued to each community in June and July 2025, with a 90-day review period.

These community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports included IK information received from the community prior to January 2025, along with information obtained from publicly available sources. The community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports outlined the assessment process for ATRI related to the Community Access Road, and focused specifically on each community. Communities were given 90 days to provide feedback before the finalization of their ATRI: Draft IA Report in October 2025. The ATRI: Draft IA Reports are confidential, therefore feedback provided are not available publicly. An ATRI Summary Report is available in Appendix O of the Final EA / IS. Community-specific Final ATRI Impact Assessment Reports, including a specific Feedback and Response Logs will be available in Spring 2026.

## **2.1.6 Community Capacity Funding Program**

The Community Capacity Funding Program was introduced in November 2024 as an evolution of the existing Community Coordinator Program, offering flexible funding to support communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS and participating in consultation and engagement activities. The Community Capacity Funding Program offered a one-time capacity funding payment designed to support consultation and engagement on the Community Access Road in a way that best suited the unique needs of each eligible Indigenous community. This new approach provided communities with the flexibility and autonomy to allocate funds as needed to support their review of the Draft EA / IS. Each community who participated in the program provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS.

Introductory letters were sent to specific communities via email between November 1 and 8, 2024. An additional letter was sent to Neskantaga First Nation in May 2025 to provide information on the Community Capacity Program to new Chief and Council. The following nine communities requested and received funding: Aroland First Nation, Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, MFFN, and Weenusk First Nation. Eabametoong First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation, had also expressed interest by this time, but had not yet advanced the steps necessary to obtain funding (e.g., sign Funding Agreement, provide banking information).

This redirected approach resulted in more capacity for participation in consultation and engagement for the Community Access Road. During the timeline of the Community Coordinator Program, only one community participated, whereas nine communities received Community Capacity Funding and of those who received funding, eight provided feedback on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (as of September 5, 2025), with the exception of the Proponent, MFFN.

## **2.1.7 Field Programs and Education, Consultation, and Engagement on Valued Components**

Four field programs took place during the reporting period. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, field notices were distributed with plain language information about what the Community Access Road is studying, why it is important, when the field studies will take place, and what to expect when crews are in the field (e.g., an increase in air traffic as crews travel by helicopter). The following notices were published in advance of their respective field studies:

- **Fall 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in September 2024, and provided information about the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and the Geotechnical investigation;
- **Winter 2025 Field Notice** was distributed in January 2025 and provided information on the Atigwag / Caribou Collar Removal program; and
- **Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2025, and provided information on the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, Groundwater Well Decommissioning, and Geotechnical Investigation.

Whenever possible, in light of availability and safety considerations; field crews were accompanied by MFFN community members, Field Assistant(s), or Senior Community Member Advisor(s); the summer groundwater monitoring (August 2024), the fall groundwater monitoring (September / October 2024) and the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment (August 2025) were supported by community members. Although Field Assistants were sought from both Aroland First Nation and MFFN, Aroland First Nation members were not able to participate due to scheduling conflicts.

Each of the distributed field notices included links to educational videos and webinars on valued components related to the upcoming field programs. Field notices were distributed by email and posted on the Community Access Road website. Social media posts with information about upcoming field programs were also timed to coincide with the publication of field notices, and information was shared through the Community Access Road monthly E-blast.

### **2.1.8 Webinars and Videos**

Webinars and videos were used to share information on the Assessment Process for the Community Access Road. A webinar series dedicated to technical aspects of the Community Access Road and on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement were held during the reporting period.

Five webinars in total were hosted: Building the Community Access Road, Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use. The recordings were made available on the Project website.

Informational videos were also developed and shared on the website to provide information on cumulative effects, the Draft EA / IS, and socio-economic considerations.

### **2.1.9 Raising Awareness**

Several activities were completed to raise awareness of the Community Access Road and encourage opportunities to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project

Team. E-blasts were distributed and included a section encouraging those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. The public Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn accounts, and the private MFFN members only Facebook account, were used to share information and promote upcoming events. The Community Access Road website was regularly updated to reflect information that had been shared via the electronic newsletters and social media accounts.

In addition, a separate website was created to host the Draft EA / IS and related documents, along with educational videos and ways to connect with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. A separate email account was also created to keep Indigenous communities updated on the Draft EA / IS review period. Communities were encouraged to submit feedback on the Draft EA / IS to this email account.

## **2.2 Community Access Road Notifications and Information Releases**

The following notification and information releases cover communications activities during this reporting period, from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025. For all notifications and information releases prior to this reporting period, please visit:

- Community Access Road archive website <https://archive.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>; and
- Community Access Road main website <https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/>.

### **2.2.1 Monthly E-blasts**

Throughout the Assessment Process, E-blasts were distributed via email to approximately 600 people included on the contact list. E-blasts were distributed monthly and included Community Access Road updates relevant to the month of distribution (e.g., upcoming field programs and consultation and engagement activities). Links to the Community Access Road's social media pages and contact information were always included, along with an offer to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. Additionally, E-blasts were published on the Community Access Road website, receiving over 719 views during this reporting period. All E-blasts can be found in **Appendix A**.

### **2.2.2 Field Program, Webinar, and Video Notifications**

Notices for each field program were distributed via email to persons identified on the contact list prior to the study taking place. These notices are provided in **Appendix A**

and on the Community Access Road website (<https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices>).

Notifications for virtual consultation and engagement opportunities, such as webinars, were also distributed via email to the contact list and posted on social media platforms, as appropriate, including the Community Access Road Facebook page and the private MFFN Facebook pages, Instagram, and LinkedIn. Notifications included the date and time of the webinar, links for registration, and webinar poster attachments. Reminder emails were sent shortly before the live webinar occurred. Video notifications were also posted to the Community Access Road website and included in relevant E-blasts, as appropriate. These were also shared to the Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn pages to encourage broader outreach with interested persons. Email information for webinars, along with webinar posters, are provided in **Appendix A**.

### **2.2.3 Release of Milestone #3 Progress Report – November 2024**

The Milestone #3 Progress Report was released to each Indigenous community for their review via email between November 28 and 29, 2024. A link was provided to each community-specific section and feedback was requested by February 14, 2025. Only Mushkegowuk Council submitted feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report.

In comparison to previous reports:

Aroland First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, and Métis Nation of Ontario submitted feedback on the Milestone #1 Progress Report; and

Kashechewan First Nation, Weenusk First Nation, and Mushkegowuk Council submitted feedback on the Milestone #2 Progress Report.

A summary of comments received on all three reports, as well as material changes made to each report and where they can be found, is included in each respective community-specific report.

Individual community-specific Milestone #3 Progress Report can be found on the EA / IS website here: <https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/>.

### **2.2.4 Draft EA / IS – February 2025**

Letters issued to Indigenous communities regarding the upcoming Draft EA / IS were issued between September 24 and 26, 2024, via email.

An email was distributed to Indigenous community key contacts on February 13, 2025, informing of the upcoming release of the Draft EA / IS, and was followed up with an

email on February 19, 2025, informing that the report is available online for their review until June 23, 2025. On April 10, 2025, the Community Well-Being Report was distributed via email to Indigenous community key contacts, and then to MFFN members on April 16, 2025, (the delay was caused by a technical difficulty).

A reminder email was sent on June 19, 2025, giving notice of five days remaining for the end of the review period for the Draft EA / IS. Requests for extensions were received from Indigenous communities and government agencies and were granted. The comment capture period was extended until September 5, 2025, to accommodate these requests. Draft EA / IS materials can be found in **Appendix A**.

### **2.2.5 PIC #6 – May 2025**

PIC #6 was held on May 26, 2025, in Thunder Bay and on May 29, 2025, in Geraldton. A formal notice and invitation to PIC #6 was published on the Community Access Road and EA / IS websites, with the Notice of Publication of the Draft EA / IS, on April 22, 2025, in English, Cree, French, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway. The first hour of each PIC was advertised as for Indigenous community members only. The notice was published between April 26 and May 23, 2025, in the following newspapers: Wawatay News, Geraldton Times Star, and The Chronicle Journal. Online advertisements were posted on April 22, 2025, through the following media outlets: Northern Ontario Business, Windspeaker, Thunder Bay NewsWatch, and Wawatay News. Radio advertisements were released between April 22 and May 26, 2025, on the following radio stations: CFNO Radio, CHRZ-FM (91.3) REZFM, and Wawatay Radio. PIC #6 was also advertised on the Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn pages, the private MFFN Facebook page, and the Municipality of Greenstone online events calendar. PIC #6 materials can be found in **Appendix A**.

### **2.2.6 MFFN Community Member Meetings – October 2024**

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for October 15, 2024, and October 17, 2024, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on October 2 and 9, 2024, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office and choose life building in MFFN. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on October 8, 14, and 15, 2024. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

Due to unforeseen circumstances in the Community, the meeting planned for October 17, 2024, was cancelled.

## **2.2.7 MFFN Community Member Meetings – February 2025**

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for February 11 and 12, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on January 30 and February 10, 2025, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office, and choose life building in MFFN. Due to the cancellation of the February 11 meeting, an additional email reminder was sent on February 14, 2025, for the rescheduled meeting on February 19, 2025. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on February 15 and 18, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

## **2.2.8 MFFN Community Member Meetings – May 2025**

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on May 21 and 27, 2025, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office, and choose life building in MFFN. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on May 22, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

## **2.2.9 Aroland First Nation Community Member Meetings – May 2025**

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Outreach consisted of an email with meeting details for each consultation and engagement along with a poster for distribution. The email notification showed the correct meeting dates (May 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay, and May 29, 2025, in Aroland First Nation), however, a typo on the poster led to a miscommunication around the Thunder Bay meeting date. As a result, Aroland First Nation members attended the MFFN members meeting on May 27, 2025, in Thunder Bay, as well as the planned Aroland meeting on May 28, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

## **2.3 Consultation and Engagement Snapshot**

**Table 2-2** provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities that took place from milestone 1 to milestone 4, including upcoming activities. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this reporting period are included in **Section 3**. Comments and interests received from Indigenous communities are included in Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

Items without an asterisk occurred during the NoC of EA milestone between October 29, 2021, to June 30, 2022, the Effects Assessment milestone from July 1, 2022, to May

31, 2023, and the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone from June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024. Items with an asterisk occurred during Milestone 4: Draft EA / IS reporting period from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025, or are planned to take place after September 5, 2025.

**Table 2-2: Consultation and Engagement Snapshot – From October 29, 2021, to September 5, 2025**

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
<b>NoC</b>			
• Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
• NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
<b>Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)</b>			
• Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
• Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Milestone #1 Progress Report</b>			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
• Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
<b>Milestone #2 Progress Report</b>			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 27, 2023).	✓		
• Email follow-up to request re-download of Draft Progress Report (November 29, 2023).	✓		
<b>Milestone #3 Progress Report</b>			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 28 and 29, 2024).*	✓		
• Email follow up distributed in December 2024 and January 2025.*	✓		
<b>Draft EA / IS</b>			
• Draft EA / IS online Indigenous community release (February 18, 2025).*	✓		
• Draft EA / IS online Indigenous community release email notification (February 19, 2025).*	✓		
• The Assessment Summary for the Draft EA / IS was distributed to Indigenous communities via Canada Post registered mail (February 19, 2025).*	✓		
• Community Well-Being Report online Indigenous community release and email notification (April 10, 2025).*	✓		
• Notice of publication of the Draft EA / IS (April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
• Draft EA / IS online, Indigenous community, public and government agencies release and email notification (April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
• The Assessment Summary for the Draft EA / IS was made available online and at designated library locations (announcement made April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
• Draft EA / IS reminder to provide feedback email notification (June 19, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
<b>Public Information Centres (PIC)</b>			
• PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 Notice distributed (October 10, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 in Thunder Bay (October 25, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 in Geraldton (October 26, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 Notice distributed (April 21, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 in Thunder Bay (May 26, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 in Geraldton (May 29, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
<b>Provincially-Supported Forums</b>			
• Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum #1 in Thunder Bay (February 8 to 9, 2023).	✓		✓
• Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum #2 in Thunder Bay (November 21 to 23, 2023).	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay (June 11 to June 13, 2024).	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay (February 19 to February 20, 2025).*	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Timmins (February 25 to February 26, 2025).*	✓		✓
<b>Individual Project Meetings</b>			
• In-person meeting with MFFN to provide an update on the Community Access Road and the approval of the ToR (November 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
• Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021).	✓		
• A teleconference meeting with MFFN to discuss the Assessment Process (February 2, 2022).	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Coordinator section below	✓		
• Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022).	✓	✓	
• Teleconference with Marten Falls First Nation Senior Community Member Advisor to discuss and collect feedback on the upcoming Bird Field Program (May 31, 2022).	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #3 (June 28, 2022).	✓	✓	
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Coordinator Program (July 5, 2022).	✓		
• In-person meeting regarding Community Coordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #4 (November 2, 2022).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #4 (December 6, 2022).	✓	✓	
• In-person Council-to-Council meeting with Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation in Thunder Bay. Meeting minutes were not taken (January 26, 2023).	✓		
• A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. (February 13, 2023).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Coordinator Program (March 27, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023).	✓		
• In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN Community Access Road (May 10, 2023)	✓		
• A virtual meeting with MFFN was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Community Access Road (May 15, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation's legal counsel to discuss the IK Sharing Agreement (May 17, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held to provide a Community Access Road overview (August 29, 2023).	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 23, 2023).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 24, 2023).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders to discuss general updates for the Community Access Road (October 26, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held as a follow up to discuss the Community Coordinator and IK Program meeting (November 10, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation representatives to discuss the Community Access Road and Caribou Study Plan (December 4, 2023).	✓		
• In-person meeting with Nibinamik First Nation to provide a Community Access Road update (January 16, 2024).	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
• A virtual meeting with Red Sky Métis Independent Nation to review the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (March 19, 2024).	✓		
• In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Aroland First Nation to build on and improve the relationship between the two nations and to provide both Nations the opportunity to discuss any concerns or issues, including the previously drafted Communication Protocol Agreement (April 19, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between MFFN and Aroland First Nation (May 7, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between MFFN and Aroland First Nation (May 28, 2024).	✓		
• In-person Chief and Council meeting with MFFN to provide a Community Access Road update (May 29, 2024).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Spring Groundwater Program (May 31, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (June 5, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Weenusk First Nation to provide a Community Access Road update and discuss the IK Program and socio-economic programs (June 5, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation, existing conditions and cumulative effects, including inclusions list (June 19 to 20, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders and community members to present the preliminary technically preferred routes (June 20, 2024).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology Assessment Report, Community Coordinator Program and upcoming engagement opportunities (July 10, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (July 11, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation including Segment 1, Dusey Lake, Segment 2, Segment 3, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, and engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 15 to 16, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to confirm selection of the final route selection, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 17 to 18, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (July 23, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Stage 1 Archaeological Report (August 1, 2024).*	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (August 8, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek to discuss the IK Program (August 28, 2024).*	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to discuss final route selection, the Draft EA / IS, construction and design details, potential effects and mitigations, socio-economics, climate change adaptation, and offsetting (October 15, 2024).*	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (October 29, 2024).*	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Fort Albany First Nation to discuss Community Access Road updates and meaningful consultation and engagement (November 7, 2024).*	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the IK Program and the community's IK collection study (February 6, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to present the Draft EA / IS and discuss the Draft EA / IS content (February 12 and 19, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meetings at the Three Road Project Gathering and Expo with representatives from Animiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Aroland First Nation, Attawapiskat First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Mushkegowuk Tribal Council, Nibinamik First Nation and Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (February 19 to 25, 2025).*	✓		
• In person meeting with Constance Lake First Nation community members to provide a Community Access Road overview and present the Draft EA / IS. (February 22, 2025).*	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Matawa First Nations Management to discuss the Community Well-Being Report (May 9, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members to discuss the Draft EA / IS content including community well-being and cumulative effects (May 27 and 28, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meeting with Aroland First Nation community members to discuss the Draft EA / IS content including community well-being and cumulative effects (May 28 and 29, 2025).*	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Fort Albany First Nation to discuss the community's ongoing review of the Draft EA / IS (June 3, 2025).*	✓		
• MFFN Community Access Road Project Team attendance at in-person general meeting for MFFN in Thunder Bay (July 4, 2025).*	✓		
<b>Field Program Involvement</b>			
• Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
• Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 to December 3, 2022).	✓		
• Helicopter flyover to inform the Geotechnical Program with Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (July 19 and 20, 2024).	✓		
<b>Other Notices / Newsletters</b>			
• 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
• Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021)	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circulated Monthly Community Access Road Update Email Blast (referred to as E-blast)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- October 2021 (November 3, 2021)</li> <li>- November 2021 (November 30, 2021)</li> <li>- December 2021 (December 15, 2021)</li> <li>- January 2022 (January 31, 2022)</li> <li>- February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022)</li> <li>- April 2022 (April 29, 2022)</li> <li>- May 2022 (May 27, 2022)</li> <li>- June 2022 (June 24, 2022)</li> <li>- July 2022 (July 26, 2022)</li> <li>- August 2022 (August 19, 2022)</li> <li>- September 2022 (September 29, 2022)</li> <li>- October 2022 (November 2, 2022)</li> <li>- November 2022 (November 25, 2022)</li> <li>- December 2022 (December 20, 2022)</li> <li>- January 2023 (January 30, 2023)</li> <li>- February 2023 (February 28, 2023)</li> <li>- March 2023 (April 4, 2023)</li> <li>- April 2023 (April 28, 2023)</li> <li>- May 2023 (June 7, 2023)</li> <li>- June 2023 (June 28, 2023)</li> <li>- July 2023 (August 2, 2023)</li> <li>- August 2023 (September 1, 2023)</li> <li>- September 2023 (September 28, 2023)</li> <li>- October 2023 (November 2, 2023)</li> <li>- 2023 Year In Review (December 12, 2023)</li> <li>- January 2024 (January 31, 2024)</li> <li>- February 2024 (March 1, 2024)</li> <li>- March 2024 (April 3, 2024)</li> <li>- April 2024 (April 30, 2024)</li> <li>- May 2024 (May 30, 2024)</li> <li>- June 2024 (July 9, 2024)</li> <li>- July 2024 (August 1, 2024)*</li> <li>- August 2024 (September 4, 2024)*</li> <li>- September 2024 (October 3, 2024)*</li> <li>- October 2024 (November 5, 2024)*</li> <li>- 2024 Year In Review (December 18, 2024)*</li> <li>- January 2025 (February 10, 2025)*</li> <li>- February 2025 (March 4, 2025)*</li> <li>- March 2025 (April 3, 2025)*</li> <li>- April 2025 (May 8, 2025)*</li> <li>- May 2025 (June 11, 2025)*</li> <li>- June 2025 (July 15, 2025)*</li> <li>- July 2025 (August 7, 2025)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circulated Field Study Notices and Discussion Guides:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021)</li> <li>- Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022)</li> <li>- Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022)</li> <li>- Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022)</li> <li>- Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022)</li> <li>- Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022)</li> <li>- Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022)</li> <li>- Surface Water, Fish, and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022)</li> <li>- Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)</li> <li>- Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022)</li> <li>- Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022)</li> <li>- Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022)</li> <li>- Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023)</li> <li>- Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023)</li> <li>- Summer 2023 Field Notice (July 12, 2023)</li> <li>- Fall 2023 Field Notice (September 15, 2023)</li> <li>- Winter 2024 Field Notice (January 18, 2024)</li> <li>- Spring 2024 Field Notice (April 17, 2024)</li> <li>- Spring Groundwater Program Update (May 24, 2024)</li> <li>- Summer 2024 Field Notice (July 16, 2024)</li> <li>- Fall 2024 Field Notice (September 18, 2024)*</li> <li>- Winter 2025 Field Notice (January 15, 2025)*</li> <li>- Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice (July 17, 2025)*</li> <li>- Field Notice Update to Stage 2 Archaeology Assessment (July 31, 2025)</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Webinar Series: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022)</li> <li>- Surface Water, Fish, and Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022)</li> <li>- Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023)</li> <li>- Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023)</li> <li>- Peatlands (January 31, 2023)</li> <li>- Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases, and Climate Change (February 14, 2023)</li> <li>- Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023)</li> <li>- Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023)</li> <li>- Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023)</li> <li>- Birds (March 21, 2023)</li> <li>- Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects, and Bats (March 28, 2023)</li> <li>- ATRI (April 4, 2023)</li> <li>- Route Selection Milestone (November 16, 2023)</li> <li>- Climate Change Webinar (February 8, 2024)</li> <li>- Building the Community Access Road (November 26, 2024)*</li> <li>- Community Well-Being (May 6, 2025)*</li> <li>- Ungulates (May 15, 2025)*</li> <li>- Fish and Fish Habitat (May 22, 2025)*</li> <li>- Land and Resource Use (June 5, 2025)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engagement questionnaire sent to Indigenous communities (July 27 to 29, 2022)</li> </ul>	✓		

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Audience</b>		
	<b>Indigenous Communities</b>	<b>Interested Persons</b>	<b>Agencies &amp; Government Bodies</b>
• Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023)	✓		
• Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)	✓		
• Monthly emails and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Community Access Road*	✓		
<b>Archaeological Assessment Reports</b>			
• Stage 1 and 2 Archaeology Assessment Reports distributed via email to Indigenous communities (February 3, 2023)	✓		
• Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report distributed via email to Indigenous communities (June 3, 2024)	✓		
<b>Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program</b>			
• Circulated an update on the MFFN Community Access Road IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Coordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
• IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)	✓		
• Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)	✓		
• Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)	✓		
• ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 to 9, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (June 22, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (October 5, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (November 10, 2023)	✓		
• ATRI Forum in Thunder Bay (November 21 to 23, 2023)	✓		
• Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report distributed via email to Indigenous communities (November 28, 2023)	✓		
• Distribution of community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports (June 10 to July 11, 2025)*	✓		
<b>Community Coordinator Program</b>			
• Distribution of letter introducing the Community Coordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022).	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program (and the Indigenous Knowledge Program) (April 21, 2022).	✓		
<b>Community Capacity Funding Program</b>			
• Information on the Community Capacity Funding Program sent to 15 Indigenous communities via email (October 30 to November 13, 2024).*	✓		
<b>Activities after September 5, 2025, to February 13, 2026</b>			

<b>Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS</b>			
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of monthly E-Blasts:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>September 2025 E-Blast (October 17, 2025)*</li> <li>2025 Year End Message (December 18, 2025)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of Field Notices and updates:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Groundwater Well Decommissioning Update (September 16, 2025)*</li> <li>Fall Field Programs Update (September 23, 2025)*</li> <li>Geotechnical Investigation Update (November 10, 2025)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of community-specific Milestone #4 Progress Reports to Indigenous communities for review and validation (January 16, 2026)*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Report (January 16, 2026)*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hybrid meetings with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #7 (August 3 and August 4, 2026)</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Virtual meeting session for Aroland First Nation community members (August 4, 2026)</li> </ul>	✓	✓	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Information Centre #7*                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of notice (January 27, 2026)*</li> <li>MFFN hybrid meetings (February 3 and 4, 2026)*</li> <li>Aroland virtual meeting (February 4, 2026)*</li> <li>Virtual public session (February 4, 2026)*</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing planning for distribution of Final EA / IS*</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing planning for distribution of community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Final Impact Assessment Reports (ATRI: Final IA Reports)*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding the IK Program and Community Capacity Funding, as needed*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing follow-up to set-up meetings with Indigenous communities and ask about ATRI*</li> </ul>	✓		
<b>Planned Future MFFN Community Access Road Consultation and Engagement Activities</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing outreach to Indigenous communities to engage on the Community Access Road*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing outreach to Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Capacity Funding Program*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of Notice of Submission*</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targeted outreach to Indigenous communities regarding the Final EA / IS release*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of Final EA / IS*</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of community-specific ATRI: Final IA Reports*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of Country Foods and Water Use Assessment Report to MFFN and Aroland First Nation*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Release of Draft Cultural Heritage Reports*</li> </ul>	✓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support government agency regulators in responding to comments on the Final EA / IS*</li> </ul>			✓

## 3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

### 3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall consultation and engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

The **Level of Consultation and Engagement Effort and Response** bar graphs in each community-specific chapter reflect the efforts taken by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing and incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing and incoming) and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all emails sent between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Indigenous communities:
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to a specific Indigenous community and mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; and
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and an Indigenous community:
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to an Indigenous community. Answered Phone Calls includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available; and

- **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN Community Access Road Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Mail Correspondence** reflects all physical mail exchange between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and an Indigenous community:
  - **Outgoing Mail** reflect all instances of mail distributed by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to an Indigenous community; and
  - **Incoming Mail** reflect all instances of mail received by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team from an Indigenous community.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

## 4. References

AECOM Canada ULC., 2019. Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM Canada ULC., 2020. Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016. Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.

# Appendix A

## Notices and Other Information Releases

Appendix A is available online at <https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/>.



# Appendix B

## Community-Specific Correspondence

Appendix B is available online at <https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/>.





# MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

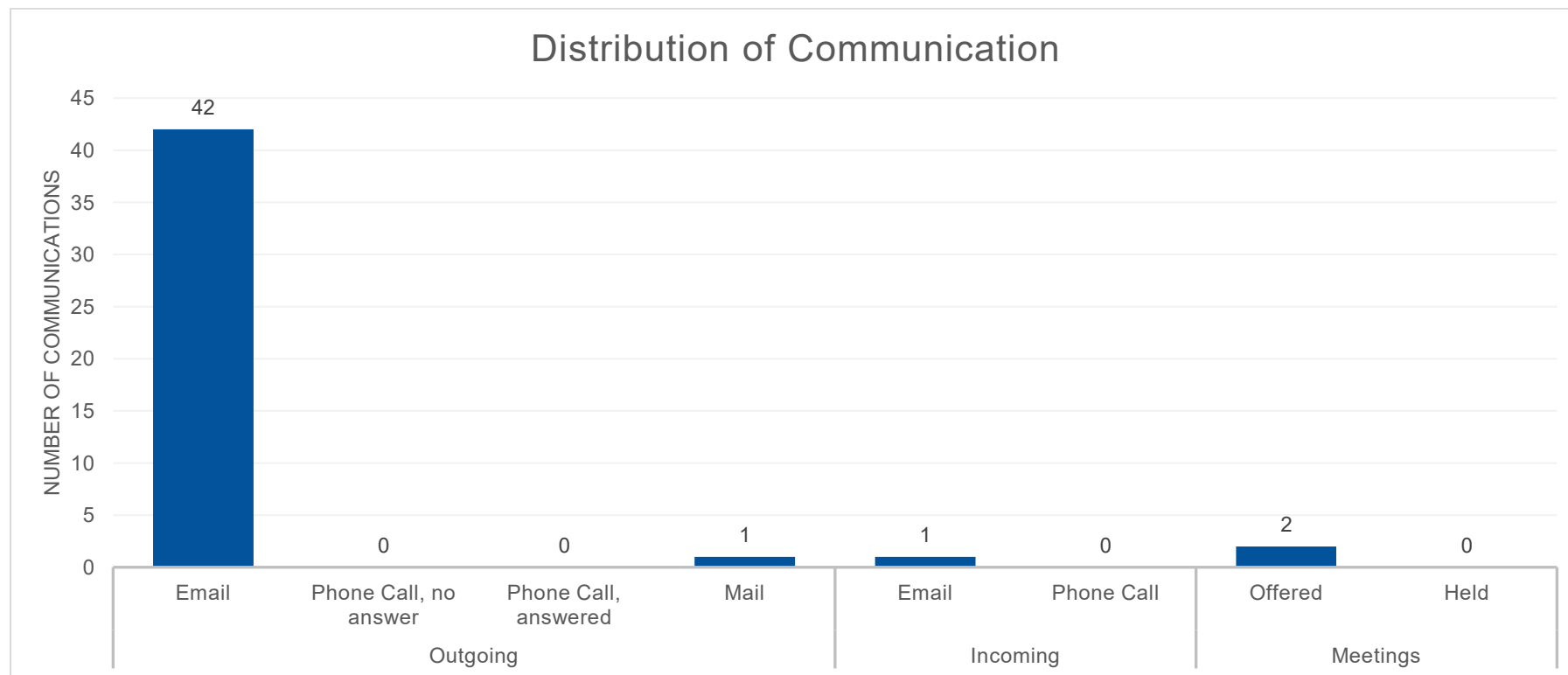


## 5. Eabametoong First Nation

**Table 5-1: Community Profile**

Key Identifiers	Details
Location:	PO Box 298, Eabamet Lake, ON P0T 1L0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Niki Angelis

**Figure 5-1: Eabametoong First Nation Distribution of Communication**



**Table 5-2: Summary of Participation During Milestone 4**

Activity	Status
Date of last outgoing communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (email or phone):	August 28, 2025 (Email)
Date of last incoming communication from community (email or phone):	February 28, 2025 (Email)
Participating in Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program:	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Agreement in review with Community / MFFN CAR Project Team Status of IK Funding Agreement: Agreement in review with Community / MFFN CAR Project Team IK information provided: No
Participating in Community Coordinator Program / Community Capacity Funding Program:	Expressed interest in Capacity Funding
Provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) / Impact Statement (IS):	No* <i>*comments were received outside of the review period on December 19, 2025.</i>
Provided comments on the community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI): Draft Impact Assessment (IA) Report:	Yes (received outside of reporting period December 19, 2025)
Provided comments on the Community Well-Being Report:	No
Provided comments on the milestone progress reports:	No

**Table 5-3: Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During Milestone 4**

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Aug 01, 2024	July 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
Sep 04, 2024	August 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
Sep 18, 2024	Fall 2024 Groundwater and Geochemistry Program Update distributed via email.
Sep 25, 2024	Letter and frequently asked questions (FAQ) shared via email regarding the circulation of the Draft EA / IS. A link to a questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process was also included.
Sep 27, 2024	Email outreach on ways of getting involved with the CAR including participation in the Community Coordinator Program and following the CAR social media accounts.
Oct 03, 2024	September 2024 E-blast distributed via email.
Oct 30, 2024	Email outreach on the CAR including the update to the Community Coordinator Program and a reminder to fill out the survey related to the release of the Draft EA / IS.
Nov 05, 2024	October 2024 E-blast distributed via email.
Nov 20, 2024	Building the Community Access Road webinar announcement distributed via email.
Nov 26, 2024	Building the Community Access Road webinar reminder distributed via email.
Nov 28, 2024	Milestone #3 Progress Report distributed via email.
Dec 18, 2024	2024 Year in Review E-blast distributed via email.
Dec 19, 2024	End of year CAR update with information regarding the Milestone #3 Progress Report and the Community Capacity Funding Agreement was distributed via email.
Jan 15, 2025	2025 Winter Field Notice distributed via email.
Feb 10, 2025	January 2025 E-blast distributed via email.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
<b>Feb 13, 2025</b>	Notification of upcoming Draft EA <sup>1</sup> ; / IS early release to Indigenous communities distributed via email.
<b>Feb 19, 2025</b>	Notification of availability of Draft EA / IS on website distributed via email.
<b>Feb 19, 2025</b>	Assessment Summary: Draft EA / IS hard copy shipped to address provided.
<b>Feb 28, 2025</b>	Email outreach regarding the Draft EA / IS review period and reminders that participation in the Community Capacity Funding program was still available.
<b>Feb 28, 2025</b>	Email exchange regarding an interest in taking part in the Community Capacity Funding Program.
<b>Mar 04, 2025</b>	February 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
<b>Mar 6, 2025</b>	Email outreach with updates on the CAR including a summary of feedback from ATRI Forum #2
<b>Mar 27, 2025</b>	Email outreach included reminders of the Draft EA / IS review period, the availability of capacity funding via the Community Capacity Funding Program, the review period for the ATRI Forum #2 Summary and of upcoming webinars.
<b>Apr 03, 2025</b>	March 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
<b>Apr 10, 2025</b>	Community Well-Being report availability announcement distributed via email.
<b>Apr 30, 2025</b>	Draft EA / IS webinar series reminder distributed via email.
<b>May 02, 2025</b>	Email outreach to share information on upcoming engagement activities including the Draft EA / IS webinar series and a reminder of the Draft EA / IS review period.
<b>May 06, 2025</b>	Notification for Community Well-Being webinar distributed via email.
<b>May 08, 2025</b>	April 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
<b>May 20, 2025</b>	Notification for Fish and Fish Habitat webinar distributed via email.
<b>May 26, 2025</b>	Notification for Public Information Centre #6 distributed via email.
<b>Jun 05, 2025</b>	Reminder for People: Land and Resource Use webinar distributed via email.
<b>Jun 11, 2025</b>	May 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
<b>Jun 27, 2025</b>	Email outreach on the MFFN Community Access Road including a reminder that the review period for the Draft EA / IS has concluded and information on PIC #6 and where related materials can be found on the CAR website.
<b>Jul 10, 2025</b>	Community specific ATRI: Draft IA Report for review and feedback.
<b>Jul 15, 2025</b>	June 2025 E-blast and Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice distributed via email.
<b>Jul 16, 2025</b>	June 2025 E-blast and Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice correction distributed via email.
<b>Jul 30, 2025</b>	Email outreach regarding Project updates including upcoming Field Work and the review period for the ATRI: Draft IA Report.
<b>Jul 31, 2025</b>	Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment update distributed via email.
<b>Aug 07, 2025</b>	July 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
<b>Aug 28, 2025</b>	Email outreach regarding Project updates including a reminder of the ATRI: Draft IA Report deadline and sharing a new video on Cumulative Effects.

**Table 5-4: Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation**

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
<p><b>Consultation Methods</b></p>	<p>Consultation Including During COVID-19</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the December 23, 2021, letter Eabametoong First Nation sent they noted that Eabametoong First Nation cannot effectively or safely conduct meaningful consultation during the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and socio-economic crises.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letter via email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded March 16, 2022, noting that they are committed to developing a Project-specific engagement and consultation protocol to properly engage with Eabametoong First Nation during COVID-19 and are very open and supportive of finding preferred ways to engage with the community and providing dates for a Council-to-Council meeting.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN Council is committed to finding a date and time to meet with Eabametoong First Nation Council and will provide dates of availability.</li> <li>Throughout fall 2022 the MFFN CAR Project Director continued ongoing coordination and logistics with Eabametoong First Nation's consultant directly.</li> <li>In April 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> <li>Ongoing coordination and logistical emails took place in May 2023.</li> <li>On May 10, 2023, a confidential Nation-to-Nation meeting was held between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation. MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation discussed the development of a relationship protocol to guide consultation and engagement between the two Nations moving forward.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marten Falls First Nation worked with each Indigenous community's preference for how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in person, in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered.</li> <li>Marten Falls First Nation continuously followed up with Eabametoong First Nation throughout the Assessment Process, specific information related to Eabametoong First Nation is in <b>Appendix X</b> of the Final EA / IS RoCE.</li> <li>Additional information related to the consultation process is in <b>Section 11</b>.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Consultation Methods</b></p>	<p>Relationship Protocol</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A request was received on September 9, 2021, for a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership and to develop a protocol to guide the relationship</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team responded on September 20, 2021, confirming the MFFN CAR Project Team can assist setting up the meeting between the two Chiefs. Outreach continues to coordinate a meeting between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation Leadership.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marten Falls First Nation worked with each Indigenous community's preference for how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in person, in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	<p>between MFFN and Eabametoong First Nation. In July 2022 Eabametoong First Nation requested a Council-to-Council meeting with MFFN Leadership to develop an engagement and consultation approach.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On December 14, 2022, Eabametoong First Nation’s consultant confirmed logistics and the agenda for the January 11, 2023, Nation-to-Nation meeting.</li> <li>■ On February 2, 2023, Eabametoong First Nation Resource Stewardship Advisor noted that Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN must develop a consultation approach through mutual understanding on both the NRL and CAR. It was noted that organizing a Council-to-Council meeting has been difficult with the most recent January 2023 meeting being postponed, and alternative dates to meet were requested. Eabametoong First Nation is willing to participate in a MFFN in-community visit and stay overnight, if needed.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the March 16, 2022, letter response to Eabametoong First Nation leadership, the MFFN CAR Project Team requested a teleconference meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN Leadership on April 4, 2022, and a meeting between Eabametoong First Nation leadership and the MFFN CAR Project Team the week of April 11, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to discuss the development of a Project-specific protocol to guide the engagement and consultation methods moving forward.</li> <li>■ On July 29, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Peter Siebenmorgen, noting that MFFN Chief and Council and select representatives of the MFFN CAR Project Team look forward to working together with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to develop a shared understanding and protocol on how to move forward on the Project and noted that potential Council-to-Council meeting dates will be sent to Eabametoong First Nation once available.</li> <li>■ On December 14, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Director requested confirmation and logistics for the upcoming January 11, 2023, Nation-to-Nation meeting in order to develop a logistics plan</li> <li>■ Throughout December and early January 2022, plans were made to secure a charter, venue and food for the January 11, 2023, Nation-to-Nation meeting</li> <li>■ On January 5, 2023, there was a tragedy in MFFN and MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum cancelled the January 11, 2023, Nation-to-Nation meeting. An email was sent to Eabametoong First Nation Chief Atlookan to request a reschedule.</li> <li>■ On February 6, 2023, MFFN Chief Bruce Achneepineskum sent a response letter to Eabametoong First Nation primarily related to the ATRI Forum, and included reference to the engagement protocol. It was noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team understands and respects Eabametoong First Nation’s request to develop an engagement protocol with MFFN before proceeding with consultation on the CAR. The</li> </ul>	<p>Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Several communities have actively been participating in the IK program and IK has been used to inform the Assessment Process. See <b>Section 11.3.3</b> for more details on the IK program. <b>Section 11</b> describes Council-to-Council meetings and relationship protocols between Marten Falls First Nation and various Indigenous communities.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>MFFN CAR Project Team is committed to planning a Council-to-Council meeting between Eabametoong First Nation and MFFN to develop an agreed upon and respectful engagement protocol. It was also noted that over the past several years, both communities have been trying to create an approach for engaging on the CAR and the team has been hopeful to build off the positive community meeting held in Eabametoong First Nation in 2019, during the ToR phase. However, there was no response from Eabametoong First Nation until September 2021, when Eabametoong First Nation elected new leadership. MFFN was pleased to learn that Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in working closely with MFFN to develop a protocol to guide the relationship. Through the fall of 2021, both communities noted the COVID-19 pandemic as an obstacle for meeting in person. MFFN was hoping to schedule a teleconference in place of an in-person meeting but was unsuccessful in doing so. A meeting was scheduled in April 2022 with Eabametoong First Nation Leadership, but due to a local tragedy this meeting was rightfully postponed. Additional efforts to re-schedule were coordinated by the MFFN CAR Project Director and Eabametoong First Nation's consultant in the summer and fall of 2022. MFFN also faced a tragic incident and it was with regret that the January 11, 2023, and subsequent February 16, 2023, meetings were also postponed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In April 2023, The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eabametoong First Nation regarding a meeting in May with MFFN Leadership as a Nation-to-Nation meeting. To which the MFFN CAR Project Team member replied to Eabametoong First Nation confirming that MFFN Leadership is available to meet on May 10, 2023.</li> <li>■ A Nation-to-Nation meeting was held on May 10, 2023, and a Relationship Protocol was discussed. The meeting was not considered consultation for the CAR, therefore, meeting</li> </ul>	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<p>specifics are not documented in the RoCE for Indigenous communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On March 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Eabametoong First Nation to schedule a follow-up meeting with Chief and Council. No response was received during this reporting period.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Consultation Methods, Employment</b></p>	<p>Community Coordinator Program / Community Capacity Funding Agreement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On April 14, 2022, Eabametoong First Nation requested further information on how payment would be administered for the Community Coordinator Program and on May 31, 2022, asked how much funding is available.</li> <li>On February 28, 2025, Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in the program and the Funding Agreement was shared.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Email</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen (Eabametoong First Nation Consultant) on April 27, 2022, noting the current plan for how payment can be issued for the Community Coordinator Program and that the MFFN CAR Project Team is open to utilizing a different payment agreement if requested.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Peter Siebenmorgen on May 26, 2022, asking to confirm if Eabametoong First Nation had reviewed the information provided on the Community Coordinator Program funding process.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on June 1, 2022, noting details on the amount of available work for the Community Coordinator Program and noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team is currently considering how best to accommodate Eabametoong First Nation's request for milestone / phase payments rather than bi-weekly payments to the Community Coordinator.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to Peter Siebenmorgen on July 29, 2022, noting that MFFN continues to look forward to working with Eabametoong First Nation Chief and Council to determine an appropriate funding and payment agreement for the Community Coordinator Program.</li> <li>Discussions throughout fall 2022 and winter 2023 were focused on having a Nation-to-Nation meeting and developing a relationship protocol before further discussing the Community Coordinator Program.</li> <li>During Fall 2024, the Community Coordinator Program was retired and replaced with the Community Capacity Funding program.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional funding for Indigenous communities included participation in the Community Coordinator Program. Marten Falls First Nation continuously followed up with Eabametoong First Nation throughout the Assessment Process, as documented in <b>Appendix X</b>, the Final EA / IS RoCE. The transition from the Community Coordinator Program to the Community Capacity Funding Program has been tracked as part of the RoCE.</li> <li>Additional information related to the consultation process is in <b>Section 11</b>.</li> </ul>

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Eabametoong First Nation on November 28, 2024, December 19, 2024, and February 28, 2025. on their interest in participating in the Capacity Funding Program. On February 28, 2025, Eabametoong First Nation expressed interest in the program and the Funding Agreement was shared. Eabametoong First Nation did not return the Capacity Funding Agreement during this reporting period.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Provincial Government Involvement, Consultation Methods, Provincial EA Process</b></p>	<p>Provincial Funding and Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eabametoong First Nation reached out to the Province in March and April 2021 regarding their inability to engage meaningfully on the Project due to community emergencies and have not received a response. Concerns were also raised regarding provincial funding. Eabametoong First Nation indicated funding issues with the Province, and that there has been little communication between ENDM and MECP.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phone</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The issue raised is with the Province to respond to directly. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the IK funding document and IKSA as an opportunity for the Project to provide funding to Eabametoong First Nation to participate in the IK Program.</li> <li>MFFN has continued to offer additional funding for a Community Coordinator position at Eabametoong First Nation and funding through the IK Program.</li> <li>While participant funding is issued by the Province and not the Project Team, requests have been shared with the Province for a response; and</li> <li>Additional funding for Indigenous communities includes participation in the Indigenous Knowledge Program, Community Coordinator Program, and participation in field monitoring program(s) for Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation.</li> <li>Marten Falls First Nation followed up with Eabametoong First Nation throughout the Assessment Process, as documented in the RoCE for Indigenous communities.</li> <li>Offers to meet with Indigenous communities, both virtually and in person, were continuously made, as were re-introduction meetings with new Chiefs and Councils. Several communities are actively participating in the IK Program (<b>Section 11.3.3</b>) and IK has been used to inform the Assessment Process.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The comment related to provincial funding falls outside of the scope of the Community Access Road and has been directed to the appropriate government agency.</li> <li>The MFFN CAR Project Team offered additional opportunities for funding throughout the EA / IA as part of the Community Coordinator Program, Capacity Funding Program and IK Program.</li> <li>Several communities have actively been participating in the IK program and IK has been used to inform the Assessment Process. See <b>Section 11.3.3</b> for more details on the IK program.</li> <li><b>Section 11</b> includes information about the Community Coordinator Program.</li> </ul>

**Table 5-5: Consultation and Engagement Log – Eabametoong First Nation**

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 01, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the July 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, summer field studies involving geotechnical investigations and the groundwater and geochemistry program, as well as in-community meetings with Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation. Links to the E-Blast, MFFN CAR's website and the route selection update video were included.</li> </ul>
September 04, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the August 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including the Draft EA / IS, the completion of Summer Field Programs, as well as information regarding the upcoming Fall Public Information Centres. Links to the E-Blast, MFFN CAR's website and the recorded webinars for the completed Summer Field Programs were included.</li> </ul>
September 18, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the 2024 Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Program Update. The update provided the dates, September 28 - October 5, 2024, that field crews are scheduled to carry out groundwater sampling and a notice was provided regarding the increase in traffic and noise within the study area during this time. Links to the field notice and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>
September 25, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with an attached letter and frequently asked questions (FAQ) regarding the circulation of the Draft EA / IS for the MFFN CAR for review and comment. Some topics that will be described in the Draft EA / IS were indicated, and a link to the questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process was shared.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dorothy Moszynski (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks)</li> <li>■ Sasha McLeod (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks)</li> <li>■ Paul MacInnis (Ministry of Energy and Mines)</li> </ul>		
September 27, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation highlighting ways to get involved in the CAR including the Community Coordinator Program. A job posting was attached. Links to sign up for the Project newsletter and for the social media pages were shared.</li> </ul>
October 03, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the September 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including the release of the Draft EA / IS to Indigenous communities, the National Day for Truth and Reconciliation, information about Fall Field Programs, and the celebration of the Preferred Route. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>
October 30, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation sharing that the Community Coordinator Program has been replaced by the Capacity Funding Program. The program is intended to support the review of the Draft EA / IS by offering a one-time lump sum of \$25,000.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 05, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the October 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including a new What We Heard video, an update on the ATRI Study Areas, MFFN Community Meeting, and the date for the Upcoming Webinar: Building the Community Access Road. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>
November 20, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with an announcement for the Building the Community Access Road Webinar on Tuesday November 26, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.</li> </ul>
November 26, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a reminder for the Building the Community Access Road Webinar on Tuesday November 26, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.</li> </ul>
November 28, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation sharing a link to download the Milestone #3 Progress Report for their review. A deadline of February 14, 2025, for feedback was provided. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant welcomed any questions or meetings to discuss the report and timeline.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 18, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the 2024 Year In Review E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including a holiday message from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, a recap of the activities and events that occurred throughout 2024, the release of a new video on the Preferred Route selection, and an update on the Draft EA / IS. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.</li> </ul>
December 19, 2024	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the 2024 year-end message. Information regarding the Milestone #3 Progress Report Feedback, and the Community Capacity Funding Agreement was shared.</li> </ul>
January 15, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Charlie Okeese (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the 2025 Winter Field Notice. The Field Notice provided an update to the Atigwag / Caribou Collar Removal Program and highlighted that field work has been scheduled to manually remove atigwag / caribou GPS radio tracking collars between February 10 to 28, 2025. Links to the MFFN CAR's website, webinar recordings and videos were included.</li> </ul>
February 10, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the January 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The Draft EA / IS, 2025 Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo, a new video on understanding project effects and mitigation, a reminder for the Winter 2025 Field Notice and information on the Indigenous Knowledge Program. Links to the MFFN CAR website, understanding project effects and mitigation video and the field notice were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 13, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent Eabametoong First Nation an email to announce that the Draft EA / IS is available for review as of February 18, 2025. The email reviewed the documents that would be made available alongside the Draft, and how comments can be submitted to the Project Team regarding the Community Access Road. It was noted that the review period ends June 18, 2025.</li> </ul>
February 19, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation announcing that the Draft EA / IS and supporting documents are now available online. The MFFN CAR Project Team outlined the timeline for review of the Draft EA / IS and stated that the final date for comments and feedback is June 18, 2025. Methods of contact, including website, email, mailing address and phone number were provided to submit comments or feedback.</li> </ul>
February 19, 2025	Mail		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Assessment Summary: Draft EA / IS hard copy shipped to address provided.</li> </ul>
February 28, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation informing them that the Draft EA / IS is now available for Indigenous community review. The consultant attached the link that they can access the Draft EA / IS online. Eabametoong First Nation was reminded that the Community Capacity Funding program is available.</li> </ul>
February 28, 2025	Email	x		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Eabametoong First Nation advising of their intent to host a meeting for community members to review the Draft EA / IS but that it was postponed due to several passings in the community. The First Nation expressed their interest in accessing the capacity support funding.</li> </ul>
February 28, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to the email from Eabametoong First Nation and acknowledged their interest in the Capacity Funding program and attached the funding agreement for their consideration.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 04, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the February 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The Draft EA / IS release to Indigenous communities, community meetings with Marten Falls First Nation, 2025 Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo and information on upcoming engagement activities including Public Information Centre #6 and webinars. Links to the MFFN CAR website were included.
March 06, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong Lake First Nation attached the summary of the feedback they have received through their community's participation in the ATRI Forum #2, the breakout sessions and the Cumulative Effects Workshop at the Forum held in November 2023.
March 27, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation notifying them that Draft EA / IS is available for Indigenous community review and to help with the review process there is a Community Capacity Funding available. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant indicated that on March 6, they distributed ATRI Forum #2 Summary with comments and notes. The MFFN CAR Project consultant also indicated that in April and May they will host webinars on identified project effects and proposed mitigations measure for land, water and people.
March 28, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation informing them that the Draft EA / IS is now available for Indigenous community review. The consultant attached the link that they can access Draft EA / IS online. Eabametoong First Nation was reminded that the Community Capacity Funding program is available.
April 03, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the March 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The public release of the Draft EA / IS, the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada 2025 Convention

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>		and upcoming spring 2025 webinars. Links to the MFFN CAR webinar archive and website were included.
April 10, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation announcing that the Community Well-Being Report is now available online, and those who requested hard copies will receive them shortly after. The MFFN CAR Project Team outlined the timeline for review of the Draft EA / IS and stated that the final date for comments and feedback is June 23, 2025. Methods of contact, including website, email, mailing address and phone number were provided to submit comments or feedback.
April 30, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a reminder for the new webinar series on the Draft EA / IS. The reminder provided information on upcoming webinars, including Community Well-Being, Land: Ungulates (Moose and Caribou), Water: Fish and Fish Habitat and People: Land and Resource Use. Links to the MFFN CAR website and to register for the Community Well-Being webinar were included.
May 02, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief &amp; Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation regarding upcoming engagement opportunities related to the Community Access Road. Updates included information on the upcoming Draft EA / IS webinar series and provided the link to register for the Community Well-Being webinar. The details of Public Information Centre #6 was also provided. And finally, a reminder that the Draft EA / IS is available for review and that the deadline for comments is June 23, 2025.
May 06, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief &amp; Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a reminder for the Community-Well Being webinar. The reminder provided the time and access to the virtual webinar, in addition to information on upcoming webinars, including Land: Ungulates (Moose and Caribou), Water: Fish and Fish Habitat and People: Land and Resource Use. Links to the MFFN CAR website and to register for the Community Well-Being webinar were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 08, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief &amp; Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the April 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The public release of the Draft EA / IS, a new video on the introduction to the Draft EA / IS, Valued Components: Impact of the Community Access Road on Ungulates webinar and other upcoming webinars and an invitation to Public Information Centre #6. Links to the MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS website, project website, introduction to the Draft EA / IS video, webinar registration portal and social media pages were included.</li> </ul>
May 20, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief &amp; Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation inviting recipients to register for the upcoming Fish and Fish Habitat webinar on Thursday May 22, 2025, from 4 to 5 p.m. EST. A reminder for the upcoming webinar on June 5, 2025, was also provided. Links to the registration page for the webinar and the location to view previous webinars were included.</li> </ul>
May 26, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief &amp; Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation inviting recipients to attend the upcoming Public Information Centre #6 on May 26 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. An informational poster for the event and a poster for the release of the Draft EA / IS release to the public was attached, and the date, time and location of each event were included in the body of the email. A link to the event information page was included.</li> </ul>
June 05, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation inviting recipients to register for the upcoming People: Land and Resource Use webinar on Thursday, June 5, 2025, from 4 to 5 p.m. EST. An invitation to reach out if Eabametoong First Nation is interested in a meeting to talk about any of the topics covered in the webinar series was also included. Links to the registration page for the webinar and the location to view previous webinars were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 11, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the May 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the upcoming conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review period on June 23, 2025, new webinar recordings and informative videos, public materials from Public Information Centre #6 held May 26 and 29, 2025, and National Indigenous History Month. Links to the MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS website, project website, webinar recordings, videos, Public Information Centre #6 materials and social media pages were included.</li> </ul>
June 27, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation regarding updates on the Community Access Road. Updates included the end of the review period for the Draft EA / IS and Public Information Centre #6. The email also included information that the Draft RoCE for Indigenous communities that will be available for review in the fall.</li> </ul>
July 10, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a link to their community specific Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report for review and feedback. The review period is 90 days, and feedback is welcome until October 8, 2025. If no feedback is received by this date, the report will be finalized.</li> </ul>
July 15, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Team</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the June 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review period on June 23, 2025, and upcoming 2025 Field Studies. Links to the MFFN CAR project website and social media pages were included.</li> </ul>

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 16, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with corrections to the June 2025 E-blast email including, the correct link for the June E-Blast and attaching the Summer 2025 Field Notice. Links to the MFFN CAR project website, June 2025 E-blast, Summer 2025 Field Notice and MFFN CAR social media pages were included.
July 30, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with a monthly update regarding the upcoming Summer / Fall 2025 Field Programs and provided a reminder to submit feedback on the Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report by October 8, 2025.
July 31, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO (MINES))</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with an update on Field Work regarding the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment. The email informed recipients that the field work will take place from August 7, 2025, to August 25, 2025, (pending weather and / or site conditions). Recipients were informed that those located within the study area may notice an increase in air traffic as field crews will be accessing sites by helicopter. Links to the Field Notice, MFFN CAR project website and social media pages were included.
July 31, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation regarding email bounce-backs and asked if there were any updates that could be made to the Project contact list for future outreach.
August 07, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Rochelle Slipperjack (Executive Assistant)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> <li>■ Peter Siebenmorgen (Resource Stewardship Advisor)</li> </ul>	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with the July 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the latest on the Draft EA / IS, Plain Language Summaries available in five languages, New Video: Understanding Cumulative Effects, a reminder of the Draft EA / IS Series and upcoming 2025 Field Work. Links to the MFFN CAR project website, plain language summaries, technical reports, Cumulative Effects video, webinar recordings, Field Notice and social media pages were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 28, 2025	Email		x	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Chief Solomon Atlookan (Chief)</li> <li>■ Fred Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Donald Meeseetawageesic (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Louie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Josie Sugarhead (Councillor)</li> <li>■ Harry Papah (CCLO)</li> <li>■ Martha Papah (Chief and Council EA)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Eabametoong First Nation with an update on the Community Access Road. The email included a reminder to provide feedback on the Draft Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report that was distributed on July 10, 2025. The review period is 90 days, and new information will be finalized by October 8, 2025. A link to the latest video on Cumulative Effects was also shared.</li> </ul>

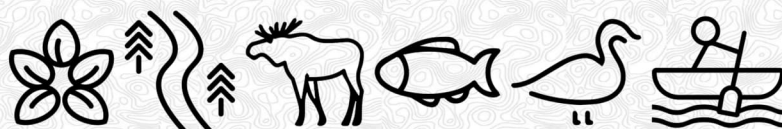
# B5. Eabametoong First Nation

B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



## B5.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence



From: Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]  
Sent: Wednesday, 25 September 2024 18:21  
To: [REDACTED]  
Cc: [REDACTED]  
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road – About the Draft EA / IS  
Attachments: [REDACTED]

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan,

I hope this email finds you well.

Please find attached a letter and frequently asked questions (FAQ) regarding the circulation of the **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)** for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road for your community's review and comment.

The Draft EA / IS, and supporting documents, will describe how the preferred route was determined and identify how the proposed Community Access Road may affect the social, cultural, economic and natural environment.

As we prepare to submit the Draft EA / IS, we want to ensure your community has easy access to the documents and has identified a key community contact to help guide the review process.

**Please fill out this questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process:**

<https://forms.office.com/r/QLXhJdWg6y>

We will be in touch in the Fall to discuss these matters with you but if you have any questions or concerns in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

---

Niki Angelis  
Communication and Community Engagement

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



September 25, 2024

Eabametoong First Nation



**Subject: Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (EA / IS)**

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan,

This letter is to update you on the proposed Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road and the circulation of the **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)** to Indigenous communities, the public and regulators for review and comment.

The Draft EA / IS, and supporting documents, will describe how the preferred route was determined and identify how the proposed Community Access Road may affect the social, cultural, economic and natural environment. Your input on the Draft EA / IS (e.g., on specific technical documents, proposed impact management and follow up measures, cumulative effects assessment, EA / IS conclusions, and on confirmation that input was captured appropriately) will help us prepare the Final EA / IS.

As we prepare to submit the Draft EA / IS, we want to ensure your community has easy access to the documents and has identified a key community contact to help guide the review process. We will be in touch in the Fall to discuss these matters with you.

### **Coming Soon for Your Review**

Your input to these important planning documents is invaluable, and we want to ensure you have advance notice of when the Draft EA / IS will be circulated and what will be included in it. Some Indigenous communities have indicated that they would like time to review documents in advance of public release, so we're providing Indigenous communities early access to the Draft EA / IS this winter with a minimum review period of 120 days (additional time will be provided if the review period overlaps with the year-end holidays).

The Draft EA / IS will be circulated to the public and regulators 60-days following the Indigenous communities review period. Individual members of an Indigenous community are welcome to provide their own comments in addition to those provided on behalf of their community during the 60-day public review period. The exact review dates will be provided once confirmed.

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>





## We're Here to Help

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team is available to support your community during the Draft EA / IS review process.

In addition to publishing plain language summaries to help guide you through the technical documents, we are planning activities to help prepare you for the review process. We will:

- Release a new webinars series on topics we've heard are of interest to you including: The Final Route for the Community Access Road and How the Road will be Constructed.
- Launch new videos to describe the final route for the Community Access Road and to provide an overview to the Draft EA / IS, including ways you can provide feedback.
- Host Public Information Center #6 to provide an update on the Community Access Road, share the Draft EA / IS report, answer questions and gather your feedback; and
- Three-Road Gathering & Expo #2.

**We will also be available for—and encourage—meetings to review chapters and technical reports of interest to your community.** If you have questions or if you would like to schedule a meeting to discuss, please contact us. We are happy to meet with you.

## Be ready!

The Draft EA / IS will be a large document (approximately 500 - 1000 pages) and include thousands of pages of supporting documents (ranging from the technical documents to the Record of Consultation & Engagement).

We encourage you to book time with us before circulation of the Draft EA / IS to discuss how you would like to receive the Draft EA / IS from us and how best we can support you in your review.

## Provincial Funding Support

The Province of Ontario continues to offer funding agreements with eligible communities to participate in the review of the Draft and Final EA / IS through the Participant Funding Initiative. They will be reaching out to you separately to discuss resources needed by the community to take part in the extended review period of the Draft EA / IS.

## Funding for the Community Coordinator Program Is Still Available

We remind you that it is still possible to benefit from the help of a Community Coordinator. This person would be the primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>





Community Access Road Project Team as we work through the environmental assessment process.

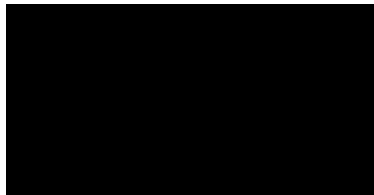
A Community Coordinator would provide advice, guidance and support for community engagement activities related to the proposed Community Access Road. At this stage in the process, a Community Coordinator could focus their time preparing the community for when the Draft EA / IS is circulated and help coordinate the review of this and associated documents.

If you would like a Community Coordinator in your community, this position will receive \$ [REDACTED] per hour and is expected to require approximately 16 hours per week up to summer 2025. We are flexible with respect to payment terms (e.g., to an individual or to the band council) and are open to discussing what works best for your community. Please reach out for more information!

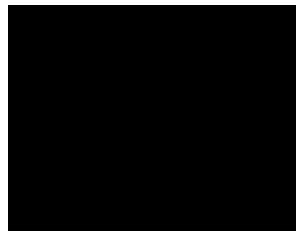
**Don't hesitate to be in touch! We're happy to support you through this review.**

We thank you for your continued participation and collaboration as we work towards building the Community Access Road.

Sincerely,



Qasim Saddique  
Project Director



Lawrence Baxter  
Senior Community Member Advisor

Cc:

- Qasim Sadique, Project Director, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Bob Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Paul MacInnis, Senior Advisor, Ministry of Mines
- Sasha McLeod, Special Project Officers, Ministry of the Environment
- Dorothy Moszynski, Special Project Officers, Ministry of the Environment
- Fred Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>





- Donald Meeseetawageesic, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Charlie O'Keese, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Josie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Louie Sugarhead, Councillor, Eabametoong First Nation
- Rochelle Slipperjack, Eabametoong First Nation
- Harry Papah, Eabametoong First Nation
- Peter Siebenmorgen, Resource Stewardship Advisor, Eabametoong First Nation

Phone:



Email: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

Web: <http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca>





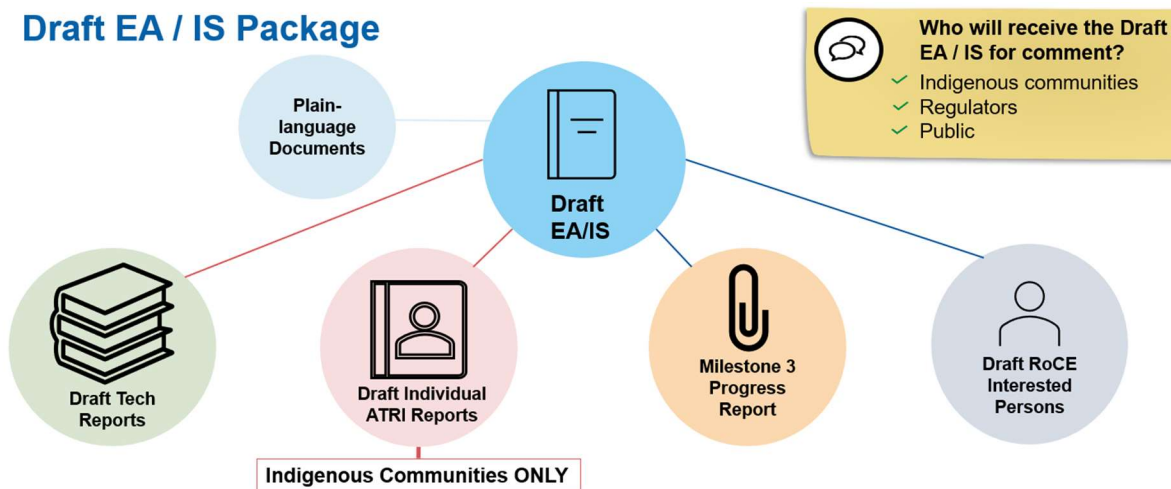
## Frequently Asked Questions – Draft EA / IS

*Issued September 2024*

### What is included in the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (EA / IS)?

The Draft EA / IS will be a large document (approximately 500 - 1000 pages) which includes thousands of pages of supporting documents. These range from technical documents on valued components (like noise, air quality, peatlands—see below question for a full list), individual Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) reports, to the Records of Consultation & Engagement. We are here to help in your review—plain-language versions of select documents will be made available, and we encourage you to book time with us to discuss before we circulate the Draft EA / IS.

### Draft EA / IS Package



### How have Indigenous communities influenced the Draft EA / IS?

Through consultation activities, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team has collected feedback, information and Indigenous Knowledge to inform the final route selection and support the development of the Draft EA / IS. The ATRI / Three-Road Forums and Gatherings and Individual Community ATRI Existing Conditions Reports have facilitated the sharing of Indigenous Knowledge and provided a forum for open discussion around the proposed Community Access Road. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team has engaged 22 Indigenous communities over the course of the environmental assessment process, working with key contacts and representatives of the communities who have provided their expertise, asked questions, and flagged concerns and issues that should be addressed and included in the Draft EA / IS.





### **Why is it important to provide your comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)?**

We are providing a Draft EA / IS to Indigenous communities, the public and regulators to allow for an early review of our information, approach and findings. Your input on the Draft EA / IS will inform the preparation of the Final EA / IS and allow us to incorporate your input and consider concerns related to the proposed Community Access Road.

### **How long do I have to review and provide comments on the Draft EA / IS?**

Members of the Indigenous communities we are engaging will have access to the Draft EA / IS this winter via their community's key contact (identified by your Chief and Council). Indigenous communities have a minimum of 120 days to review and comment on the Draft EA / IS. If the 120 days overlap with year-end holidays; then additional time will be added to compensate. Access to the Draft EA / IS for Indigenous communities is 60-days in advance of the public and regulators' review period. The exact review dates will be provided once confirmed.

### **How and when will we get responses to the questions or comments that we provide on the Draft EA / IS?**

Comments and questions received during the review process will be recorded and responses tracked and addressed, where possible, in the Final EA / IS. In addition, during the review period, we encourage you to contact us to schedule a meeting so that we can discuss with you directly any questions or concerns you might have. Our intent, where appropriate, is to provide you an opportunity to review or discuss your comments and our proposed response in advance of submitting the Final EA / IS.

### **What is the difference between the Draft EA / IS and the Final EA / IS version?**

The Final EA / IS will incorporate comments, questions and feedback received on the Draft EA / IS from Indigenous communities, the public and regulators. Additional information from studies not completed before the release of the Draft EA / IS may also be included (if applicable). Because the Final EA / IS will be submitted by MFFN to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) and the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) for a decision by the Minister and Cabinet, it is important that communities participate in consultation on the Draft EA / IS, so that their input can be considered or addressed in the final version.





**Where do we send our comments and feedback on the Draft EA / IS?**

Once the key contact has compiled your community’s feedback, the comments / edits / questions can be sent to your MFFN Community Access Road Project Team contact or to the Community Access Road general email address: [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca).

**How will my feedback be received if I am not an official representative of my community (e.g., key contact)?**

Individual members of an Indigenous community are welcome to provide their own comments in addition to those provided on behalf of their community during the public review period. This input will be addressed along with other comments received from the public and regulators.

**What Technical Reports are included in the Draft EA / IS?**

The technical documents will include information on valued components existing conditions, effects assessment and cumulative effects.

The following technical reports are included in the Draft EA / IS.

1. Noise and Vibrations	10. Ungulates
2. Groundwater and Geochemistry	11. Air Quality and Green House Gas
3. Surface Water	12. Land Use
4. Fish and Fish Habitat	13. Human Health
5. Physiography, Terrain and Soils	14. Social
6. Peatlands	15. Economics
7. Vegetation	16. Visual
8. Wildlife	17. Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Interests (ATRI) / Indigenous Knowledge
9. Birds	

**What are Cumulative Effects and the Inclusions List?**

Cumulative Effects are the potential effects of the Community Access Road combined with the





effects of other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future projects and activities. On their own, individual project effects may be minor, but when considered together with other project effects they may become significant.

As part of the provincial EA and federal Impact Assessment (IA) process for the Community Access Road, an assessment of the potential cumulative effects is being completed. The preliminary project Inclusion List identifies potential projects that will be considered for inclusion in the Cumulative Effects Assessment, which will be part of the Draft EA / IS.

### **How have Indigenous communities been consulted?**

#### *Indigenous Knowledge Program*

The purpose of this program was to empower Indigenous communities to share information on their land and resource use, cultural practices and values, and rights and interests in the study area. Participation in the program enabled participating communities to either share existing Indigenous Knowledge (IK) and Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) information (previously collected by communities) or to complete project-specific IK and ILRU Studies.

#### *Community Coordinator Program*

The Community Coordinator Program supports the Community Access Road activities, meetings and events, helping to make sure input is collected and shared back with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

Community Coordinators strengthen our collective efforts related to the EA / IA process and allow for a more open and responsive consultation and engagement between Indigenous communities and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

#### *Reports*

Through the EA / IA process, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team has worked with Indigenous communities to produce reports including: ATRI Existing Conditions Report, Milestone #1 and #2 Reports, Cultural Heritage Report, Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Reports, and the Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE).

#### *In-person & virtual consultation activities*

To date, our consultation efforts have included:

- Five in-person Public Information Centres (PICs), including dedicated hours for Indigenous Community members;
- 31 in-person or virtual meetings with 11 communities, including 8 in-person or virtual meetings with MFFN;
- Two in-person ATRI forums;





- An in-person Three-road Project Gathering & Expo;
- Attendance at several conferences, including the Prospectors & Developers Association of Canada (PDAC) conference and the Matawa First Nations Management gathering.
- Fourteen virtual webinars; and
- Ongoing outreach including phone calls emails, virtual meetings, and in-person meetings with communities and tribal councils.



# Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road: Draft EA / IS Submission

When you submit this form, it will not automatically collect your details like name and email address unless you provide it yourself.

\* Required

## Privacy Statement

All comments, questions, and responses submitted for this survey will be collected and considered in the development of an Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement that will be a part of public record and will be made available to individuals or organizations with an interest in this project. Under the Freedom of Information and Protection Privacy Act, personal information such as name and address will not be included in the Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement but may be released, if requested in accordance with the Act, to any person as part of the review of the Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement.

### 1. Full Name (first & last)

Enter your answer

### 2. Email

Enter your answer

### 3. Community or Organization

Enter your answer

### 4. Please provide the name and contact information of the key contact who will be receiving the full Draft EA / IS including, Plain-language documents, 17 Technical

Reports, Individual ATRI Reports (by Community), Milestone 3 Progress Report, Record of Consultation and Engagement - Public (Approximately 20,000 pages)? \*

Enter your answer

5. Please choose the format(s) you would like to receive the Draft EA / IS. \*

Printed

Digital (USB)

Both

6. Plain Language Guides will be made available to Indigenous Communities. What traditional languages would you like these documents translated into? \*

Cree (Swampy)

Oji-Cree

Ojibwe

7. Which studies is your community most interested in? Please select as many as you like. \*

Noise and Vibrations

Groundwater and Geochemistry

Surface Water

Fish and Fish Habitat

- Physiography, Terrain and Soils
- Peatlands
- Vegetation
- Wildlife
- Birds
- Ungulates
- Air Quality and Green House Gas
- Land Use
- Human Health
- Social
- Economics
- Visual
- Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Interests (ATRI) / Indigenous Knowledge

8. Would you like to organize a meeting(s) with the MFFN CAR Project Team to discuss receiving and reviewing the Draft EA / IS? \*

Yes

No

You can print a copy of your answer after you submit

Never give out your password. [Report abuse](#)



This content is created by the owner of the form. The data you submit will be sent to the form owner. Microsoft is not responsible for the privacy or security practices of its customers, including those of this form owner. Never give out your password.

**Microsoft Forms** | AI-Powered surveys, quizzes and polls [Create my own form](#)

[Privacy and cookies](#) | [Terms of use](#)

From: Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, 27 September 2024 19:51  
To: [REDACTED]

Subject: MFFN CAR - Ways to get involved  
Attachments: [REDACTED]

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well. Earlier this week I shared information on the Draft EA / IS review process for the Community Access Road with Chief Solomon Atlookan with information on how Eabametoong First Nation can prepare for and take part in the process.

I would also like to highlight that the Community Coordinator Program is still available. I have attached the job posting that can be shared with your community members.

**Stay up to date!**

There will be a lot happening this fall and winter with respect to the Community Access Road. To stay updated on ongoing activities, sign up for our newsletter here: [REDACTED] and follow us on [Facebook](#), [LinkedIn](#) and [Instagram](#).

Sincerely,  
Niki

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](#) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)



## MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

# WE'RE HIRING!



Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

**Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?**

### **If so, this could be the role for you!**

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

### **Responsibilities**

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice, guidance and support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
  - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
  - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders); Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
  - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, community and socio-economic information);
- Assist in coordination of the review of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, and / or Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Reports.

This position will receive \$ [redacted] per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 1 year (up to Summer 2025). If you or someone you know would like to learn more about the program, contact: Niki Angelis at [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca) or 1-800-764-9114.

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - Milestone 3 Report

**Sent:** 2024/11/28, 19:14:52

**From:** Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]

**To:** [REDACTED]

---

Good afternoon Chief Atlookan,

I hope this email finds you well.

The Milestone #3 Progress Report for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road has been drafted and is ready for review. The following link includes the Report and associated appendices to view or download, for **Eabametoong First Nation** [REDACTED]

The Milestone #3 Progress Report covers June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024.

We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section by **February 14, 2025**, before the reports are incorporated into the Draft Record of Consultation.

If you haven't already, please fill out this questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement review process: <https://forms.office.com/r/QLXhJdWg6y>

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline, please reply to this email. We also kindly ask if you could let us know if you received this email and can view / download the documents successfully.

If you have any questions or comments about the Community Access Road, please reply to this email.

Sincerely,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[REDACTED]



**AECOM** Delivering a better world

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - End of Year Greetings

**Sent:** 2024/12/19, 20:20:41

**From:** Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]

**To:** [REDACTED]

Good afternoon Chief Solomon Atlookan,

As we approach the new year, we'd like to acknowledge the milestones achieved for the MFFN Community Access Road in 2024. In particular, we celebrated the selection of the final route for the Community Access Road. On August 26, 2024, Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council signed a Band Council Resolution confirming the proposed final route.

We took part in multiple events this year, including hosting virtual and in-community meetings. We also attended the Three-Road Projects Gathering and Expo in June. We extend a great thank you to everyone who attended and took part in these gatherings. Your collaboration has helped shape the future of the road.

Coming up in 2025, we are preparing for the release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment. We look forward to receiving your insights on this document and are enthusiastic about what 2025 will hold for the Community Access Road.

*The Community Access Road is more than infrastructure; it's about securing a better future for our people... It is not just a path to progress; it is a testament to our resilience, our vision for the future and our commitment to the well-being of our people.* – Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, Marten Falls First Nation

### **Milestone #3 Progress Report Feedback**

On November 28 / 29, 2024, we distributed your community specific Milestone #3 Progress Report. We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section which you may provide through email, telephone or by scheduling a meeting. **Please provide your community's feedback by February 14, 2025.**

### **Community Capacity Funding Agreement**

In November, information was provided about the new Community Capacity Funding Program that offers a lumpsum payment of \$ [REDACTED] to help support engagement activities related to the Community Access Road and the review of the Draft EA / IS. If you have any questions about the program or would like to review the agreement, please let me know.

Wishing you a warm holiday season.

Sincerely,  
Niki

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[REDACTED]

**Out of Office: Dec 23, 2024 – Jan 1, 2025**



**AECOM** Delivering a better world

[REDACTED]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**Subject:** MFFN Community Access Road - Updates and Funding Opportunities

**Sent:** 2025/02/28, 20:44:52

**From:** Angelis, Niki [Redacted]

**To:** [Redacted]

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well.

**MFFN CAR Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement**

As you are aware, the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is now available for Indigenous community review. The information is available online [Redacted]. All information pertaining to the Draft will come from a separate email account [Redacted]. Please ensure you send your questions and comments on the Draft EA / IS to this email address, but you can Cc me on these emails if you wish.

**Community Capacity Funding Program**

In November 2024, we introduced the one-time lumpsum capacity funding payment of \$ [Redacted] to support your review and comment on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. The deadline for expressing interest in accessing these funds is today, however if you are interested in taking part, please let me know.

Sincerely,  
Niki

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

[Redacted]



[Redacted]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**Subject:** RE: MFFN Community Access Road - Updates and Funding Opportunities  
**Sent:** 2025-02-28, 2:15:18 PM  
**From:** Angelis, Niki [REDACTED]  
**To:** Peter Siebenmorgen; Solomon Atlookan  
**Attachments:** [REDACTED]

---

Hello Chief Atlookan and Peter,

Thank you for reaching out. I am very sorry to hear of the losses that the Community has experienced over the last few weeks.

Please let me know if there is anything the Community Access Road Project Team can do to help with the review of the Draft EA / IS. In addition to it being available online, an Assessment Summary Package with a USB of the entire Draft, along with hard copies of the Executive Summary and Plain Language guides was couriered to Eabametoong First Nation this week so you should be seeing that soon.

Regarding the Capacity Funding, please see the agreement attached for your consideration.

**If Eabametoong First Nation is interested in the funding, please send me the following:**

1. First Nation Contact Information:
  - a. First Name:
  - b. Last Name:
  - c. Email Address:
  - d. Phone Number:
2. Void Cheque or Banking Letter for the account where the EFT will be sent
3. A signed Copy Capacity Funding Agreement

Sincerely,  
Niki

# Community Capacity Funding Agreement

THIS COMMUNITY CAPACITY FUNDING AGREEMENT ("Agreement") made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 202\_\_\_\_.

BETWEEN:

OF THE FIRST PART

[Enter Name of Community]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Enter Mailing Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: [Enter Primary Contact Name]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: [Enter Primary Contract Email Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter, the "Community"),

- AND -

OF THE SECOND PART

Marten Falls First Nation as represented by 2617482 Ontario Inc.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Enter Mailing Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: Qasim Saddique, Project Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: [REDACTED]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter, the "Project Team"),

- AND -

OF THE THIRD PART

AECOM Canada Ltd.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Enter Mailing Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attention: [Enter Contact Name]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: [Enter Primary Contract Email Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter, "AECOM"),

(Each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties" to this Agreement)

RECITALS:

WHEREAS Marten Falls First Nation ("MFFN") is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers, approximately 430 km northeast of Thunder Bay;

AND WHEREAS MFFN is currently only accessible by air and a winter road. Given the unreliability of the winter road, MFFN is proposing an all-season community access road (the "Project") to connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network (i.e., Highway 643) to the south via the existing Painter Lake Road;

AND WHEREAS MFFN is represented by the Project Team to assist MFFN with a Provincial Environmental Assessment and Federal Impact Assessment (the "Draft EA/IS") to assess the potential Project effects and benefits;

AND WHEREAS the Project Team would like to engage the Community for participation in a "Community Capacity

Funding Program” as set out in this Agreement so as to facilitate the review of the Draft EA/IS by the Community and the gathering of feedback where provided by the Community.

AND WHEREAS, through this Agreement, the Community has agreed to participate in the Community Capacity Funding Program.

AND WHEREAS the Parties agree that it is the Community's responsibility to identify the use and allocation of the funds in connection with this Agreement for the purposes of reviewing the Draft EA/IS and, further, to have an opportunity to provide feedback at its discretion to AECOM and the Project Team (“Funding Purpose”).

AND WHEREAS, specific to this Agreement, the Project Team has retained AECOM for the sole purpose of making payment of the Capacity Funding (as defined below) to the Community at the direction of the Project Team as set out in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that, for the good and valuable consideration set out herein, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I: PAYMENT OF CAPACITY FUNDING

1.1 Lump Sum Payment. The Project Team agrees to pay the Community a one-time, lump sum payment of \$ [REDACTED] (“Capacity Funding”).

1.2 Schedule of Payment. Upon execution of this Agreement by all Parties, the Project Team hereby directs AECOM to pay the Community the Capacity Funding within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement by all Parties.

#### ARTICLE II: SCOPE OF CAPACITY FUNDING

2.1 Scope of Capacity Funding. The Capacity Funding is intended to support the Community's ability to engage on the Project in accordance with the Funding Purpose. The Capacity Funding may be used to facilitate the Funding Purpose by financially supporting the Community's review of the Draft EA/IS, including costs related to: (a) securing meeting space, (b) rental or purchase of office and/or accessibility equipment; (c) office materials and incidentals; (d) compensating community members for their time to review and the provision of feedback; or (e) hiring of a community coordinator to facilitate the Community's review and organize the submission of feedback.

2.2 Confirmation of Draft EA/IS Review and Provision of Feedback. The Community agrees that it shall review the Draft EA/IS and provide written confirmation of its completed review to AECOM and the Project Team. This written confirmation shall be provided by no later than 120 days following the Community's receipt of the Draft EA/IS (“Review Date”). Additionally, the Community may provide feedback it obtains through the review process to AECOM and the Project Team at its sole discretion before the Review Date.

2.3 Voluntary Participation. The Community agrees that it is participating in the Community Capacity Funding Program voluntarily, without pressure, duress or inducement. As the Community Capacity Funding Program is being used to facilitate engagement with several First Nations across northern Ontario, it is acknowledged and agreed that the Capacity Funding is intended to support Community consultation and that neither the Project Team nor AECOM make any representations or warranties, express or implied, in relation to the sufficiency of the Capacity Funding to fully facilitate the Community's engagement on Project, including the Funding Purpose as set out herein.

#### ARTICLE III: USE OF INFORMATION

3.1 Use of Information. The Project Team and AECOM may use the information gathered through the Community Capacity Funding Program and this Agreement for the purposes of incorporating the Community review

and feedback into finalizing the Provincial Environmental Assessment and Federal Impact Assessment of the Project. Further, AECOM and the Project Team may use the information to report on the Community Capacity Funding Program to the MFFN or any authority having jurisdiction, including on issues pertaining to specific Community consultation or First Nation consultation generally, in respect of the Project or any other reasonable use or purpose, including to comply with any legal obligations.

3.2 No Expectation of Confidentiality. There is no expectation of confidentiality associated with the Community Capacity Funding Program, including in relation to this Agreement, receipt of written confirmation of the Community's review and feedback, and the Capacity Funding.

#### ARTICLE IV: RELATIONSHIPS AMONGST PARTIES WITHIN COMMUNITY CAPACITY FUNDING PROGRAM

4.1 Role of AECOM. The Project Team and the Community confirm and agree that AECOM's only responsibility under this Agreement is to facilitate the payment of the Capacity Funding in accordance with Article I (Payment of Capacity Funding). The Project Team and Community acknowledge and agree that AECOM shall have no other obligations or requirements of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to this Agreement. AECOM and the Project Team have no responsibility for, or control of, the Community or its personnel and AECOM and the Project Team will have no liability for any acts or omissions of the Community or its personnel. The Project Team and the Community agree and acknowledge that AECOM makes no representations, and shall have no responsibility, as to the completeness or sufficiency of the Community Capacity Funding Program or the Capacity Funding for any purpose, including the Funding Purpose. AECOM does not have responsibility regarding the treatment of Community's consultation or feedback by any authority having jurisdiction in relation to the Project.

4.2 Independence of Community. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Community is not a consultant, subconsultant, contractor, subcontractor, employee, or advisor of AECOM or the Project Team. For greater certainty, this Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture, agency relationship, vendor-client relationship or partnership between the Parties. It is understood and agreed that the Community's participation in the Community Capacity Funding Program does not represent the Community's position in relation to the Draft EA/IS in any way whatsoever and this Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to represent a position by the Community in relation to the Draft EA/IS for any purpose.

#### ARTICLE V: GENERAL

5.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario.

5.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and (b) supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no warranties, representations or other agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied, collateral or otherwise, by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement except as set forth in this Agreement.

5.3 Assignment. No Party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of the other Parties.

5.4 Modification and Waiver. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented except by written agreement of the Parties. No act or omission by a Party, other than a written waiver, shall constitute a waiver of any provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Parties.

5.5 Notice. All written notices required to be given in this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered to each Party's representative at each Party's address first listed above. Notice may be given by (a) hand delivery; (b) email; or (c) registered mail. Notice by hand delivery or registered mail shall be effective on the day of delivery. Notice by email shall only be effective on the day of written responding confirmation of receipt (which, for certainty, does not include any automated replies from a recipient's email account.) Each Party's representative and address may be changed upon the delivery of written notice to the Parties.

5.6 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties and shall continue in full force and effect in the event any Party is permitted to assign this Agreement or if there is any change in ownership, control or management of any Party.

5.7 Dispute Resolution. Upon the delivery of a written notice of a dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement by any Party, the Parties shall attempt to resolve such dispute, by structured negotiation, on a without prejudice basis, with the assistance of a mediator appointed by the Parties. If a dispute cannot be settled within a period of 30 days after such notice of dispute, or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Parties, the Parties shall be free to pursue any other procedures or remedies available to them, including arbitration or litigation, in an effort to finally resolve the dispute.

5.8 Interpretation. The recitals first listed above form an integral and essential part of this Agreement. Capitalized terms shall be given the meaning as first set out in this Agreement.

5.9 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision but this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid provision were omitted.

5.10 Counterparts, Signatures and Retention. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. The signing of a facsimile copy or portable document format (PDF) copy of this Agreement and any amendments thereto shall have the same effect as the signing of an original. The retention of an electronic version of this Agreement is permitted and the subsequent production of an electronic version of this document shall be treated as if it was the production of an original signed copy.

*[Remainder of page intentionally blank. Signature page follows.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

[NAME OF COMMUNITY]

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the [name of  
community].  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the [name of  
community] .  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Marten Falls First Nation as represented by 2617482 Ontario Inc.

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind 2617482 Ontario  
Inc. and the MFFN Project Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project  
Team.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

AECOM Canada Ltd.

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind AECOM Canada Ltd.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
I/We have authority to bind the AECOM Canada  
Ltd.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - Follow-Up on ATRI Forum #2  
**Sent:** 2025/03/06, 16:09:05  
**From:** Angelis, [REDACTED]  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Cc:** Peter Siebenmorgen; Andrea Nokleby  
**Attachments:** [REDACTED]

---

Good morning,

The Project Team for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road is finalizing their reporting on consultation and engagement activities for 2024 in relation to their Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment (EA / IA). At this time, we would like to provide you with some general updates and opportunities to discuss next steps with the Project Team.

Over the last two years, as a result of feedback from participating communities and their representatives, this Indigenous-led road Project Team has worked to reduce consultation fatigue by combining efforts with other road projects (Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link) in Northern Ontario to host events together where possible. The Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Forums held in February and November 2023, and the Three Roads Projects Gathering and Expo in June 2024 and February 2025, were undertaken to address consultation and engagement priorities while being respectful of cultural protocols. These events provided opportunities to share information in settings that encouraged discussions and feedback. They have also encouraged community representatives from potentially affected Indigenous communities to participate in learning more about these road projects and to share information individually with each of the Project Teams, that can be considered in each of the EA / IA processes.

Today, we would like to provide you with summaries of the feedback we have received through your community's participation in the ATRI Forum held in November 2023. Attached you will find summaries of discussions held in the MFCAR breakout sessions your representatives attended in November 2023 and participation in the Cumulative Effects Workshop undertaken on the last day of the ATRI Forum.

Chi Miigwech,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement



[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

## ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

# MIIGWECH / MIIGWETCH / THANK YOU!

Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation greatly appreciate your community's participation in the 3-day Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum and Cumulative Effects Workshop held in Thunder Bay from November 21 to 23, 2023. The Forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and the Workshop provided an overview and discussion of the Cumulative Effects Assessment as they relate to the following Projects:

**Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL)  
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR)**

**AS PART OF THE ASSESSMENT PROCESSES FOR THE PROJECT(S),  
OUR GOAL IS TO WORK WITH YOU TO:**



Develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests of each community within each distinct Project area.



By understanding Rights and Interests we will be in a better position to have discussions about potential Project(s) impacts.



Together, we can then look at ways of avoiding, reducing, and mitigating potential negative impacts while enhancing potential opportunities to support Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interest.

The Forum was also an important opportunity to:

- Meet face-to-face
- Connect on how we can work together
- Better understand the roles we all play in assessing potential impacts to Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
- Reduce consultation fatigue
- Provide input into the ongoing Baseline (Existing) Conditions reporting for all three road Projects

For your review and comment, please find attached:

- Summary of comments your community provided in the individual Project-Specific Breakout Session(s)
- Summary of comments provided during the Cumulative Effects Discussion (Day Three Morning)

As First Nation Proponents we understand that assessing potential impacts to Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests is complex and iterative. As such, we would greatly appreciate the opportunity to meet with your community one-on-one to further our conversations on this important part of the assessment processes.

Based on positive feedback, we planned related sessions in 2024 and 2025.  
Please stay tuned for updates on other sessions and more information on upcoming ones.

To **schedule a one-on-one meeting** or to share further information about your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests with Project Team Representatives please contact:

**MFCAR:** Andrea Nokleby: [REDACTED]

**NRL:** Mishal Naseer: [REDACTED]

**WSR:** Michael Fox: [REDACTED]



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION  
**COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD**



## Cumulative Effects Workshop

**Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR) • Northern Road Link (NRL) • Webequie Supply Road (WSR)**

November 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2023

The Cumulative Effects Workshop was undertaken with all community representatives present on Day 3 of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in Thunder Bay held from November 21<sup>st</sup> to 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2023. The purpose of the Workshop was to introduce the concept of cumulative effects and how they would be assessed in the environmental assessment/impact assessment (EA/IA).

The Workshop opened with an overview presentation on Cumulative Effects Assessment by representatives of the three road Project Teams which was followed by the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada's (IAAC) overview presentation. This was then followed by a formal Q&A session where community representatives could ask questions of members of the Project Teams, for Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR), Northern Road Link (NRL), and Webequie Supply Road (WSR), IAAC staff, and the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP) staff about cumulative effects and the cumulative effects assessment process.

The table below outlines the comments made and issues raised by participating community representatives and the responses provided during the session by members of the MFCAR, NRL, and WSR Project Teams, IAAC, MECP, Ministry of Mines (MINES), and Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) staff. The last column provides further information from the Project Teams as overall post-forum responses considered feedback on comments shared and issues raised by participating community representatives. The table includes comments from an Attawapiskat First Nation community member who attended for information purposes only and were not representing Attawapiskat First Nation. No formal representation from Attawapiskat First Nation was present during the Forum.

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - Draft EA / IS Review and Upcoming Webinars

**Sent:** 2025/03/27, 23:27:24

**From:** Angelis, Niki [Redacted]

**To:** [Redacted]

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well.

As you know, the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) is available for your review. The full document can also be downloaded here: [Redacted] Please submit questions and or feedback directly to the Draft EA / IS review team here: [Redacted]

To help with your review of the Draft EA / IS, **Community Capacity Funding** of \$ [Redacted] is available to you. If you are still interested in these funds, please return the signed agreement with a void cheque so that I can initiate the transfer. If you have any additional questions about the program please contact me.

**Other items:**

**Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Forum #2 Summary**

On March 6 we distributed the ATRI Forum #2 Summary with comments and notes. Please let the MFFN CAR Project Team know if there are any adjustments needed to the comments your community has provided by April 11, 2025. Please note that the summary will form part of the public record. If you need additional time to review the summary, please let me know.

**Upcoming Webinars**

In April and May, we will host webinars on identified project effects and proposed mitigation measures for Land, Water and People. Keep an eye out for a registration email from [info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca](mailto:info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca)!

Sincerely,  
Niki

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

[Redacted]



[Redacted]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - Upcoming Engagement Activities  
**Sent:** 5/2/2025, 4:50 PM  
**From:** Angelis, Niki [redacted]  
**To:** [redacted]

---

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well. Below is some news on upcoming engagement opportunities related to the Community Access Road.

**Upcoming Webinars**

Our Draft EA / IS webinar series starts next week!

The first in this series is **Community Well-Being**, held on Tuesday, May 6, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. EST.  
**Register now by following this link:** [https://us06web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN\\_vpqexWmeRpalobu3qIkAsA](https://us06web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_vpqexWmeRpalobu3qIkAsA)

You can also register for the upcoming webinars:

- **Land: Ungulates (Mooz / Moose and Atik / Caribou) - Thursday, May 8 - [Register Here](#)**
- **Water: Fish and Fish Habitat - Thursday, May 22 - [Register Here](#)**
- **People: Land and Resource Use - Thursday, June 5 - [Register Here](#)**

**Public Information Centre #6 – Save the Date!**

We will be hosting Public Information Centre #6 on Monday, May 26, 2025, and Thursday, May 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively.  
The first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members.

For more information, visit [redacted] and keep an eye out for updates from [redacted]

**Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement**

The Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is available for your review. In addition to hard copies that were mailed out, the full document can also be downloaded here: [redacted] Just a reminder that the [Community Well-Being Report](#) was updated to the website on April 18 and is also available for review.

We are halfway through the review process of the Draft! Please submit questions and or feedback directly to the Draft EA / IS review team here: [redacted] by June 23, 2025

Sincerely,  
Niki

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
[redacted]



**Subject:** MFFN Community Access Road - Latest Updates

**Sent:** 6/27/2025, 12:03:52 PM

**From:** Angelis, Niki [Redacted]

**To:** [Redacted]

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you well. Below please find the latest updates on the Community Access Road.

**Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Review Period Complete!**

The review period for the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact statement officially closed on June 23, 2025. We sincerely value all the feedback provided through this process. Input on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is important to us and will help inform the preparation of the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement that will be submitted to the federal and provincial governments for review in mid to late 2026.

If you have questions or if you would like to schedule a meeting to discuss, please contact us.

**Public Information Centre #6**

Public Information Centre #6 was held on May 26 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. Thank you to all those who were able to attend the meetings in person. You may review the materials on our website:

[Redacted]

**Coming Up...**

The Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities will be released in Fall 2025. Keep an eye out for the report to be sent to your community! Ways to provide feedback will be included.

Sincerely,  
Niki

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement

[Redacted]



[Redacted]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

AECOM Canada celebrates 114 years in Canada delivering our most iconic infrastructure projects.

**Subject:** MFFN CAR - Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: DRAFT Impact Assessment Report  
**Sent:** 7/10/2025, 6:50:15 AM  
**From:** Angelis, Niki [Redacted]  
**To:** [Redacted]  
**Cc:** [Redacted]

Dear Chief Solomon Atlookan and Eabametoong First Nation Councillors,

As part of our ongoing collaboration on the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, we're sharing your community specific **Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report** (Draft Report) for your review and feedback.

This Draft Report includes information from publicly available sources, as well as any Indigenous Knowledge Reports we received before January 2025. It outlines the assessment process for Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests related to the Community Access Road, and it focuses specifically on your community.

Please use the following link to access and download your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report for the Community Access Road:

- [Redacted]

The review period for this Draft Report is 90 calendar days. If your community has comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas, or resources—and how often they're used— that could better inform this report we'd appreciate you sharing that with us. Your input will help us refine the potential effects to your Draft Report. A final version of this report will be provided to you.

If we don't hear back with new information by **October 8, 2025** the report will be finalized.

We would be very pleased to meet with you to review the Draft Report, answer any questions you may have, or have a discussion on the assessment process.

Kind regards,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
Mobile: [Redacted]

**Out of Office July 10 & 11, 2025**



[Redacted]  
[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**AECOM Canada celebrates 114 years in Canada delivering our most iconic infrastructure projects.**

**Subject:** MFFN Community Access Road Updates  
**Sent:** 7/30/2025, 7:11:35 AM  
**From:** Angelis, Niki [redacted]  
**To:** [redacted]

---

Good morning,

I hope this email finds you well.

Further to the monthly e-blast, field programs are starting up again! Field programs to support the Preliminary Design and future permitting for the MFFN CAR will commence this summer and into the fall. The following three field programs are included in the Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice: Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, Groundwater Well Decommissioning and Geotechnical Investigation.

For more information, read the full field notice here: [redacted]

I would also like to remind you that your community specific **Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report (Draft Report)** was sent on July 10, 2025 for your review and feedback. You may use the following link to access and download your Draft Report:  
[redacted]

The review period for this report is 90 calendar days. Please submit any comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas or resources through email. If we don't hear back with new information by **October 8, 2025** the report will be finalized.

Kind regards,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
Mobile: + [redacted]

**Out of Office July 10 & 11, 2025**



[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**AECOM Canada celebrates 114 years in Canada delivering our most iconic infrastructure projects.**

**Subject:** MFFN Community Access Road Latest News  
**Sent:** 8/28/2025, 7:38:18 AM  
**From:** Angelis, Niki [redacted]  
**To:** [redacted]

---

Good morning,

I hope this email finds you well.

As part of the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment for the Community Access Road, we are looking closely at how different activities—past, present and future—may combine to affect the land, water, animals and people. This includes considering how the Community Access Road might interact with other projects happening in the same area or at the same time. By looking at the bigger picture, we aim to better understand the full impact of the Community Access Road on the environment and the Community.

To watch our latest video, click here: [redacted]

**Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report**

I would also like to remind you that your community specific Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report (Draft Report) was sent on July 10, 2025 for your review and feedback. You may use the following link to access and download your Draft Report:

[redacted]

The review period for this report is 90 calendar days. Please submit any comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas or resources through email. If we don't hear back with new information by **October 8, 2025** the report will be finalized.

Kind regards,

---

**Niki Angelis**  
Communication and Community Engagement  
Mobile: [redacted]



[redacted]

[aecom.com](http://aecom.com) | [LinkedIn](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

**AECOM Canada celebrates 114 years in Canada delivering our most iconic infrastructure projects.**

## B5.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence



**From:** Peter Siebenmorgen <[REDACTED]>

**Sent:** February 28, 2025 1:55 PM

**To:** Angelis, Niki <[REDACTED]>; Solomon Atlookan <[REDACTED]>

**Subject:** Re: MFFN Community Access Road - Updates and Funding Opportunities

Hi there, Niki.

Thank you for the reminder notice about the Draft EA/EIS for the MFCAR project.

We had planned to host some community review sessions in January/Feb on this, but EFN has been struggling with the loss of a Council member in mid-January, and 5 additional deaths since then. We will be working to inform and involve the community in the EA/EIS review process, and the initial \$[REDACTED] capacity support will be a small component of that. By this email, please accept EFN's expression of interest in accessing that specific funding.

Thank you. If you have follow up questions, please feel free to email me and Chief Atlookan.

Cheers,

Peter

